

# **TMS320DM642 Video/Imaging Fixed-Point Digital Signal Processor**

## **Data Manual**

Literature Number: SPRS200C  
July 2002 – Revised July 2003

PRODUCT PREVIEW information concerns products in the formative or design phase of development. Characteristic data and other specifications are design goals. Texas Instruments reserves the right to change or discontinue these products without notice.



## IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make corrections, modifications, enhancements, improvements, and other changes to its products and services at any time and to discontinue any product or service without notice. Customers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. All products are sold subject to TI's terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgment.

TI warrants performance of its hardware products to the specifications applicable at the time of sale in accordance with TI's standard warranty. Testing and other quality control techniques are used to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Except where mandated by government requirements, testing of all parameters of each product is not necessarily performed.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or customer product design. Customers are responsible for their products and applications using TI components. To minimize the risks associated with customer products and applications, customers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any TI patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other TI intellectual property right relating to any combination, machine, or process in which TI products or services are used. Information published by TI regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license from TI to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property of the third party, or a license from TI under the patents or other intellectual property of TI.

Reproduction of information in TI data books or data sheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated warranties, conditions, limitations, and notices. Reproduction of this information with alteration is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for such altered documentation.

Resale of TI products or services with statements different from or beyond the parameters stated by TI for that product or service voids all express and any implied warranties for the associated TI product or service and is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for any such statements.

Following are URLs where you can obtain information on other Texas Instruments products and application solutions:

<b>Products</b>		<b>Applications</b>	
Amplifiers	<a href="http://amplifier.ti.com">amplifier.ti.com</a>	Audio	<a href="http://www.ti.com/audio">www.ti.com/audio</a>
Data Converters	<a href="http://dataconverter.ti.com">dataconverter.ti.com</a>	Automotive	<a href="http://www.ti.com/automotive">www.ti.com/automotive</a>
DSP	<a href="http://dsp.ti.com">dsp.ti.com</a>	Broadband	<a href="http://www.ti.com/broadband">www.ti.com/broadband</a>
Interface	<a href="http://interface.ti.com">interface.ti.com</a>	Digital Control	<a href="http://www.ti.com/digitalcontrol">www.ti.com/digitalcontrol</a>
Logic	<a href="http://logic.ti.com">logic.ti.com</a>	Military	<a href="http://www.ti.com/military">www.ti.com/military</a>
Power Mgmt	<a href="http://power.ti.com">power.ti.com</a>	Optical Networking	<a href="http://www.ti.com/opticalnetwork">www.ti.com/opticalnetwork</a>
Microcontrollers	<a href="http://microcontroller.ti.com">microcontroller.ti.com</a>	Security	<a href="http://www.ti.com/security">www.ti.com/security</a>
		Telephony	<a href="http://www.ti.com/telephony">www.ti.com/telephony</a>
		Video & Imaging	<a href="http://www.ti.com/video">www.ti.com/video</a>
		Wireless	<a href="http://www.ti.com/wireless">www.ti.com/wireless</a>

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments  
Post Office Box 655303 Dallas, Texas 75265



## Revision History

This data sheet revision history highlights the technical changes made to the SPRS200B device-specific data sheet to make it an SPRS200C revision.

**Scope:** Applicable updates to the C64x device family, specifically relating to the TMS320DM642 device, have been incorporated. “TBD” areas, where possible, have been resolved since the last document update. For the Asynchronous Memory, SDRAM Memory, and BUSREQ timings the AECLKOUT1 signal reference has been updated with AECLKOUTx meaning that all EMIF timings are measured with respect to **either** AECLKOUT1 or AECLKOUT2.

PAGE(s) NO.	ADDS/CHANGES/DELETES
	Global change — Peripheral Reference Guide split: Updated all references to the “TMS320C6000 Peripheral Reference Guide (literature number SPRU190)” Updated all references to specific peripheral chapters with <i>new</i> titles and <i>new</i> literature number associations
19	Features, Three Configurable Video Ports bullet: Deleted subbullets “Supports RAW Video I/O” and “Transport Stream Interface Mode”
21	Description section: Deleted the sentence “All three Video Port peripherals have the capability to operate as a video-capture port, a video-display port, or a transport stream interface (TSI) capture port.” from the “The DM642 device has three configurable video port peripherals ..” paragraph Deleted the paragraph “For capture operation, the video port can operate ...” Deleted the paragraph “For display operation, the video port can operate ...” Deleted “the TMS320DM642 Technical Overview (literature number SPRU615) or” from the “For more details on the Video Port peripherals, ...” paragraph
36	Table 1–8, Interrupt Selector Registers (C64x): Deleted the 019C 0200 PDCTL row Changed the “Reserved” address range from “019C 000C – 019C 01FF” to “019C 000C – 019F FFFF” Deleted the “Peripheral Power-Down Control Register” table
36	Table 1–9, Ethernet MAC (EMAC) Control Registers: Changed table title to “Ethernet MAC (EMAC) <b>Control</b> Registers” Updated/splt Table 1–9, Ethernet MAC (EMAC) Control Registers Added <i>new</i> EMAC Statistics Registers table (address range: 01C8 0200 – 01C8 05FF) [Table 1–10]
43	Table 1–21, PCI Peripheral Registers: Changed the 01C0 0004 PMDCSR Power Management DSP control/status register row to “Reserved”
44	Table 1–23, MDIO Registers: Updated Table 1–23, MDIO Registers
44	Table 1–24, Video Port 0, 1, and 2 (VP0, VP1, and VP2) Control Registers: Changed the “Video Port Test Logic Global Control Register” and “Video Port MISR Results Register” to “Reserved”
51	Table 1–28, TMS320DM642 EDMA Channel Synchronization Events: Changed the “EVENT DESCRIPTION” column for EDMA CHANNELs 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 56, 57 58, 59, 60, and 61
58–60	Figure 1–6, Peripheral Signals (Continued), VP0, VP1 and VP2 Updated “Channel A supports ...” and “Channel B supports ...” footnotes to state video port modes “ <i>currently not supported.</i> ”

PAGE(s) NO.	ADDS/CHANGES/DELETES
62	<p>Peripheral Selection at Device Reset section, Table 2–1, PCI_EN, HD5, and MAC_EN Peripheral Selection (HPI, GP0[15:9], PCI, EMAC, MDIO, and VIC):</p> <p>Deleted “and VIC” from paragraph and Table 2–1 title</p> <p>Added new row “1 0 x x” for peripheral selection pins</p> <p>Updated “EEPROM (Internal to PCI)” column to clarify auto-initialization <b>ENABLED</b> (internal PCI registers auto-initialized via <b>External EEPROM</b>) or <b>DISABLED</b> (internal PCI registers auto-initialized via <b>internal default values</b>)</p> <p>Changed column title to “<b>EEPROM (Auto-Init)</b>”</p> <p>“<b>EEPROM (Auto-Init)</b>” column: Changed old “Disabled” to “N/A”</p>
63	<p>Table 2–3, DM642 Device Configuration Pins (TOUT1/LENDIAN, AEA[22:19], GP0[3]/PCIEEAI, and HD5):</p> <p>Changed table title to “DM642 Device Configuration Pins (TOUT1/<b>LENDIAN</b>, <b>AEA[22:19]</b>, GP0[3]/<b>PCIEEAI</b>, VDAC/GP0[8]/<b>PCI66</b>, <b>HD5/AD5</b>, <b>PCI_EN</b>, and <b>MAC_EN</b>)(Continued)”</p> <p>Added new row for the “VDAC/GP0[8]/<b>PCI66</b>” device configuration pin</p>
65–66	<p>Peripheral Selection After Device Reset:</p> <p>Table 2–4, Peripheral Configuration (PERCFG) Register Selection Bit Descriptions:</p> <p>Added Figure 2–2 references in the MCBSP1EN, MCBSP0EN, and MCASP0EN “DESCRIPTIONS” column</p> <p>Added new figure titled “Figure 2–2, VP1, VP0, McBSP1, McBSP0, and McASP0 Data/Control Pin Muxing”</p>
69	<p>Table 2–7, Device Status (DEVSTAT) Register Selection Bit Descriptions:</p> <p>Changed the PCI_EN status bit DESCRIPTION from “Shows the status of whether the <b>EMAC</b> peripheral ...” to “... <b>PCI</b> peripheral ...”</p>
71	<p>Debugging Considerations section:</p> <p>Added “TOUT1/LENDIAN”, “GP0[3]/PCIEEAI”, and “VDAC/GP0[8]/PCI66” configuration pins to the “It is recommended that external connections be provided ...” paragraph</p>
72	<p>Table 2–9, DM642 Device Multiplexed Pins, VDAC/GP0[8]/PCI66 pin:</p> <p>Added “The -500 device supports PCI at 33 MHz only For proper -500 device operation when the PCI peripheral is enabled (PCI_EN = 1), this pin <b>must</b> be pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset.” to the pin DESCRIPTION</p>
73	<p>Table 2–9, DM642 Device Multiplexed Pins, VP0D[8:2]/McBSP0 pins:</p> <p>Changed the DEFAULT FUNCTION from “None” to “McBSP0 functions”</p>
80	<p>Terminal Functions table, RESETS, INTERRUPTS, AND GENERAL-PURPOSE INPUT/OUTPUTS (CONTINUED) section:</p> <p>Added “The -500 device supports PCI at 33 MHz only. For proper -500 device operation when the PCI peripheral is enabled (PCI_EN = 1), this pin <b>must</b> be pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset.” to the “VDAC/GP0[8]/PCI66” pin DESCRIPTION</p>
83	<p>Terminal Functions table, HOST-PORT INTERFACE (HPI) OR PERIPHERAL COMPONENT INTERCONNECT (PCI) OR EMAC (CONTINUED) section:</p> <p>Added “The -500 device supports PCI at 33 MHz only. For proper -500 device operation when the PCI peripheral is enabled (PCI_EN = 1), this pin <b>must</b> be pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset.” to the “VDAC/GP0[8]/PCI66” pin DESCRIPTION</p>
85	<p>Terminal Functions table, EMIFA (64-BIT) – ADDRESS section:</p> <p>Added “Note: EMIFA address numbering for the DM642 device starts with AEA3 ...” to the description</p>
87–88	<p>Terminal Functions table, VIDEO PORT 2 (VP2) section:</p> <p>Deleted “[default]” from the VP2D[19:0] pins DESCRIPTION; due to Video Ports <i>not</i> being enabled at device reset</p> <p>Deleted “[default]” from the VP2CLK[1:0] and VP2CTL[2:0] pins DESCRIPTION; due to Video Ports <i>not</i> being enabled at device reset</p> <p>Terminal Functions table, VIDEO PORT 1 (VP1) OR MCASP0 DATA section:</p> <p>Moved “[default]” <b>from</b> “Video port 1 (VP1) data input/output (<b>I/O/Z</b>)” <b>to</b> “McBSP1 data input/output (<b>I/O/Z</b>)”</p> <p>Added “and the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.” to “For more details on the ...” pin DESCRIPTION paragraph</p> <p>Deleted “[default]” from the VP1CLK[1:0] and VP1CTL[2:0] pins DESCRIPTION; due to Video Ports <i>not</i> being enabled at device reset</p>



PAGE(s) NO.	ADDS/CHANGES/DELETES
89	<p>Terminal Functions table, VIDEO PORT 0 (VP0) OR MCASP0 CONTROL section:            Moved “[default]” <b>from</b> “Video port 0 (VP0) data input/output (I/O/Z)” <b>to</b> “McBSP0 data input/output (I/O/Z)”            Added “and the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.” to “For more details on the ...” pin DESCRIPTION paragraph            Deleted “[default]” from the VP0CLK[1:0] and VP0CTL[2:0] pins DESCRIPTION; due to Video Ports <i>not</i> being enabled at device reset</p>
90	<p>Terminal Functions table, MULTICHANNEL BUFFERED SERIAL PORT 1 (MCBSP1) section:            Moved “[default]” <b>from</b> “VP1 input/output data ‘x’ pin (I/O/Z)” <b>to</b> McBSP1 pins</p> <p>Terminal Functions table, MULTICHANNEL BUFFERED SERIAL PORT 0 (MCBSP0) section:            Moved “[default]” <b>from</b> “VP0 input/output data ‘x’ pin (I/O/Z)” <b>to</b> McBSP0 pins</p>
91	<p>Terminal Functions table, MULTICHANNEL AUDIO SERIAL PORT 0 (MCASP0) CONTROL and MULTICHANNEL AUDIO SERIAL PORT 0 (MCASP0) DATA sections:            Deleted “[default]” from the VP0D[19:12] muxed pins DESCRIPTION because neither the Video Ports nor the McASP0 Control are enabled at device reset            Deleted “[default]” from the VP1D[19:12] muxed pins DESCRIPTION because neither the Video Ports nor the McASP0 Data are enabled at device reset</p>
112	<p>Video Port section:            Added “[TSI currently <i>not</i> supported]” to the “The video port peripheral can operate ...” paragraph            Added “[Raw Video Capture currently <i>not</i> supported]” and “[currently <i>not</i> supported]” to the “The port consists of two channels ...” paragraph            Added “[currently <i>not</i> supported]” to the “For video capture operation, the video port ...” paragraph            Added “For more detailed information on the DM642 Video Port peripherals, see the ...” paragraph</p>
113	<p>VIC section:            Added “[currently <i>not</i> supported]” to the “When the video port is used in transport stream interface (TSI) mode ...” paragraph            Added “For more detailed information on the DM642 VCXO interpolated control (VIC) peripherals, see ...” paragraph</p>
114	<p>EMAC section:            Added reference paragraph “For more detailed information on the DM642 EMAC peripheral, see the <i>TMS320C6000 DSP Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC) / Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Module Reference Guide</i> (literature number SPRU628).”</p>
115	<p>MDIO section:            Added reference paragraph “For more detailed information on the DM642 MDIO peripheral, see the <i>TMS320C6000 DSP Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC) / Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Module Reference Guide</i> (literature number SPRU628).”</p>
116	<p>General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) section:            Added <i>new</i> GPIO section with device-specific GPEN register</p>
119	<p>IEEE 1149.1 JTAG Compatibility Statement section:            Added reference paragraph “For more detailed information on the DM642 JTAG emulation, see the <i>TMS320C6000 DSP Designing for JTAG Emulation Reference Guide</i> (literature number SPRU641).”</p>
119	<p>EMIF Device Speed section:            Changed “bank” <b>to</b> “chip-enable (CE) space” in the “1 bank (maximum of 2 chips) of SDRAM connected to EMIF” sub-bullet            Changed “bank” <b>to</b> “CE space” in the “up to 1 bank of buffers connected to EMIF” sub-bullet            Changed the “183-MHz SDRAM for 133-MHz operation” bullet to “166-MHz SDRAM for 133-MHz operation”            Added reference paragraph “For more detailed information on the DM642 EMIF peripheral, see the <i>TMS320C6000 DSP External Memory Interface (EMIF) Reference Guide</i> (literature number SPRU266).”</p>
120	<p>Bootmode section:            Deleted the sentence “If SDRAM is used in the system, the CPU is internally “stalled” until the SDRAM initialization is complete.”</p>

Revision History

PAGE(s) NO.	ADDS/CHANGES/DELETES
121	Absolute Maximum Ratings Over Operating Case Temperature Range section: Changed the Supply Voltage Ranges for CV <sub>DD</sub> <b>from</b> “–0.3 V to 2.3 V” <b>to</b> “–0.3 V to 1.8 V”
121	Recommended Operating Conditions table: Changed the footnote <b>from</b> “Future variants of the C641x DSPs may operate at voltages ranging from 1.2 V to 1.4 V ...” <b>to</b> “Future variants of the C641x DSPs may operate at voltages ranging from <b>0.9</b> V to 1.4 V ...”
122	Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Ranges of Supply Voltage and Operating Case Temperature table: Added “Video Ports,” to the I <sub>OH</sub> , High-level output current parameter for “Timer, TDO, GPIO (Excluding GP[15:9, 2, 1]), McBSP” Added a row for “SCL0 and SDA0” to the I <sub>OH</sub> , High-level output current parameter with a MAX value of “–10 mA” Added “Video Ports,” to the I <sub>OL</sub> , Low-level output current parameter for “Timer, TDO, GPIO (Excluding GP[15:9, 2, 1]), McBSP” Added a row for “SCL0 and SDA0” to the I <sub>OL</sub> , Low-level output current parameter with a MAX value of “10 mA” Updated the title “... the TMS320C6414/15/16 Power Consumption Summary application report (literature number SPRA811)” in the footnote
122	Recommended Clock and Control Signal Transition Behavior section: Added <i>new</i> section with the statement “All clocks and control signals <b>must</b> transition between V <sub>IH</sub> and V <sub>IL</sub> (or between V <sub>IL</sub> and V <sub>IH</sub> ) in a monotonic manner.”
126	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for CLKOUT4 table: Deleted t <sub>C</sub> (CKO4) parameter Added t <sub>J</sub> (CKO4) parameter with a MIN parameter value of 0 ps and a MAX parameter value of ±175 ps Updated Figure 5–2 CLKOUT4 Timing
126	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for CLKOUT6 table: Deleted t <sub>C</sub> (CKO6) parameter Added t <sub>J</sub> (CKO6) parameter with a MIN parameter value of 0 ps and a MAX parameter value of ±175 ps Updated Figure 5–3 CLKOUT6 Timing
127	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for AECLKOUT1 for EMIFA Module table: Deleted t <sub>C</sub> (EKO1) parameter Added t <sub>J</sub> (EKO1) parameter with a MIN parameter value of 0 ps and a MAX parameter value of ±175 ps Added footnote about cycle-to-cycle jitter measurement Updated Figure 5–5 AECLKOUT1 Timing for EMIFA Module
128	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for AECLKOUT2 for EMIFA Module table: Deleted t <sub>C</sub> (EKO2) parameter Added t <sub>J</sub> (EKO2) parameter with a MIN parameter value of 0 ps and a MAX parameter value of ±175 ps Added footnote about cycle-to-cycle jitter measurement Updated Figure 5–6 AECLKOUT2 Timing for the EMIFA Module
129–131	ASYNCHRONOUS MEMORY TIMING section: timing requirements for asynchronous memory cycles for EMIFA module table: Changed “AECLKOUT1” to “ECLKOUT <sub>x</sub> ” for parameters NO. 6 and 7  switching characteristics over recommended operating conditions for asynchronous memory cycles for EMIFA module table: Changed “AECLKOUT1” to “AECLKOUT <sub>x</sub> ” for parameters NO. 5 and 10  Figure 6–1, Asynchronous Memory Read Timing for EMIFA module: Changed the “AECLKOUT1” signal name to “AECLKOUT <sub>x</sub> ”  Figure 6–2, Asynchronous Memory Write Timing for EMIFA module: Changed the “AECLKOUT1” signal name to “AECLKOUT <sub>x</sub> ”



PAGE(s) NO.	ADDS/CHANGES/DELETES
136–141	<p>SYNCHRONOUS DRAM TIMING section: timing requirements for synchronous DRAM cycles for EMIFA module table: Changed “AECLKOUT1” to “AECLKOUTx” for parameters NO. 6 and 7</p> <p>switching characteristics over recommended operating conditions for synchronous DRAM cycles for EMIFA module table: Changed “AECLKOUT1” to “AECLKOUTx” for parameters NO. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14</p> <p>Figure 8–1, SDRAM Read Command (CAS Latency 3) for EMIFA <b>through</b> Figure 8–8, SDRAM Self-Refresh Timing for EMIFA: Changed the “AECLKOUT1” signal name to “AECLKOUTx”</p>
142	<p>HOLD/HOLDA TIMING section: Figure 9–1, HOLD/HOLDA Timing: Updated the two “AECLKOUTx” signal names to include the “EKxHZ” bit value Added/copied the EKxHZ footnote from the switching characteristics table</p>
143	<p>BUSREQ TIMING section: switching characteristics over recommended operating conditions for the BUSREQ cycles for EMIFA module table: Changed “AECLKOUT1” to “AECLKOUTx” for parameter NO. 1</p> <p>Figure 10–1, BUSREQ Timing for EMIFA: Changed the “AECLKOUT1” signal name to “AECLKOUTx”</p>
146	<p>EXTERNAL INTERRUPT TIMING section: timing requirements for external interrupts table: Split the descriptions of NMI and EXT_INT interrupts pulse low/high Changed MIN value of “Width of the EXT_INT interrupt pulse low” (parameter #1) from “4P” to “8P” Changed MIN value of “Width of the EXT_INT interrupt pulse high” (parameter #2) from “4P” to “8P”</p>
172	<p>Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC) Timing section: timing requirements for <b>MRCLK</b> table: Changed MIN value of parameter #1 from “25” to “40” ns Changed MIN value of parameter #2 from “11” to “14” ns Changed MIN value of parameter #3 from “11” to “14” ns</p> <p>timing requirements for <b>MTCLK</b> table: Changed MIN value of parameter #1 from “400” to “40” ns Changed MIN value of parameter #2 from “180” to “14” ns Changed MIN value of parameter #3 from “180” to “14” ns Changed MAX value of parameter #4 from “5” to “3” ns</p>

*Revision History*

---





## Contents

<i>Section</i>	<i>Page</i>
<b>1 Features</b> .....	<b>19</b>
1.1 GDK BGA Package (Bottom View) .....	20
1.2 GNZ BGA Package (Bottom View) .....	20
1.3 Description .....	21
1.4 Device Characteristics .....	23
1.4.1 Device Compatibility .....	24
1.4.2 Functional Block Diagram .....	24
1.5 CPU (DSP Core) Description .....	26
1.6 Memory Map Summary .....	29
1.7 Peripheral Register Descriptions .....	31
1.8 EDMA Channel Synchronization Events .....	50
1.9 Interrupt Sources and Interrupt Selector .....	51
1.10 Signal Groups Description .....	53
 <b>2 Device Configurations</b> .....	 <b>62</b>
2.1 Peripheral Selection at Device Reset .....	62
2.2 Device Configuration at Device Reset .....	63
2.3 Peripheral Selection After Device Reset .....	64
2.4 Peripheral Configuration Lock .....	67
2.5 Device Status Register Description .....	69
2.6 JTAG ID Register Description .....	70
2.7 Multiplexed Pins .....	71
2.8 Debugging Considerations .....	71
2.9 Configuration Examples .....	74
2.10 Terminal Functions .....	78
2.11 Development Support .....	101
2.12 Device and Development-Support Tool Nomenclature .....	102
2.13 Documentation Support .....	104
2.14 Clock PLL .....	105
2.15 Multichannel Audio Serial Port (McASP0) Peripheral .....	108
2.15.1 McASP Block Diagram .....	108
2.16 I2C .....	110
2.17 PCI .....	111
2.18 Video Port .....	112
2.19 VIC .....	113
2.20 EMAC .....	114
2.21 MDIO .....	115
2.22 general-purpose input/output (GPIO) .....	116
2.23 Power-Supply Sequencing .....	117
2.23.1 Power-Supply Design Considerations .....	117
2.24 Power-Supply Decoupling .....	117
2.25 Power-Down Operation .....	118
2.26 IEEE 1149.1 JTAG Compatibility Statement .....	119
2.27 EMIF Device Speed .....	119
2.28 Bootmode .....	120

<i>Section</i>	<i>Page</i>
<b>3 Electrical Specifications</b> .....	<b>121</b>
3.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings Over Operating Case Temperature .....	121
3.2 Recommended Operating Conditions .....	121
3.3 Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Ranges of Supply Voltage and Operating Case Temperature .....	122
3.4 Recommended clock and control signal transition behavior .....	122
<b>4 Parameter Information</b> .....	<b>123</b>
4.1 Signal Transition Levels .....	123
4.2 Signal Transition Rates .....	123
4.3 Timing Parameters and Board Routing Analysis .....	124
<b>5 Input and Output Clocks</b> .....	<b>125</b>
<b>6 Asynchronous Memory Timing</b> .....	<b>129</b>
<b>7 Programmable Synchronous Interface Timing</b> .....	<b>132</b>
<b>8 Synchronous DRAM Timing</b> .....	<b>136</b>
<b>9 <math>\overline{\text{HOLD}}/\overline{\text{HOLDA}}</math> Timing</b> .....	<b>142</b>
<b>10 BUSREQ Timing</b> .....	<b>143</b>
<b>11 Reset Timing</b> .....	<b>144</b>
<b>12 External Interrupt Timing</b> .....	<b>146</b>
<b>13 Multichannel Audio Serial Port (McASP) Timing</b> .....	<b>147</b>
<b>14 Inter-Integrated Circuits (I2C) Timing</b> .....	<b>150</b>
<b>15 Host-Port Interface (HPI) Timing</b> .....	<b>152</b>
<b>16 Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) Timing</b> .....	<b>157</b>
<b>17 Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) Timing</b> .....	<b>160</b>



<i>Section</i>	<i>Page</i>
<b>18 Video Port Timing (VP0, VP1, VP2)</b> .....	<b>167</b>
18.1 VCLKIN timing (Video Capture Mode) .....	167
18.2 STCLK Timing .....	167
18.3 Video Data and Control Timing (Video Capture Mode) .....	168
18.4 VCLKIN Timing (Video Display Mode) .....	169
18.5 Video Control Input/Output and Video Display Data Output Timing With Respect to VPxCLKINx and VPxCLKOUTx (Video Display Mode) .....	169
18.6 Video Dual-Display Sync Mode Timing (With Respect to VPxCLKINx) .....	171
 <b>19 Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC) Timing</b> .....	 <b>172</b>
 <b>20 Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Timing</b> .....	 <b>174</b>
 <b>21 Timer Timing</b> .....	 <b>175</b>
 <b>22 General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) Port Timing</b> .....	 <b>176</b>
 <b>23 JTAG Test-Port Timing</b> .....	 <b>177</b>
 <b>24 Mechanical Data</b> .....	 <b>178</b>
24.1 Ball Grid Array Mechanical Data Drawing (GDK) .....	178
24.2 Ball Grid Array Mechanical Data Drawing (GNZ) .....	180

## List of Figures

<i>Figure</i>		<i>Page</i>
1-1	GDK BGA Package (Bottom View) .....	20
1-2	GNZ BGA Package (Bottom View) .....	20
1-3	Functional Block Diagram .....	25
1-4	TMS320C64x CPU (DSP Core) Data Paths .....	28
1-5	CPU and Peripheral Signals .....	53
1-6	Peripheral Signals .....	54
2-1	Peripheral Configuration Register (PERCFG) [Address Location: 0x01B3F000 – 0x01B3F003] ....	64
2-2	VP1, VP0, McBSP1, McBSP0, and McASP0 Data/Control Pin Muxing .....	66
2-3	Peripheral Enable/Disable Flow Diagram .....	67
2-4	PCFGLOCK Register Diagram [Address Location: 0x01B3 F018] – Read/Write Accesses .....	68
2-5	Device Status Register (DEVSTAT) Description – 0x01B3 F004 .....	69
2-6	JTAG ID Register Description – TMS320DM642 Register Value – 0x0007 902F .....	70
2-7	Configuration Example A (3 20-Bit Video Ports + HPI + EMAC + MDIO + I2C0 + EMIF + 3 Timers) .....	75
2-8	Configuration Example B (2 10-Bit Video Ports + 2 McBSPs + EMAC + MDIO + I2C0 + EMIF) [Possible Video IP Phone Application] .....	76
2-9	Configuration Example C (2 10-Bit Video Ports + 1 McASP0 + VIC + I2C0 + EMIF) [Possible Set-Top Box Application] .....	77
2-10	TMS320DM64x DSP Device Nomenclature (Including the TMS320DM642 Device) .....	103
2-11	External PLL Circuitry for Either PLL Multiply Modes or x1 (Bypass) Mode .....	106
2-12	McASP0 Configuration .....	109
2-13	I2C0 Module Block Diagram .....	110
2-14	GPIO Enable Register (GPEN) [Hex Address: 01B0 0000] .....	116
2-15	GPIO Direction Register (GPDIR) [Hex Address: 01B0 0004] .....	116
2-16	Schottky Diode Diagram .....	117
4-1	Test Load Circuit for AC Timing Measurements .....	123
4-2	Input and Output Voltage Reference Levels for AC Timing Measurements .....	123
4-3	Rise and Fall Transition Time Voltage Reference Levels .....	123
4-4	Board-Level Input/Output Timings .....	124
5-1	CLKIN Timing .....	125
5-2	CLKOUT4 Timing .....	126
5-3	CLKOUT6 Timing .....	126
5-4	ECLKIN Timing for EMIFA .....	127
5-5	AECLKOUT1 Timing for the EMIFA Module .....	127
5-6	AECLKOUT2 Timing for the EMIFA Module .....	128



<i>Figure</i>	<i>Page</i>
6-1 Asynchronous Memory Read Timing for EMIFA .....	130
6-2 Asynchronous Memory Write Timing for EMIFA .....	131
7-1 Programmable Synchronous Interface Read Timing for EMIFA (With Read Latency = 2) .....	133
7-2 Programmable Synchronous Interface Write Timing for EMIFA (With Write Latency = 0) .....	134
7-3 Programmable Synchronous Interface Write Timing for EMIFA (With Write Latency = 1) .....	135
8-1 SDRAM Read Command (CAS Latency 3) for EMIFA .....	137
8-2 SDRAM Write Command for EMIFA .....	138
8-3 SDRAM ACTV Command for EMIFA .....	139
8-4 SDRAM DCAB Command for EMIFA .....	139
8-5 SDRAM DEAC Command for EMIFA .....	140
8-6 SDRAM REFR Command for EMIFA .....	140
8-7 SDRAM MRS Command for EMIFA .....	141
8-8 SDRAM Self-Refresh Timing for EMIFA .....	141
9-1 $\overline{\text{HOLD}}/\overline{\text{HOLDA}}$ Timing for EMIFA .....	142
10-1 BUSREQ Timing for EMIFA .....	143
11-1 Reset Timing .....	145
12-1 External/NMI Interrupt Timing .....	146
13-1 McASP Input Timings .....	148
13-2 McASP Output Timings .....	149
14-1 I2C Receive Timings .....	150
14-2 I2C Transmit Timings .....	151
15-1 HPI16 Read Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$ Not Used, Tied High) .....	153
15-2 HPI16 Read Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$ Used) .....	153
15-3 HPI16 Write Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$ Not Used, Tied High) .....	154
15-4 HPI16 Write Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$ Used) .....	154
15-5 HPI32 Read Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$ Not Used, Tied High) .....	155
15-6 HPI32 Read Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$ Used) .....	155
15-7 HPI32 Write Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$ Not Used, Tied High) .....	156

Figures

---

Figure	Page
15-8 HPI32 Write Timing ( $\overline{\text{H\AA S}}$ Used) .....	156
16-1 PCLK Timing .....	157
16-2 PCI Reset ( $\overline{\text{PRST}}$ ) Timing .....	157
16-3 PCI Input Timing (33-/66-MHz) .....	158
16-4 PCI Output Timing (33-/66-MHz) .....	158
16-5 PCI Serial EEPROM Interface Timing .....	159
17-1 McBSP Timing .....	162
17-2 FSR Timing When GSYNC = 1 .....	162
17-3 McBSP Timing as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 10b, CLKXP = 0 .....	163
17-4 McBSP Timing as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 11b, CLKXP = 0 .....	164
17-5 McBSP Timing as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 10b, CLKXP = 1 .....	165
17-6 McBSP Timing as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 11b, CLKXP = 1 .....	166
18-1 Video Port Capture VPxCLKINx Timing .....	167
18-2 STCLK Timing .....	167
18-3 Video Port Capture Data and Control Input Timing .....	168
18-4 Video Port Display VPxCLKINx Timing .....	169
18-5 Video Port Display Data Output Timing and Control Input/Output Timing With Respect to VPxCLKINx and VPxCLKOUTx .....	170
18-6 Video Port Dual-Display Sync Timing .....	171
19-1 MRCLK Timing (EMAC – Receive) .....	172
19-2 MTCLK Timing (EMAC – Transmit) .....	172
19-3 EMAC Receive Interface Timing .....	173
19-4 EMAC Transmit Interface Timing .....	173
20-1 MDIO Input Timing .....	174
20-2 MDIO Output Timing .....	174
21-1 Timer Timing .....	175
22-1 GPIO Port Timing .....	176
23-1 JTAG Test-Port Timing .....	177



## List of Tables

<i>Table</i>		<i>Page</i>
1-1	Characteristics of the DM642 Processor .....	23
1-2	TMS320DM642 Memory Map Summary .....	29
1-3	EMIFA Registers .....	31
1-4	L2 Cache Registers (C64x) .....	31
1-5	Quick DMA (QDMA) and Pseudo Registers .....	33
1-6	EDMA Registers (C64x) .....	34
1-7	EDMA Parameter RAM (C64x) .....	35
1-8	Interrupt Selector Registers (C64x) .....	36
1-9	Ethernet MAC (EMAC) Control Registers .....	36
1-10	EMAC Statistics Registers .....	39
1-11	EMAC Wrapper .....	40
1-12	EWRAP Registers .....	40
1-13	Device Configuration Registers .....	40
1-14	McBSP 0 Registers .....	41
1-15	McBSP 1 Registers .....	41
1-16	Timer 0 Registers .....	42
1-17	Timer 1 Registers .....	42
1-18	Timer 2 Registers .....	42
1-19	HPI Registers .....	42
1-20	GP0 Registers .....	43
1-21	PCI Peripheral Registers .....	43
1-22	VCXO Interpolated Control (VIC) Port Registers .....	43
1-23	MDIO Registers .....	44
1-24	Video Port 0, 1, and 2 (VP0, VP1, and VP2) Control Registers .....	44
1-25	McASP0 Control Registers .....	46
1-26	McASP0 Data Registers .....	49
1-27	I2C0 Registers .....	49
1-28	TMS320DM642 EDMA Channel Synchronization Events .....	50
1-29	DM642 DSP Interrupts .....	52
2-1	PCI_EN, HD5, and MAC_EN Peripheral Selection (HPI, GP0[15:9], PCI, EMAC, MDIO, and VIC) .....	62
2-2	HPI vs. EMAC Peripheral Pin Selection .....	62
2-3	DM642 Device Configuration Pins (TOUT1/LENDIAN, AEA[22:19], GP0[3]/PCIEEA1, VDAC/GP0[8]/PCI166, HD5/AD5, PCI_EN, and MAC_EN) .....	63
2-4	Peripheral Configuration (PERCFG) Register Selection Bit Descriptions .....	65
2-5	PCFGLOCK Register Selection Bit Descriptions – Read Accesses .....	68
2-6	PCFGLOCK Register Selection Bit Descriptions – Write Accesses .....	68
2-7	Device Status (DEVSTAT) Register Selection Bit Descriptions .....	69
2-8	JTAG ID Register Selection Bit Descriptions .....	70
2-9	DM642 Device Multiplexed Pins .....	72
2-10	Terminal Functions .....	79
2-11	TMS320DM642 PLL Multiply Factor Options, Clock Frequency Ranges, and Typical Lock Time .....	107
4-1	Board-Level Timing Example .....	124

Tables

Table	Page
5-1	Timing Requirements for CLKIN for –500 Devices . . . . . 125
5-2	Timing Requirements for CLKIN for –600 Devices . . . . . 125
5-3	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for CLKOUT4 . . . . . 126
5-4	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for CLKOUT6 . . . . . 126
5-5	Timing Requirements for AECLKIN for EMIFA . . . . . 127
5-6	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for AECLKOUT1 for the EMIFA Module . . . . . 127
5-7	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for AECLKOUT2 for the EMIFA Module . . . . . 128
6-1	Timing Requirements for Asynchronous Memory Cycles for EMIFA Module . . . . . 129
6-2	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Asynchronous Memory Cycles for EMIFA Module . . . . . 129
7-1	Timing Requirements for Programmable Synchronous Interface Cycles for EMIFA Module . . . . . 132
7-2	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Programmable Synchronous Interface Cycles for EMIFA Module . . . . . 132
8-1	Timing Requirements for Synchronous DRAM Cycles for EMIFA Module . . . . . 136
8-2	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Synchronous DRAM Cycles for EMIFA Module . . . . . 136
9-1	Timing Requirements for the $\overline{\text{HOLD}}/\overline{\text{HOLDA}}$ Cycles for EMIFA Module . . . . . 142
9-2	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for the $\overline{\text{HOLD}}/\overline{\text{HOLDA}}$ Cycles for EMIFA Module . . . . . 142
10-1	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for the BUSREQ Cycles for EMIFA Module . . . . . 143
11-1	Timing Requirements for Reset . . . . . 144
11-2	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions During Reset . . . . . 144
12-1	Timing Requirements for External Interrupts . . . . . 146
13-1	Timing Requirements for McASP . . . . . 147
13-2	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McASP . . . . . 147
14-1	Timing Requirements for I2C Timings . . . . . 150
14-2	Switching Characteristics for I2C Timings . . . . . 151
15-1	Timing Requirements for Host-Port Interface Cycles . . . . . 152
15-2	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions During Host-Port Interface Cycles . . . . . 152





<i>Table</i>	<i>Page</i>
16-1	Timing Requirements for PCLK . . . . . 157
16-2	Timing Requirements for PCI Reset . . . . . 157
16-3	Timing Requirements for PCI Inputs . . . . . 158
16-4	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for PCI Outputs . . . . . 158
16-5	Timing Requirements for Serial EEPROM Interface . . . . . 159
16-6	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Serial EEPROM Interface . . . . . 159
17-1	Timing Requirements for McBSP . . . . . 160
17-2	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McBSP . . . . . 161
17-3	Timing Requirements for FSR When GSYNC = 1 . . . . . 162
17-4	Timing Requirements for McBSP as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 10b, CLKXP = 0 . . . . . 163
17-5	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McBSP as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 10b, CLKXP = 0 . . . . . 163
17-6	Timing Requirements for McBSP as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 11b, CLKXP = 0 . . . . . 164
17-7	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McBSP as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 11b, CLKXP = 0 . . . . . 164
17-8	Timing Requirements for McBSP as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 10b, CLKXP = 1 . . . . . 165
17-9	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McBSP as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 10b, CLKXP = 1 . . . . . 165
17-10	Timing Requirements for McBSP as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 11b, CLKXP = 1 . . . . . 166
17-11	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McBSP as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 11b, CLKXP = 1 . . . . . 166
18-1	Timing Requirements for Video Capture Mode for VPxCLKINx . . . . . 167
18-2	Timing Requirements for STCLK . . . . . 167
18-3	Timing Requirements in Video Capture Mode for Video Data and Control Inputs . . . . . 168
18-4	Timing Requirements for Video Display Mode for VPxCLKINx . . . . . 169
18-5	Timing Requirements in Video Display Mode for Video Control Input Shown With Respect to VPxCLKINx and VPxCLKOUTx . . . . . 169
18-6	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions in Video Display Mode for Video Data and Control Output Shown With Respect to VPxCLKINx and VPxCLKOUT . . . . . 170
18-7	Timing Requirements for Dual-Display Sync Mode for VPxCLKINx . . . . . 171
19-1	Timing Requirements for MRCLK . . . . . 172
19-2	Timing Requirements for MTCLK . . . . . 172
19-3	Timing Requirements for EMAC MII Receive 10/100 Mbit/s . . . . . 173
19-4	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for EMAC MII Transmit 10/100 Mbit/s . . . . . 173
20-1	Timing Requirements for MDIO Input . . . . . 174
20-2	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for MDIO Output . . . . . 174
21-1	Timing Requirements for Timer Inputs . . . . . 175
21-2	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Timer Outputs . . . . . 175

Tables

---

<i>Table</i>		<i>Page</i>
22-1	Timing Requirements for GPIO Inputs .....	176
22-2	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for GPIO Outputs .....	176
23-1	Timing Requirements for JTAG Test Port .....	177
23-2	Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for JTAG Test Port .....	177
24-1	Thermal Resistance Characteristics (S-PBGA Package) [GDK] .....	179
24-2	Thermal Resistance Characteristics (S-PBGA Package) [GNZ] .....	181



## 1 Features

- **High-Performance Digital Media Processor (TMS320DM642)**
  - 2-, 1.67-ns Instruction Cycle Time
  - 500-, 600-MHz Clock Rate
  - Eight 32-Bit Instructions/Cycle
  - 4000, 4800 MIPS
  - Fully Software-Compatible With C64x™
- **VelociTI.2™ Extensions to VelociTI™ Advanced Very-Long-Instruction-Word (VLIW) TMS320C64x™ DSP Core**
  - Eight Highly Independent Functional Units With VelociTI.2™ Extensions:
    - Six ALUs (32-/40-Bit), Each Supports Single 32-Bit, Dual 16-Bit, or Quad 8-Bit Arithmetic per Clock Cycle
    - Two Multipliers Support Four 16 x 16-Bit Multiplies (32-Bit Results) per Clock Cycle or Eight 8 x 8-Bit Multiplies (16-Bit Results) per Clock Cycle
  - Load-Store Architecture With Non-Aligned Support
  - 64 32-Bit General-Purpose Registers
  - Instruction Packing Reduces Code Size
  - All Instructions Conditional
- **Instruction Set Features**
  - Byte-Addressable (8-/16-/32-/64-Bit Data)
  - 8-Bit Overflow Protection
  - Bit-Field Extract, Set, Clear
  - Normalization, Saturation, Bit-Counting
  - VelociTI.2™ Increased Orthogonality
- **L1/L2 Memory Architecture**
  - 128K-Bit (16K-Byte) L1P Program Cache (Direct Mapped)
  - 128K-Bit (16K-Byte) L1D Data Cache (2-Way Set-Associative)
  - 2M-Bit (256K-Byte) L2 Unified Mapped RAM/Cache (Flexible RAM/Cache Allocation)
- **Endianess: Little Endian, Big Endian**
- **64-Bit External Memory Interface (EMIF)**
  - Glueless Interface to Asynchronous Memories (SRAM and EPROM) and Synchronous Memories (SDRAM, SBSRAM, ZBT SRAM, and FIFO)
    - 1024M-Byte Total Addressable External Memory Space
- **Enhanced Direct-Memory-Access (EDMA) Controller (64 Independent Channels)**
- **10/100 Mb/s Ethernet MAC (EMAC)**
  - IEEE 802.3 Compliant
  - Media Independent Interface (MII)
  - 8 Independent Transmit (TX) and 8 Independent Receive (RX) Channels
- **Management Data Input/Output (MDIO)**
- **Three Configurable Video Ports**
  - Providing a Glueless I/F to Common Video Decoder and Encoder Devices
  - Supports Multiple Resolutions and Video Standards
- **VCXO Interpolated Control Port (VIC)**
  - Supports Audio/Video Synchronization
- **Host-Port Interface (HPI) [32-/16-Bit]**
- **32-Bit/66-MHz, 3.3-V Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) Master/Slave Interface Conforms to PCI Specification 2.2**
- **Multichannel Audio Serial Port (McASP)**
  - Eight Serial Data Pins
  - Wide Variety of I2S and Similar Bit Stream Format
  - Integrated Digital Audio I/F Transmitter Supports S/PDIF, IEC60958-1, AES-3, CP-430 Formats
- **Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C) Bus**
- **Two Multichannel Buffered Serial Ports**
- **Three 32-Bit General-Purpose Timers**
- **Sixteen General-Purpose I/O (GPIO) Pins**
- **Flexible PLL Clock Generator**
- **IEEE-1149.1 (JTAG†) Boundary-Scan-Compatible**
- **548-Pin Ball Grid Array (BGA) Package (GDK Suffix), 0.8-mm Ball Pitch**
- **548-Pin Ball Grid Array (BGA) Package (GNZ Suffix), 1.0-mm Ball Pitch**
- **0.13-μm/6-Level Cu Metal Process (CMOS)**
- **3.3-V I/Os, 1.2-V Internal (-500)**
- **3.3-V I/Os, 1.4-V Internal (-600)**

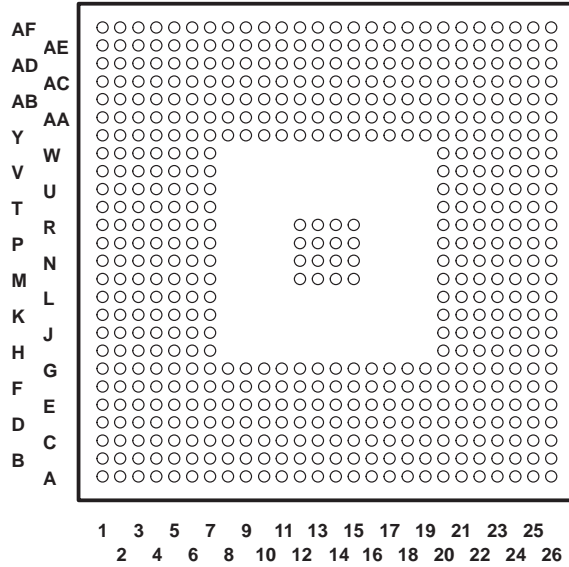
C64x, VelociTI.2, VelociTI, and TMS320C64x are trademarks of Texas Instruments.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

† IEEE Standard 1149.1-1990 Standard-Test-Access Port and Boundary Scan Architecture.

### 1.1 GDK BGA Package (Bottom View)

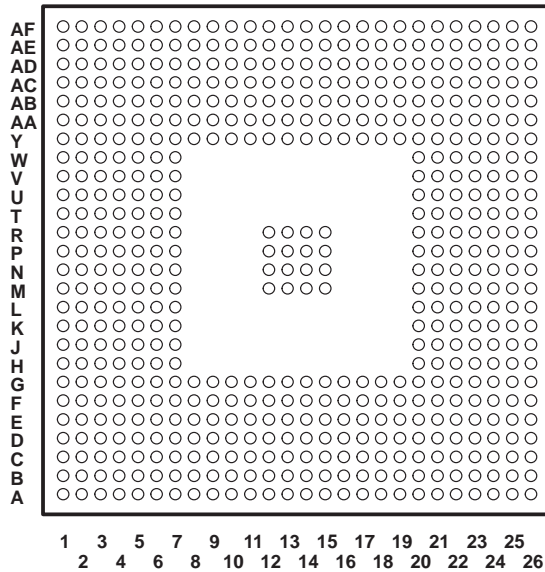
**GDK 548-PIN BALL GRID ARRAY (BGA) PACKAGE  
(BOTTOM VIEW)**



**Figure 1–1. GDK BGA Package (Bottom View)**

### 1.2 GNZ BGA Package (Bottom View)

**GNZ 548-PIN BALL GRID ARRAY (BGA) PACKAGE  
(BOTTOM VIEW)**



**Figure 1–2. GNZ BGA Package (Bottom View)**



### 1.3 Description

The TMS320C64x™ DSPs (including the TMS320DM642 device) are the highest-performance fixed-point DSP generation in the TMS320C6000™ DSP platform. The TMS320DM642 (DM642) device is based on the second-generation high-performance, advanced VelociTI™ very-long-instruction-word (VLIW) architecture (VelociTI.2™) developed by Texas Instruments (TI), making these DSPs an excellent choice for digital media applications. The C64x™ is a code-compatible member of the C6000™ DSP platform.

With performance of up to 4800 million instructions per second (MIPS) at a clock rate of 600 MHz, the DM642 device offers cost-effective solutions to high-performance DSP programming challenges. The DM642 DSP possesses the operational flexibility of high-speed controllers and the numerical capability of array processors. The C64x™ DSP core processor has 64 general-purpose registers of 32-bit word length and eight highly independent functional units—two multipliers for a 32-bit result and six arithmetic logic units (ALUs)—with VelociTI.2™ extensions. The VelociTI.2™ extensions in the eight functional units include new instructions to accelerate the performance in video and imaging applications and extend the parallelism of the VelociTI™ architecture. The DM642 can produce four 32-bit multiply-accumulates (MACs) per cycle for a total of 2400 million MACs per second (MMACS), or eight 8-bit MACs per cycle for a total of 4800 MMACS. The DM642 DSP also has application-specific hardware logic, on-chip memory, and additional on-chip peripherals similar to the other C6000™ DSP platform devices.

The DM642 uses a two-level cache-based architecture and has a powerful and diverse set of peripherals. The Level 1 program cache (L1P) is a 128-Kbit direct mapped cache and the Level 1 data cache (L1D) is a 128-Kbit 2-way set-associative cache. The Level 2 memory/cache (L2) consists of an 2-Mbit memory space that is shared between program and data space. L2 memory can be configured as mapped memory, cache, or combinations of the two. The peripheral set includes: three configurable video ports; a 10/100 Mb/s Ethernet MAC (EMAC); a management data input/output (MDIO) module; a VCXO interpolated control port (VIC); one multichannel buffered audio serial port (McASP0); an inter-integrated circuit (I2C) Bus module; two multichannel buffered serial ports (McBSPs); three 32-bit general-purpose timers; a user-configurable 16-bit or 32-bit host-port interface (HPI16/HPI32); a peripheral component interconnect (PCI); a 16-pin general-purpose input/output port (GP0) with programmable interrupt/event generation modes; and a 64-bit glueless external memory interface (EMIFA), which is capable of interfacing to synchronous and asynchronous memories and peripherals.

The DM642 device has three configurable video port peripherals (VP0, VP1, and VP2). These video port peripherals provide a glueless interface to common video decoder and encoder devices. The DM642 video port peripherals support multiple resolutions and video standards (e.g., CCIR601, ITU–BT.656, BT.1120, SMPTE 125M, 260M, 274M, and 296M).

These three video port peripherals are configurable and can support either video capture and/or video display modes. Each video port consists of two channels — A and B with a 5120-byte capture/display buffer that is splittable between the two channels.

For more details on the Video Port peripherals, see the *TMS320C64x DSP Video Port/VCXO Interpolated Control (VIC) Port Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU629).

The McASP0 port supports one transmit and one receive clock zone, with eight serial data pins which can be individually allocated to any of the two zones. The serial port supports time-division multiplexing on each pin from 2 to 32 time slots. The DM642 has sufficient bandwidth to support all 8 serial data pins transmitting a 192-kHz stereo signal. Serial data in each zone may be transmitted and received on multiple serial data pins simultaneously and formatted in a multitude of variations on the Philips Inter-IC Sound (I<sup>2</sup>S) format.

In addition, the McASP0 transmitter may be programmed to output multiple S/PDIF, IEC60958, AES-3, CP-430 encoded data channels simultaneously, with a single RAM containing the full implementation of user data and channel status fields.

McASP0 also provides extensive error-checking and recovery features, such as the bad clock detection circuit for each high-frequency master clock which verifies that the master clock is within a programmed frequency range.

## Description

---

The VCXO interpolated control (VIC) port provides digital-to-analog conversion with resolution from 9-bits to up to 16-bits. The output of the VIC is a single bit interpolated D/A output. For more details on the VIC port, see the *TMS320C64x DSP Video Port/VCXO Interpolated Control (VIC) Port Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU629).

The ethernet media access controller (EMAC) provides an efficient interface between the DM642 DSP core processor and the network. The DM642 EMAC support both 10Base-T and 100Base-TX, or 10 Mbits/second (Mbps) and 100 Mbps in either half- or full-duplex, with hardware flow control and quality of service (QoS) support. The DM642 EMAC makes use of a custom interface to the DSP core that allows efficient data transmission and reception. For more details on the EMAC, see the *TMS320C6000 DSP Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC) / Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Module Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU628).

The management data input/output (MDIO) module continuously polls all 32 MDIO addresses in order to enumerate all PHY devices in the system. Once a PHY candidate has been selected by the DSP, the MDIO module transparently monitors its link state by reading the PHY status register. Link change events are stored in the MDIO module and can optionally interrupt the DSP, allowing the DSP to poll the link status of the device without continuously performing costly MDIO accesses. For more details on the MDIO, see the *TMS320C6000 DSP Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC) / Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Module Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU628).

The I2C0 port on the TMS320DM642 allows the DSP to easily control peripheral devices and communicate with a host processor. In addition, the standard multichannel buffered serial port (McBSP) may be used to communicate with serial peripheral interface (SPI) mode peripheral devices.

The DM642 has a complete set of development tools which includes: a new C compiler, an assembly optimizer to simplify programming and scheduling, and a Windows™ debugger interface for visibility into source code execution.

## 1.4 Device Characteristics

Table 1–1 provides an overview of the DM642 DSP. The table shows significant features of the DM642 device, including the capacity of on-chip RAM, the peripherals, the CPU frequency, and the package type with pin count.

**Table 1–1. Characteristics of the DM642 Processor**

HARDWARE FEATURES		DM642
Peripherals  Not all peripherals pins are available at the same time (For more detail, see the Device Configuration section).	EMIFA (64-bit bus width) (clock source = AECLKIN)	1
	EDMA (64 independent channels)	1
	McASP0 (uses Peripheral Clock [AUXCLK])	1
	I2C0 (uses Peripheral Clock)	1
	HPI (32- or 16-bit user selectable)	1 (HPI16 or HPI32)
	PCI (32-bit), 66-MHz/33-MHz [DeviceID Register value 0x9065]	1
	McBSPs (internal clock source = CPU/4 clock frequency)	2
	Configurable Video Ports (VP0, VP1, VP2)	3
	10/100 Ethernet MAC (EMAC)	1
	Management Data Input/Output (MDIO)	1
	VCXO Interpolated Control Port (VIC)	1
	32-Bit Timers (internal clock source = CPU/8 clock frequency)	3
	General-Purpose Input/Output Port (GP0)	16
On-Chip Memory	Size (Bytes)	288K
	Organization	16K-Byte (16KB) L1 Program (L1P) Cache 16KB L1 Data (L1D) Cache 256KB Unified Mapped RAM/Cache (L2)
CPU ID + CPU Rev ID	Control Status Register (CSR.[31:16])	0x0C01
JTAG BSDL_ID	JTAGID register (address location: 0x01B3F008)	0x0007902F
Frequency	MHz	500, 600
Cycle Time	ns	2 ns (DM642-500) [500 MHz CPU, 100 MHz EMIF <sup>†</sup> , 33 MHz PCI port] 1.67 ns (DM642-600) [600 MHz CPU, 133 MHz EMIF <sup>†</sup> , 66 MHz PCI port]
Voltage	Core (V)	1.2 V (-500) 1.4 V (-600)
	I/O (V)	3.3 V
PLL Options	CLKIN frequency multiplier	Bypass (x1), x6, x12
BGA Package	23 x 23 mm	548-Pin BGA (GDK)
	27 x 27 mm	548-Pin BGA (GNZ)
Process Technology	µm	0.13 µm
Product Status <sup>‡</sup>	Product Preview (PP), Advance Information (AI), or Production Data (PD)	PP
Device Part Numbers	(For more details on the C6000™ DSP part numbering, see Figure 2–10)	TMX320DM642GDK, TMX320DM642GNZ

<sup>†</sup> On this DM64x™ device, the rated EMIF speed affects only the SDRAM interface on the EMIF. For more detailed information, see the EMIF device speed portion of this data sheet.

<sup>‡</sup> PRODUCT PREVIEW information concerns products in the formative or design phase of development. Characteristic data and other specifications are design goals. Texas Instruments reserves the right to change or discontinue these products without notice.

### 1.4.1 **Device Compatibility**

The DM642 device is a code-compatible member of the C6000™ DSP platform.

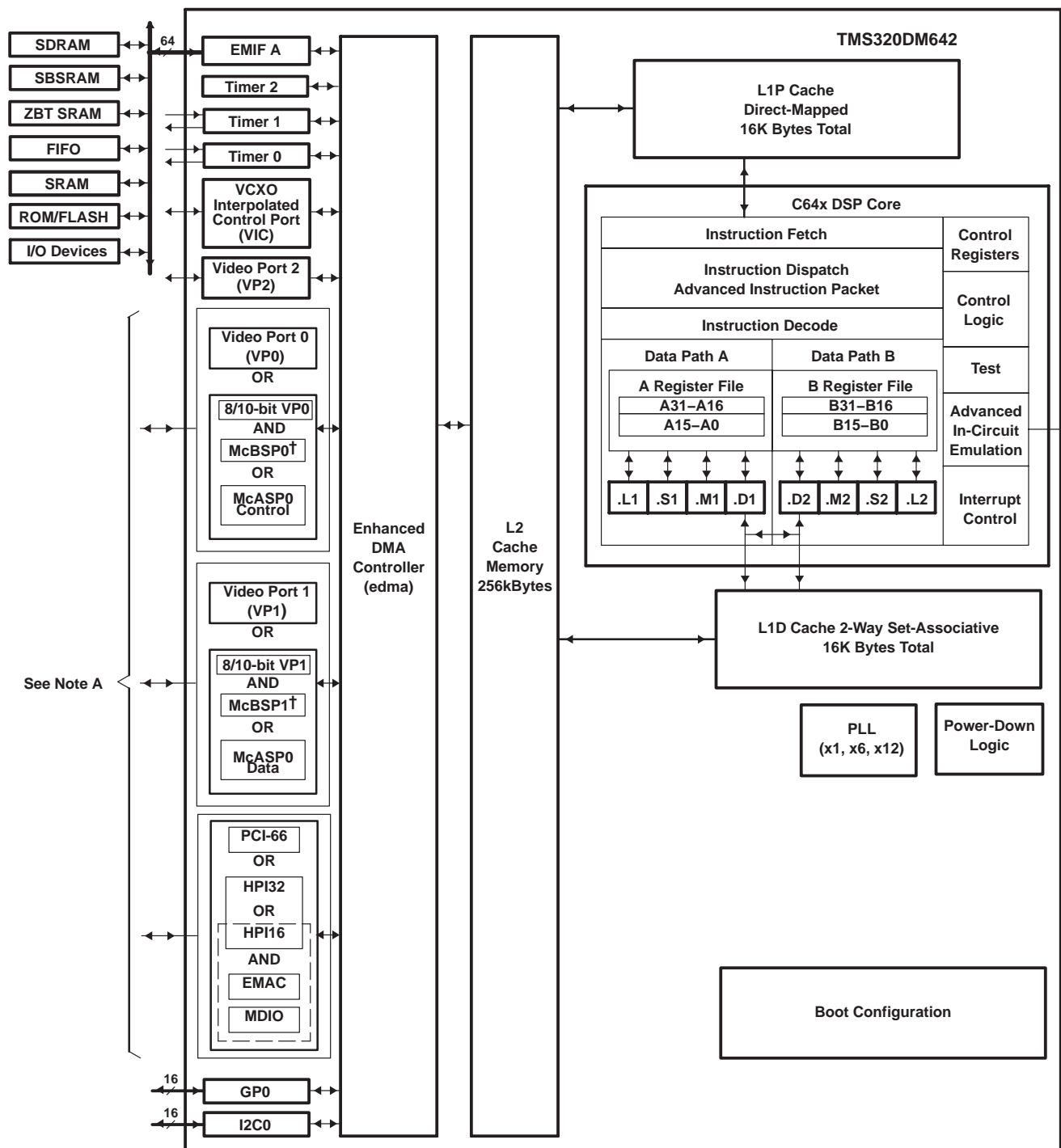
The C64x™ DSP generation of devices has a diverse and powerful set of peripherals.

For more detailed information on the device compatibility and similarities/differences among the DM642 and other C64x™ devices, see the *TMS320DM642 Technical Overview* (literature number SPRU615).

### 1.4.2 **Functional Block Diagram**

Figure 1–3 shows the functional block diagram of the DM642 device.





PRODUCT PREVIEW

† McBSPs: Framing Chips – H.100, MVIP, SCSA, T1, E1; AC97 Devices; SPI Devices; Codecs

NOTE A: The Video Port 0 (VP0) peripheral is muxed with the McBSP0 peripheral and the McASP0 control pins. The Video Port 1 (VP1) peripheral is muxed with the McBSP1 peripheral and the McASP0 data pins. The PCI peripheral is muxed with the HPI(32/16), EMAC, and MDIO peripherals. For more details on the multiplexed pins of these peripherals, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

Figure 1–3. Functional Block Diagram

## 1.5 CPU (DSP Core) Description

The CPU fetches VelociTI™ advanced very-long instruction words (VLIWs) (256 bits wide) to supply up to eight 32-bit instructions to the eight functional units during every clock cycle. The VelociTI™ VLIW architecture features controls by which all eight units do not have to be supplied with instructions if they are not ready to execute. The first bit of every 32-bit instruction determines if the next instruction belongs to the same execute packet as the previous instruction, or whether it should be executed in the following clock as a part of the next execute packet. Fetch packets are always 256 bits wide; however, the execute packets can vary in size. The variable-length execute packets are a key memory-saving feature, distinguishing the C64x CPUs from other VLIW architectures. The C64x™ VelociTI.2™ extensions add enhancements to the TMS320C62x™ DSP VelociTI™ architecture. These enhancements include:

- Register file enhancements
- Data path extensions
- Quad 8-bit and dual 16-bit extensions with data flow enhancements
- Additional functional unit hardware
- Increased orthogonality of the instruction set
- Additional instructions that reduce code size and increase register flexibility

The CPU features two sets of functional units. Each set contains four units and a register file. One set contains functional units .L1, .S1, .M1, and .D1; the other set contains units .D2, .M2, .S2, and .L2. The two register files each contain 32 32-bit registers for a total of 64 general-purpose registers. In addition to supporting the packed 16-bit and 32-/40-bit fixed-point data types found in the C62x™ VelociTI™ VLIW architecture, the C64x™ register files also support packed 8-bit data and 64-bit fixed-point data types. The two sets of functional units, along with two register files, compose sides A and B of the CPU [see the functional block and CPU (DSP core) diagram, and Figure 1–4]. The four functional units on each side of the CPU can freely share the 32 registers belonging to that side. Additionally, each side features a “data cross path”—a single data bus connected to all the registers on the other side, by which the two sets of functional units can access data from the register files on the opposite side. The C64x CPU pipelines data-cross-path accesses over multiple clock cycles. This allows the same register to be used as a data-cross-path operand by multiple functional units in the same execute packet. All functional units in the C64x CPU can access operands via the data cross path. Register access by functional units on the same side of the CPU as the register file can service all the units in a single clock cycle. On the C64x CPU, a delay clock is introduced whenever an instruction attempts to read a register via a data cross path if that register was updated in the previous clock cycle.

In addition to the C62x™ DSP fixed-point instructions, the C64x™ DSP includes a comprehensive collection of quad 8-bit and dual 16-bit instruction set extensions. These VelociTI.2™ extensions allow the C64x CPU to operate directly on packed data to streamline data flow and increase instruction set efficiency. This is a key factor for video and imaging applications.

Another key feature of the C64x CPU is the load/store architecture, where all instructions operate on registers (as opposed to data in memory). Two sets of data-addressing units (.D1 and .D2) are responsible for all data transfers between the register files and the memory. The data address driven by the .D units allows data addresses generated from one register file to be used to load or store data to or from the other register file. The C64x .D units can load and store bytes (8 bits), half-words (16 bits), and words (32 bits) with a single instruction. And with the new data path extensions, the C64x .D unit can load and store doublewords (64 bits) with a single instruction. Furthermore, the non-aligned load and store instructions allow the .D units to access words and doublewords on any byte boundary. The C64x CPU supports a variety of indirect addressing modes using either linear- or circular-addressing with 5- or 15-bit offsets. All instructions are conditional, and most can access any one of the 64 registers. Some registers, however, are singled out to support specific addressing modes or to hold the condition for conditional instructions (if the condition is not automatically “true”).



The two .M functional units perform all multiplication operations. Each of the C64x .M units can perform two  $16 \times 16$ -bit multiplies or four  $8 \times 8$ -bit multiplies per clock cycle. The .M unit can also perform  $16 \times 32$ -bit multiply operations, dual  $16 \times 16$ -bit multiplies with add/subtract operations, and quad  $8 \times 8$ -bit multiplies with add operations. In addition to standard multiplies, the C64x .M units include bit-count, rotate, Galois field multiplies, and bidirectional variable shift hardware.

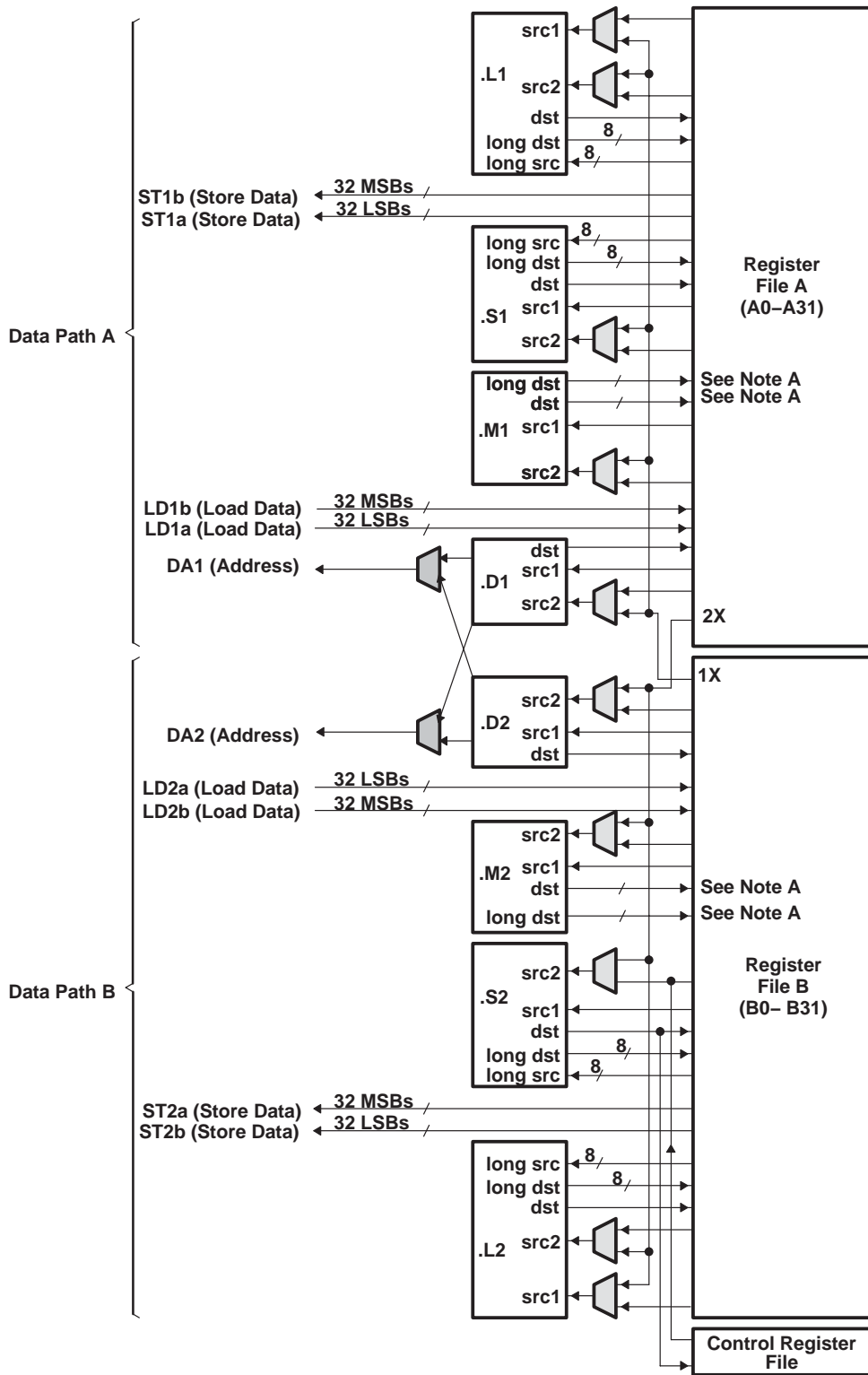
The two .S and .L functional units perform a general set of arithmetic, logical, and branch functions with results available every clock cycle. The arithmetic and logical functions on the C64x CPU include single 32-bit, dual 16-bit, and quad 8-bit operations.

The processing flow begins when a 256-bit-wide instruction fetch packet is fetched from a program memory. The 32-bit instructions destined for the individual functional units are “linked” together by “1” bits in the least significant bit (LSB) position of the instructions. The instructions that are “chained” together for simultaneous execution (up to eight in total) compose an execute packet. A “0” in the LSB of an instruction breaks the chain, effectively placing the instructions that follow it in the next execute packet. A C64x™ DSP device enhancement now allows execute packets to cross fetch-packet boundaries. In the TMS320C62x™/TMS320C67x™ DSP devices, if an execute packet crosses the fetch-packet boundary (256 bits wide), the assembler places it in the next fetch packet, while the remainder of the current fetch packet is padded with NOP instructions. In the C64x™ DSP device, the execute boundary restrictions have been removed, thereby, eliminating all of the NOPs added to pad the fetch packet, and thus, decreasing the overall code size. The number of execute packets within a fetch packet can vary from one to eight. Execute packets are dispatched to their respective functional units at the rate of one per clock cycle and the next 256-bit fetch packet is not fetched until all the execute packets from the current fetch packet have been dispatched. After decoding, the instructions simultaneously drive all active functional units for a maximum execution rate of eight instructions every clock cycle. While most results are stored in 32-bit registers, they can be subsequently moved to memory as bytes, half-words, or doublewords. All load and store instructions are byte-, half-word-, word-, or doubleword-addressable.

For more details on the C64x CPU functional units enhancements, see the following documents:

- *TMS320C6000 CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU189)
- *TMS320C64x Technical Overview* (literature number SPRU395)

PRODUCT PREVIEW



NOTE A: For the .M functional units, the long dst is 32 MSBs and the dst is 32 LSBs.

Figure 1-4. TMS320C64x™ CPU (DSP Core) Data Paths



## 1.6 Memory Map Summary

Table 1–2 shows the memory map address ranges of the DM642 device. Internal memory is always located at address 0 and can be used as both program and data memory. The external memory address ranges in the DM642 device begin at the hex address location 0x8000 0000 for EMIFA.

**Table 1–2. TMS320DM642 Memory Map Summary**

MEMORY BLOCK DESCRIPTION	BLOCK SIZE (BYTES)	HEX ADDRESS RANGE
Internal RAM (L2)	256K	0000 0000 - 0003 FFFF
Reserved	768K	0004 0000 - 000F FFFF
Reserved	23M	0010 0000 - 017F FFFF
External Memory Interface A (EMIFA) Registers	256K	0180 0000 - 0183 FFFF
L2 Registers	256K	0184 0000 - 0187 FFFF
HPI Registers	256K	0188 0000 - 018B FFFF
McBSP 0 Registers	256K	018C 0000 - 018F FFFF
McBSP 1 Registers	256K	0190 0000 - 0193 FFFF
Timer 0 Registers	256K	0194 0000 - 0197 FFFF
Timer 1 Registers	256K	0198 0000 - 019B FFFF
Interrupt Selector Registers	256K	019C 0000 - 019F FFFF
EDMA RAM and EDMA Registers	256K	01A0 0000 - 01A3 FFFF
Reserved	512K	01A4 0000 - 01AB FFFF
Timer 2 Registers	256K	01AC 0000 - 01AF FFFF
GP0 Registers	256K - 4K	01B0 0000 - 01B3 EFFF
Device Configuration Registers	4K	01B3 F000 - 01B3 FFFF
I2C0 Data and Control Registers	16K	01B4 0000 - 01B4 3FFF
Reserved	32K	01B4 4000 - 01B4 BFFF
McASP0 Control Registers	16K	01B4 C000 - 01B4 FFFF
Reserved	192K	01B5 0000 - 01B7 FFFF
Reserved	256K	01B8 0000 - 01BB FFFF
Emulation	256K	01BC 0000 - 01BF FFFF
PCI Registers	256K	01C0 0000 - 01C3 FFFF
VP0 Control	16K	01C4 0000 - 01C4 3FFF
VP1 Control	16K	01C4 4000 - 01C4 7FFF
VP2 Control	16K	01C4 8000 - 01C4 BFFF
VIC Control	16K	01C4 C000 - 01C4 FFFF
Reserved	192K	01C5 0000 - 01C7 FFFF
EMAC Control	4K	01C8 0000 - 01C8 0FFF
EMAC Wrapper	8K	01C8 1000 - 01C8 2FFF
EWRAP Registers	2K	01C8 3000 - 01C8 37FF
MDIO Control Registers	2K	01C8 3800 - 01C8 3FFF
Reserved	3.5M	01C8 4000 - 01FF FFFF
QDMA Registers	52	0200 0000 - 0200 0033
Reserved	928M - 52	0200 0034 - 2FFF FFFF
McBSP 0 Data	64M	3000 0000 - 33FF FFFF

**Table 1–2. TMS320DM642 Memory Map Summary (Continued)**

MEMORY BLOCK DESCRIPTION	BLOCK SIZE (BYTES)	HEX ADDRESS RANGE
McBSP 1 Data	64M	3400 0000 – 37FF FFFF
Reserved	64M	3800 0000 – 3BFF FFFF
McASP0 Data	1M	3C00 0000 – 3C0F FFFF
Reserved	64M – 1M	3C10 0000 – 3FFF FFFF
Reserved	832M	4000 0000 – 73FF FFFF
VP0 Channel A Data	32M	7400 0000 – 75FF FFFF
VP0 Channel B Data	32M	7600 0000 – 77FF FFFF
VP1 Channel A Data	32M	7800 0000 – 79FF FFFF
VP1 Channel B Data	32M	7A00 0000 – 7BFF FFFF
VP2 Channel A Data	32M	7C00 0000 – 7DFF FFFF
VP2 Channel B Data	32M	7E00 0000 – 7FFF FFFF
EMIFA CE0	256M	8000 0000 – 8FFF FFFF
EMIFA CE1	256M	9000 0000 – 9FFF FFFF
EMIFA CE2	256M	A000 0000 – AFFF FFFF
EMIFA CE3	256M	B000 0000 – BFFF FFFF
Reserved	1G	C000 0000 – FFFF FFFF

PRODUCT PREVIEW



## 1.7 Peripheral Register Descriptions

Table 1–3 through Table 1–27 identify the peripheral registers for the DM642 device by their register names, acronyms, and hex address or hex address range. For more detailed information on the register contents, bit names and their descriptions, see the specific peripheral reference guide listed in the *TMS320C6000 DSP Peripherals Overview Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU190).

**Table 1–3. EMIFA Registers**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
0180 0000	GBLCTL	EMIFA global control	
0180 0004	CECTL1	EMIFA CE1 space control	
0180 0008	CECTL0	EMIFA CE0 space control	
0180 000C	–	Reserved	
0180 0010	CECTL2	EMIFA CE2 space control	
0180 0014	CECTL3	EMIFA CE3 space control	
0180 0018	SDCTL	EMIFA SDRAM control	
0180 001C	SDTIM	EMIFA SDRAM refresh control	
0180 0020	SDEXT	EMIFA SDRAM extension	
0180 0024 – 0180 0040	–	Reserved	
0180 0044	CESEC1	EMIFA CE1 space secondary control	
0180 0048	CESEC0	EMIFA CE0 space secondary control	
0180 004C	–	Reserved	
0180 0050	CESEC2	EMIFA CE2 space secondary control	
0180 0054	CESEC3	EMIFA CE3 space secondary control	
0180 0058 – 0183 FFFF	–	Reserved	

**Table 1–4. L2 Cache Registers (C64x)**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
0184 0000	CCFG	Cache configuration register	
	–	Reserved	
0184 2000	L2ALLOC0	L2 allocation register 0	
0184 2004	L2ALLOC1	L2 allocation register 1	
0184 2008	L2ALLOC2	L2 allocation register 2	
0184 200C	L2ALLOC3	L2 allocation register 3	
	–	Reserved	
0184 4000	L2FBAR	L2 flush base address register	
0184 4004	L2FWC	L2 flush word count register	
0184 4010	L2CBAR	L2 clean base address register	
0184 4014	L2CWC	L2 clean word count register	
0184 4020	L1PFBAR	L1P flush base address register	
0184 4024	L1PFWC	L1P flush word count register	
0184 4030	L1DFBAR	L1D flush base address register	
0184 4034	L1DFWC	L1D flush word count register	
	–	Reserved	
0184 5000	L2FLUSH	L2 flush register	
0184 5004	L2CLEAN	L2 clean register	

**Table 1–4. L2 Cache Registers (C64x) (Continued)**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
	–	Reserved	
0184 8000 –0184 81FC	MAR0 to MAR127	Reserved	
0184 8200	MAR128	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8000 0000 – 80FF FFFF	
0184 8204	MAR129	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8100 0000 – 81FF FFFF	
0184 8208	MAR130	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8200 0000 – 82FF FFFF	
0184 820C	MAR131	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8300 0000 – 83FF FFFF	
0184 8210	MAR132	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8400 0000 – 84FF FFFF	
0184 8214	MAR133	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8500 0000 – 85FF FFFF	
0184 8218	MAR134	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8600 0000 – 86FF FFFF	
0184 821C	MAR135	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8700 0000 – 87FF FFFF	
0184 8220	MAR136	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8800 0000 – 88FF FFFF	
0184 8224	MAR137	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8900 0000 – 89FF FFFF	
0184 8228	MAR138	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8A00 0000 – 8AFF FFFF	
0184 822C	MAR139	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8B00 0000 – 8BFF FFFF	
0184 8230	MAR140	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8C00 0000 – 8CFF FFFF	
0184 8234	MAR141	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8D00 0000 – 8DFF FFFF	
0184 8238	MAR142	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8E00 0000 – 8EFF FFFF	
0184 823C	MAR143	Controls EMIFA CE0 range 8F00 0000 – 8FFF FFFF	
0184 8240	MAR144	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9000 0000 – 90FF FFFF	
0184 8244	MAR145	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9100 0000 – 91FF FFFF	
0184 8248	MAR146	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9200 0000 – 92FF FFFF	
0184 824C	MAR147	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9300 0000 – 93FF FFFF	
0184 8250	MAR148	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9400 0000 – 94FF FFFF	
0184 8254	MAR149	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9500 0000 – 95FF FFFF	
0184 8258	MAR150	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9600 0000 – 96FF FFFF	
0184 825C	MAR151	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9700 0000 – 97FF FFFF	
0184 8260	MAR152	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9800 0000 – 98FF FFFF	
0184 8264	MAR153	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9900 0000 – 99FF FFFF	
0184 8268	MAR154	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9A00 0000 – 9AFF FFFF	
0184 826C	MAR155	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9B00 0000 – 9BFF FFFF	
0184 8270	MAR156	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9C00 0000 – 9CFF FFFF	
0184 8274	MAR157	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9D00 0000 – 9DFF FFFF	
0184 8278	MAR158	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9E00 0000 – 9EFF FFFF	
0184 827C	MAR159	Controls EMIFA CE1 range 9F00 0000 – 9FFF FFFF	
0184 8280	MAR160	Controls EMIFA CE2 range A000 0000 – A0FF FFFF	
0184 8284	MAR161	Controls EMIFA CE2 range A100 0000 – A1FF FFFF	
0184 8288	MAR162	Controls EMIFA CE2 range A200 0000 – A2FF FFFF	
0184 828C	MAR163	Controls EMIFA CE2 range A300 0000 – A3FF FFFF	
0184 8290	MAR164	Controls EMIFA CE2 range A400 0000 – A4FF FFFF	
0184 8294	MAR165	Controls EMIFA CE2 range A500 0000 – A5FF FFFF	
0184 8298	MAR166	Controls EMIFA CE2 range A600 0000 – A6FF FFFF	

PRODUCT PREVIEW





Table 1–4. L2 Cache Registers (C64x) (Continued)

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
0184 829C	MAR167	Controls EMIFA CE2 range A700 0000 – A7FF FFFF	
0184 82A0	MAR168	Controls EMIFA CE2 range A800 0000 – A8FF FFFF	
0184 82A4	MAR169	Controls EMIFA CE2 range A900 0000 – A9FF FFFF	
0184 82A8	MAR170	Controls EMIFA CE2 range AA00 0000 – AAFF FFFF	
0184 82AC	MAR171	Controls EMIFA CE2 range AB00 0000 – ABFF FFFF	
0184 82B0	MAR172	Controls EMIFA CE2 range AC00 0000 – ACFF FFFF	
0184 82B4	MAR173	Controls EMIFA CE2 range AD00 0000 – ADFF FFFF	
0184 82B8	MAR174	Controls EMIFA CE2 range AE00 0000 – AEFF FFFF	
0184 82BC	MAR175	Controls EMIFA CE2 range AF00 0000 – AFFF FFFF	
0184 82C0	MAR176	Controls EMIFA CE3 range B000 0000 – B0FF FFFF	
0184 82C4	MAR177	Controls EMIFA CE3 range B100 0000 – B1FF FFFF	
0184 82C8	MAR178	Controls EMIFA CE3 range B200 0000 – B2FF FFFF	
0184 82CC	MAR179	Controls EMIFA CE3 range B300 0000 – B3FF FFFF	
0184 82D0	MAR180	Controls EMIFA CE3 range B400 0000 – B4FF FFFF	
0184 82D4	MAR181	Controls EMIFA CE3 range B500 0000 – B5FF FFFF	
0184 82D8	MAR182	Controls EMIFA CE3 range B600 0000 – B6FF FFFF	
0184 82DC	MAR183	Controls EMIFA CE3 range B700 0000 – B7FF FFFF	
0184 82E0	MAR184	Controls EMIFA CE3 range B800 0000 – B8FF FFFF	
0184 82E4	MAR185	Controls EMIFA CE3 range B900 0000 – B9FF FFFF	
0184 82E8	MAR186	Controls EMIFA CE3 range BA00 0000 – BAFF FFFF	
0184 82EC	MAR187	Controls EMIFA CE3 range BB00 0000 – BBFF FFFF	
0184 82F0	MAR188	Controls EMIFA CE3 range BC00 0000 – BCFF FFFF	
0184 82F4	MAR189	Controls EMIFA CE3 range BD00 0000 – BDFF FFFF	
0184 82F8	MAR190	Controls EMIFA CE3 range BE00 0000 – BEFF FFFF	
0184 82FC	MAR191	Controls EMIFA CE3 range BF00 0000 – BFFF FFFF	
0184 8300 –0184 83FC	MAR192 to MAR255	Reserved	
0184 8400 –0187 FFFF	–	Reserved	

Table 1–5. Quick DMA (QDMA) and Pseudo Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
0200 0000	QOPT	QDMA options parameter register
0200 0004	QSRC	QDMA source address register
0200 0008	QCNT	QDMA frame count register
0200 000C	QDST	QDMA destination address register
0200 0010	QIDX	QDMA index register
0200 0014 – 0200 001C		Reserved
0200 0020	QSOPT	QDMA pseudo options register
0200 0024	QSSRC	QDMA psuedo source address register
0200 0028	QSCNT	QDMA psuedo frame count register
0200 002C	QSDST	QDMA destination address register
0200 0030	QSIDX	QDMA psuedo index register

**Table 1–6. EDMA Registers (C64x)**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
01A0 0800 – 01A0 FF98	–	Reserved
01A0 FF9C	EPRH	Event polarity high register
01A0 FFA4	CIPRH	Channel interrupt pending high register
01A0 FFA8	CIERH	Channel interrupt enable high register
01A0 FFAC	CCERH	Channel chain enable high register
01A0 FFB0	ERH	Event high register
01A0 FFB4	EERH	Event enable high register
01A0 FFB8	ECRH	Event clear high register
01A0 FFBC	ESRH	Event set high register
01A0 FFC0	PQAR0	Priority queue allocation register 0
01A0 FFC4	PQAR1	Priority queue allocation register 1
01A0 FFC8	PQAR2	Priority queue allocation register 2
01A0 FFCC	PQAR3	Priority queue allocation register 3
01A0 FFDC	EPRL	Event polarity low register
01A0 FFE0	PQSR	Priority queue status register
01A0 FFE4	CIPRL	Channel interrupt pending low register
01A0 FFE8	CIERL	Channel interrupt enable low register
01A0 FFEC	CCERL	Channel chain enable low register
01A0 FFF0	ERL	Event low register
01A0 FFF4	EERL	Event enable low register
01A0 FFF8	ECRL	Event clear low register
01A0 FFFC	ESRL	Event set low register
01A1 0000 – 01A3 FFFF	–	Reserved

PRODUCT PREVIEW



Table 1–7. EDMA Parameter RAM (C64x)†

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
01A0 0000 – 01A0 0017	–	Parameters for Event 0 (6 words)	Parameters for Event 0 (6 words) or Reload/Link Parameters for other Event
01A0 0018 – 01A0 002F	–	Parameters for Event 1 (6 words)	
01A0 0030 – 01A0 0047	–	Parameters for Event 2 (6 words)	
01A0 0048 – 01A0 005F	–	Parameters for Event 3 (6 words)	
01A0 0060 – 01A0 0077	–	Parameters for Event 4 (6 words)	
01A0 0078 – 01A0 008F	–	Parameters for Event 5 (6 words)	
01A0 0090 – 01A0 00A7	–	Parameters for Event 6 (6 words)	
01A0 00A8 – 01A0 00BF	–	Parameters for Event 7 (6 words)	
01A0 00C0 – 01A0 00D7	–	Parameters for Event 8 (6 words)	
01A0 00D8 – 01A0 00EF	–	Parameters for Event 9 (6 words)	
01A0 00F0 – 01A0 00107	–	Parameters for Event 10 (6 words)	
01A0 0108 – 01A0 011F	–	Parameters for Event 11 (6 words)	
01A0 0120 – 01A0 0137	–	Parameters for Event 12 (6 words)	
01A0 0138 – 01A0 014F	–	Parameters for Event 13 (6 words)	
01A0 0150 – 01A0 0167	–	Parameters for Event 14 (6 words)	
01A0 0168 – 01A0 017F	–	Parameters for Event 15 (6 words)	
01A0 0150 – 01A0 0167	–	Parameters for Event 16 (6 words)	
01A0 0168 – 01A0 017F	–	Parameters for Event 17 (6 words)	
...		...	
01A0 05D0 – 01A0 05E7	–	Parameters for Event 62 (6 words)	
01A0 05E8 – 01A0 05FF	–	Parameters for Event 63 (6 words)	
01A0 0600 – 01A0 0617	–	Reload/link parameters for Event 0 (6 words)	Reload/Link Parameters for other Event 0–15
01A0 0618 – 01A0 062F	–	Reload/link parameters for Event 1 (6 words)	
...		...	
01A0 07E0 – 01A0 07F7	–	Reload/link parameters for Event 20 (6 words)	
01A0 07F8 – 01A0 07FF	–	Reload/link parameters for Event 21 (6 words)	
01A0 0800 – 01A0 0817	–	Reload/link parameters for Event 22 (6 words)	
...		...	
01A0 13C8 – 01A0 13DF	–	Reload/link parameters for Event 147 (6 words)	
01A0 13E0 – 01A0 13F7	–	Reload/link parameters for Event 148 (6 words)	
01A0 13F8 – 01A0 13FF	–	Scratch pad area (2 words)	
01A0 1400 – 01A3 FFFF	–	Reserved	

† The DM64x device has 213 EDMA parameters total: 64-Event/Reload channels and 149-Reload only parameter sets [six (6) words each] that can be used to reload/link EDMA transfers.

**Table 1–8. Interrupt Selector Registers (C64x)**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
019C 0000	MUXH	Interrupt multiplexer high	Selects which interrupts drive CPU interrupts 10–15 (INT10–INT15)
019C 0004	MUXL	Interrupt multiplexer low	Selects which interrupts drive CPU interrupts 4–9 (INT04–INT09)
019C 0008	EXTPOL	External interrupt polarity	Sets the polarity of the external interrupts (EXT_INT4–EXT_INT7)
019C 000C – 019F FFFF	–	Reserved	

**Table 1–9. Ethernet MAC (EMAC) Control Registers**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	
01C8 0000	TXIDVER	Transmit Identification and Version Register	
01C8 0004	TXCONTROL	Transmit Control Register	
01C8 0008	TXTEARDOWN	Transmit Teardown Register	
01C8 000F	–	Reserved	
01C8 0010	RXIDVER	Receive Identification and Version Register	
01C8 0014	RXCONTROL	Receive Control Register	
01C8 0018	RXTEARDOWN	Receive Teardown Register	
01C8 001C – 01C8 00FF	–	Reserved	
01C8 0100	RXMBPENABLE	Receive Multicast/Broadcast/Promiscuous Channel Enable Register	
01C8 0104	RXUNICASTSET	Receive Unicast Set Register	
01C8 0108	RXUNICASTCLEAR	Receive Unicast Clear Register	
01C8 010C	RXMAXLEN	Receive Maximum Length Register	
01C8 0110	RXBUFFEROFFSET	Receive Buffer Offset Register	
01C8 0114	RXFILTERLOWTHRESH	Receive Filter Low Priority Packets Threshold Register	
01C8 0118 – 01C8 011F	–	Reserved	
01C8 0120	RX0FLOWTHRESH	Receive Channel 0 Flow Control Threshold Register	
01C8 0124	RX1FLOWTHRESH	Receive Channel 1 Flow Control Threshold Register	
01C8 0128	RX2FLOWTHRESH	Receive Channel 2 Flow Control Threshold Register	
01C8 012C	RX3FLOWTHRESH	Receive Channel 3 Flow Control Threshold Register	
01C8 0130	RX4FLOWTHRESH	Receive Channel 4 Flow Control Threshold Register	
01C8 0134	RX5FLOWTHRESH	Receive Channel 5 Flow Control Threshold Register	
01C8 0138	RX6FLOWTHRESH	Receive Channel 6 Flow Control Threshold Register	
01C8 013C	RX7FLOWTHRESH	Receive Channel 7 Flow Control Threshold Register	
01C8 0140	RX0FREEBUFFER	Receive Channel 0 Free Buffer Count Register	
01C8 0144	RX1FREEBUFFER	Receive Channel 1 Free Buffer Count Register	
01C8 0148	RX2FREEBUFFER	Receive Channel 2 Free Buffer Count Register	
01C8 014C	RX3FREEBUFFER	Receive Channel 3 Free Buffer Count Register	
01C8 0150	RX4FREEBUFFER	Receive Channel 4 Free Buffer Count Register	
01C8 0154	RX5FREEBUFFER	Receive Channel 5 Free Buffer Count Register	
01C8 0158	RX6FREEBUFFER	Receive Channel 6 Free Buffer Count Register	
01C8 015C	RX7FREEBUFFER	Receive Channel 7 Free Buffer Count Register	
01C8 0160	MACCONTROL	MAC Control Register	
01C8 0164	MACSTATUS	MAC Status Register	
01C8 0168 – 01C8 016C	–	Reserved	

PRODUCT PREVIEW



Table 1–9. Ethernet MAC (EMAC) Control Registers (Continued)

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	
01C8 0170	TXINTSTATRAW	Transmit Interrupt Status (Unmasked) Register	
01C8 0174	TXINTSTATMASKED	Transmit Interrupt Status (Masked) Register	
01C8 0178	TXINTMASKSET	Transmit Interrupt Mask Set Register	
01C8 017C	TXINTMASKCLEAR	Transmit Interrupt Mask Clear Register	
01C8 0180	MACINVECTOR	MAC Input Vector Register	
01C8 0184 – 01C8 018F	–	Reserved	
01C8 0190	RXINTSTATRAW	Receive Interrupt Status (Unmasked) Register	
01C8 0194	RXINTSTATMASKED	Receive Interrupt Status (Masked) Register	
01C8 0198	RXINTMASKSET	Receive Interrupt Mask Set Register	
01C8 019C	RXINTMASKCLEAR	Receive Interrupt Mask Clear Register	
01C8 01A0	MACINTSTATRAW	MAC Interrupt Status (Unmasked) Register	
01C8 01A4	MACINTSTATMASKED	MAC Interrupt Status (Masked) Register	
01C8 01A8	MACINTMASKSET	MAC Interrupt Mask Set Register	
01C8 01AC	MACINTMASKCLEAR	MAC Interrupt Mask Clear Register	
01C8 01B0	MACADDRL0	MAC Address Channel 0 Lower Byte Register	
01C8 01B4	MACADDRL1	MAC Address Channel 1 Lower Byte Register	
01C8 01B8	MACADDRL2	MAC Address Channel 2 Lower Byte Register	
01C8 01BC	MACADDRL3	MAC Address Channel 3 Lower Byte Register	
01C8 01C0	MACADDRL4	MAC Address Channel 4 Lower Byte Register	
01C8 01C4	MACADDRL5	MAC Address Channel 5 Lower Byte Register	
01C8 01C8	MACADDRL6	MAC Address Channel 6 Lower Byte Register	
01C8 01CC	MACADDRL7	MAC Address Channel 7 Lower Byte Register	
01C8 01D0	MACADDRM	MAC Address Middle Byte Register	
01C8 01D4	MACADDRH	MAC Address High Bytes Register	
01C8 01D8	MACHASH1	MAC Address Hash 1 Register	
01C8 01DC	MACHASH2	MAC Address Hash 2 Register	
01C8 01E0	BOFFTEST	Backoff Test Register	
01C8 01E4	TPACETEST	Transmit Pacing Test Register	
01C8 01E8	RXPAUSE	Receive Pause Timer Register	
01C8 01EC	TXPAUSE	Transmit Pause Timer Register	
01C8 01F0 – 01C8 01FF	–	Reserved	
01C8 0200 – 01C8 05FF	(see Table 1–10)	EMAC Statistics Registers	
01C8 0600	TX0HDP	Transmit Channel 0 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 0604	TX1HDP	Transmit Channel 1 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 0608	TX2HDP	Transmit Channel 2 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 060C	TX3HDP	Transmit Channel 3 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 0610	TX4HDP	Transmit Channel 4 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 0614	TX5HDP	Transmit Channel 5 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	

**Table 1–9. Ethernet MAC (EMAC) Control Registers (Continued)**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	
01C8 0618	TX6HDP	Transmit Channel 6 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 061C	TX7HDP	Transmit Channel 7 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 0620	RX0HDP	Receive Channel 0 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 0624	RX1HDP	Receive Channel 1 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 0628	RX2HDP	Receive Channel 2 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 062C	RX3HDP	Receive Channel 3 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 0630	RX4HDP	Receive Channel 4 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 0634	RX5HDP	Receive Channel 5 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 0638	RX6HDP	Receive Channel 6 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 063C	RX7HDP	Receive Channel 7 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register	
01C8 0640	TX0INTACK	Transmit Channel 0 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 0644	TX1INTACK	Transmit Channel 1 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 0648	TX2INTACK	Transmit Channel 2 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 064C	TX3INTACK	Transmit Channel 3 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 0650	TX4INTACK	Transmit Channel 4 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 0654	TX5INTACK	Transmit Channel 5 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 0658	TX6INTACK	Transmit Channel 6 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 065C	TX7INTACK	Transmit Channel 7 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 0660	RX0INTACK	Receive Channel 0 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 0664	RX1INTACK	Receive Channel 1 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 0668	RX2INTACK	Receive Channel 2 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 066C	RX3INTACK	Receive Channel 3 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 0670	RX4INTACK	Receive Channel 4 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 0674	RX5INTACK	Receive Channel 5 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 0678	RX6INTACK	Receive Channel 6 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 067C	RX7INTACK	Receive Channel 7 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	
01C8 0680 – 01C8 0FFF	–	Reserved	

PRODUCT PREVIEW



Table 1–10. EMAC Statistics Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	
01C8 0200	RXGOODFRAMES	Good Receive Frames Register	
01C8 0204	RXBCASTFRAMES	Broadcast Receive Frames Register	
01C8 0208	RXMCASTFRAMES	Multicast Receive Frames Register	
01C8 020C	RXPAUSEFRAMES	Pause Receive Frames Register	
01C8 0210	RXCRCERRORS	Receive CRC Errors Register	
01C8 0214	RXALIGNCODEERRORS	Receive Alignment/Code Errors Register	
01C8 0218	RXOVERSIZED	Receive Oversized Frames Register	
01C8 021C	RXJABBER	Receive Jabber Frames Register	
01C8 0220	RXUNDERSIZED	Receive Undersized Frames Register	
01C8 0224	RXFRAGMENTS	Receive Frame Fragments Register	
01C8 0228	RXFILTERED	Filtered Receive Frames Register	
01C8 022C	RXQOSFILTERED	Receive QOS Filtered Frames Register	
01C8 0230	RXOCTETS	Receive Octet Frames Register	
01C8 0234	TXGOODFRAMES	Good Transmit Frames Register	
01C8 0238	TXBCASTFRAMES	Broadcast Transmit Frames Register	
01C8 023C	TXMCASTFRAMES	Multicast Transmit Frames Register	
01C8 0240	TXPAUSEFRAMES	Pause Transmit Frames Register	
01C8 0244	TXDEFERRED	Deferred Transmit Frames Register	
01C8 0248	TXCOLLISION	Collision Register	
01C8 024C	TXSINGLECOLL	Single Collision Transmit Frames Register	
01C8 0250	TXMULTICOLL	Multiple Collision Transmit Frames Register	
01C8 0254	TXEXCESSIVECOLL	Excessive Collisions Register	
01C8 0258	TXLATECOLL	Late Collisions Register	
01C8 025C	TXUNDERRUN	Transmit Underrun Register	
01C8 0260	TXCARRIERSLOSS	Transmit Carrier Sense Errors Register	
01C8 0264	TXOCTETS	Transmit Octet Frames Register	
01C8 0268	FRAME64	Transmit and Receive 64 Octet Frames Register	
01C8 026C	FRAME65T127	Transmit and Receive 65 to 127 Octet Frames Register	
01C8 0270	FRAME128T255	Transmit and Receive 128 to 255 Octet Frames Register	
01C8 0274	FRAME256T511	Transmit and Receive 256 to 511 Octet Frames Register	
01C8 0278	FRAME512T1023	Transmit and Receive 512 to 1023 Octet Frames Register	
01C8 027C	FRAME1024TUP	Transmit and Receive 1024 or Above Octet Frames Register	
01C8 0280	NETOCTETS	Network Octet Frames Register	
01C8 0284	RXSOFOVERRUNS	Receive Start of Frame Overruns Register	
01C8 0288	RXMOFOVERRUNS	Receive Middle of Frame Overruns Register	
01C8 028C	RXDMAOVERRUNS	Receive DMA Overruns Register	
01C8 0290 – 01C8 05FF	–	Reserved	

**Table 1–11. EMAC Wrapper**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
01C8 1000 – 01C8 1FFF		EMAC Control Module Descriptor Memory
01C8 2000 – 01C8 2FFF	–	Reserved

**Table 1–12. EWRAP Registers**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
01C8 3000	EWTRCTRL	TR control
01C8 3004	EWCTL	Interrupt control register
01C8 3008	EWINTCNT	Interrupt timer count
01C8 300C – 01C8 37FF	–	Reserved

**Table 1–13. Device Configuration Registers**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
01B3 F000	PERCFG	Peripheral Configuration Register	Enables or disables specific peripherals. This register is also used for power-down of disabled peripherals.
01B3 F004	DEVSTAT	Device Status Register	Read-only. Provides status of the User's device configuration on reset.
01B3 F008	JTAGID	JTAG Identification Register	Read-only. Provides 32-bit JTAG ID of the device.
01B3 F00C – 01B3 F014	–	Reserved	
01B3 F018	PCFGLOCK	Peripheral Configuration Lock Register	
01B3 F01C – 01B3 FFFF	–	Reserved	





Table 1–14. McBSP 0 Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
018C 0000	DRR0	McBSP0 data receive register via Configuration Bus	The CPU and EDMA controller can only read this register; they cannot write to it.
0x3000 0000 – 0x33FF FFFF	DRR0	McBSP0 data receive register via Peripheral Bus	
018C 0004	DXR0	McBSP0 data transmit register via Configuration Bus	
0x3000 0000 – 0x33FF FFFF	DXR0	McBSP0 data transmit register via Peripheral Bus	
018C 0008	SPCR0	McBSP0 serial port control register	
018C 000C	RCR0	McBSP0 receive control register	
018C 0010	XCR0	McBSP0 transmit control register	
018C 0014	SRGR0	McBSP0 sample rate generator register	
018C 0018	MCR0	McBSP0 multichannel control register	
018C 001C	RCERE00	McBSP0 enhanced receive channel enable register 0	
018C 0020	XCERE00	McBSP0 enhanced transmit channel enable register 0	
018C 0024	PCR0	McBSP0 pin control register	
018C 0028	RCERE10	McBSP0 enhanced receive channel enable register 1	
018C 002C	XCERE10	McBSP0 enhanced transmit channel enable register 1	
018C 0030	RCERE20	McBSP0 enhanced receive channel enable register 2	
018C 0034	XCERE20	McBSP0 enhanced transmit channel enable register 2	
018C 0038	RCERE30	McBSP0 enhanced receive channel enable register 3	
018C 003C	XCERE30	McBSP0 enhanced transmit channel enable register 3	
018C 0040 – 018F FFFF	–	Reserved	

Table 1–15. McBSP 1 Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
0190 0000	DRR1	McBSP1 data receive register via Configuration Bus	The CPU and EDMA controller can only read this register; they cannot write to it.
0x3400 0000 – 0x37FF FFFF	DRR1	McBSP1 data receive register via peripheral bus	
0190 0004	DXR1	McBSP1 data transmit register via configuration bus	
0x3400 0000 – 0x37FF FFFF	DXR1	McBSP1 data transmit register via peripheral bus	
0190 0008	SPCR1	McBSP1 serial port control register	
0190 000C	RCR1	McBSP1 receive control register	
0190 0010	XCR1	McBSP1 transmit control register	
0190 0014	SRGR1	McBSP1 sample rate generator register	
0190 0018	MCR1	McBSP1 multichannel control register	
0190 001C	RCERE01	McBSP1 enhanced receive channel enable register 0	
0190 0020	XCERE01	McBSP1 enhanced transmit channel enable register 0	
0190 0024	PCR1	McBSP1 pin control register	
0190 0028	RCERE11	McBSP1 enhanced receive channel enable register 1	
0190 002C	XCERE11	McBSP1 enhanced transmit channel enable register 1	
0190 0030	RCERE21	McBSP1 enhanced receive channel enable register 2	
0190 0034	XCERE21	McBSP1 enhanced transmit channel enable register 2	
0190 0038	RCERE31	McBSP1 enhanced receive channel enable register 3	
0190 003C	XCERE31	McBSP1 enhanced transmit channel enable register 3	
0190 0040 – 0193 FFFF	–	Reserved	

Table 1–16. Timer 0 Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
0194 0000	CTL0	Timer 0 control register	Determines the operating mode of the timer, monitors the timer status, and controls the function of the TOUT pin.
0194 0004	PRD0	Timer 0 period register	Contains the number of timer input clock cycles to count. This number controls the TSTAT signal frequency.
0194 0008	CNT0	Timer 0 counter register	Contains the current value of the incrementing counter.
0194 000C – 0197 FFFF	–	Reserved	

Table 1–17. Timer 1 Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
0198 0000	CTL1	Timer 1 control register	Determines the operating mode of the timer, monitors the timer status, and controls the function of the TOUT pin.
0198 0004	PRD1	Timer 1 period register	Contains the number of timer input clock cycles to count. This number controls the TSTAT signal frequency.
0198 0008	CNT1	Timer 1 counter register	Contains the current value of the incrementing counter.
0198 000C – 019B FFFF	–	Reserved	

Table 1–18. Timer 2 Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
01AC 0000	CTL2	Timer 2 control register	Determines the operating mode of the timer, monitors the timer status.
01AC 0004	PRD2	Timer 2 period register	Contains the number of timer input clock cycles to count. This number controls the TSTAT signal frequency.
01AC 0008	CNT2	Timer 2 counter register	Contains the current value of the incrementing counter.
01AC 000C – 01AF FFFF	–	Reserved	

Table 1–19. HPI Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
–	HPID	HPI data register	Host read/write access only
0188 0000	HPIC	HPI control register	HPIC has both Host/CPU read/write access
0188 0004	HPIA (HPIAW)†	HPI address register (Write)	HPIA has both Host/CPU read/write access
0188 0008	HPIA (HPIAR)†	HPI address register (Read)	
0188 0001 – 018B FFFF	–	Reserved	

† Host access to the HPIA register updates both the HPIAW and HPIAR registers. The CPU can access HPIAW and HPIAR independently.



Table 1–20. GP0 Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
01B0 0000	GPEN	GP0 enable register
01B0 0004	GPDIR	GP0 direction register
01B0 0008	GPVAL	GP0 value register
01B0 000C	–	Reserved
01B0 0010	GPDH	GP0 delta high register
01B0 0014	GPHM	GP0 high mask register
01B0 0018	GDDL	GP0 delta low register
01B0 001C	GPLM	GP0 low mask register
01B0 0020	GPGC	GP0 global control register
01B0 0024	GPPOL	GP0 interrupt polarity register
01B0 0028 – 01B3 EFFF	–	Reserved

Table 1–21. PCI Peripheral Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
01C0 0000	RSTSRC	DSP Reset source/status register
01C0 0004	–	Reserved
01C0 0008	PCIIS	PCI interrupt source register
01C0 000C	PCIEN	PCI interrupt enable register
01C0 0010	DSPMA	DSP master address register
01C0 0014	PCIMA	PCI master address register
01C0 0018	PCIMC	PCI master control register
01C0 001C	CDSPA	Current DSP address register
01C0 0020	CPCIA	Current PCI address register
01C0 0024	CCNT	Current byte count register
01C0 0028	–	Reserved
01C0 002C – 01C1 FFEF	–	Reserved
0x01C1 FFF0	HSR	Host status register
0x01C1 FFF4	HDCR	Host-to-DSP control register
0x01C1 FFF8	DSPP	DSP page register
0x01C1 FFFC	–	Reserved
01C2 0000	EEADD	EEPROM address register
01C2 0004	EEDAT	EEPROM data register
01C2 0008	EECTL	EEPROM control register
01C2 000C – 01C2 FFFF	–	Reserved
01C3 0000	PCI_TRCNTL	PCI transfer request control register
01C3 0004 – 01C3 FFFF	–	Reserved

Table 1–22. VCXO Interpolated Control (VIC) Port Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
01C4 C000	VICCTL	VIC control register
01C4 C004	VICIN	VIC input register
01C4 C008	VPDIV	VIC clock divider register
01C4 C00C – 01C4 FFFF	–	Reserved

Table 1–23. MDIO Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
01C8 3800	VERSION	MDIO Version Register
01C8 3804	CONTROL	MDIO Control Register
01C8 3808	ALIVE	MDIO PHY Alive Indication Register
01C8 380C	LINK	MDIO PHY Link Status Register
01C8 3810	LINKINTRAW	MDIO Link Status Change Interrupt Register
01C8 3814	LINKINTMASKED	MDIO Link Status Change Interrupt (Masked) Register
01C8 3818	USERINTRAW	MDIO User Command Complete Interrupt Register
01C8 381C	USERINTMASKED	MDIO User Command Complete Interrupt (Masked) Register
01C8 3820	USERINTMASKSET	MDIO User Command Complete Interrupt Mask Set Register
01C8 3824	USERINTMASKCLEAR	MDIO User Command Complete Interrupt Mask Clear Register
01C8 3828	USERACCESS0	MDIO User Access Register 0
01C8 382C	USERACCESS1	MDIO User Access Register 1
01C8 3830	USERPHYSEL0	MDIO User PHY Select Register 0
01C8 3834	USERPHYSEL1	MDIO User PHY Select Register 1
01C8 3838 – 01C8 3FFF	–	Reserved

Table 1–24. Video Port 0, 1, and 2 (VP0, VP1, and VP2) Control Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE			ACRONYM	DESCRIPTION
VP0	VP1	VP2		
01C4 0000	01C4 4000	01C4 8000	VP_PIDx	Video Port Peripheral Identification Register
01C4 0004	01C4 4004	01C4 8004	VP_PCRx	Video Port Peripheral Control Register
01C4 0008	01C4 4008	01C4 8008	–	Reserved
01C4 000C	01C4 400C	01C4 800C	–	Reserved
01C4 0020	01C4 4020	01C4 8020	VP_PFUNCx	Video Port Pin Function Register
01C4 0024	01C4 4024	01C4 8024	VP_PDIRx	Video Port Pin Direction Register
01C4 0028	01C4 4028	01C4 8028	VP_PDINx	Video Port Pin Data Input Register
01C4 002C	01C4 402C	01C4 802C	VP_PDOUTx	Video Port Pin Data Output Register
01C4 0030	01C4 4030	01C4 8030	VP_PDSETx	Video Port Pin Data Set Register
01C4 0034	01C4 4034	01C4 8034	VP_PDCLR x	Video Port Pin Data Clear Register
01C4 0038	01C4 4038	01C4 8038	VP_PIENx	Video Port Pin Interrupt Enable Register
01C4 003C	01C4 403C	01C4 803C	VP_PIP0x	Video Port Pin Interrupt Polarity Register
01C4 0040	01C4 4040	01C4 8040	VP_PISTATx	Video Port Pin Interrupt Status Register
01C4 0044	01C4 4044	01C4 8044	VP_PICLRx	Video Port Pin Interrupt Clear Register
01C4 00C0	01C4 40C0	01C4 80C0	VP_CTLx	Video Port Control Register
01C4 00C4	01C4 40C4	01C4 80C4	VP_STATx	Video Port Status Register
01C4 00C8	01C4 40C8	01C4 80C8	VP_IEx	Video Port Interrupt Enable Register
01C4 00CC	01C4 40CC	01C4 80CC	VP_ISx	Video Port interrupt Status Register
01C4 0100	01C4 4100	01C4 8100	VC_STATx	Video Capture Channel A Status Register
01C4 0104	01C4 4104	01C4 8104	VC_CTLx	Video Capture Channel A Control Register
01C4 0108	01C4 4108	01C4 8108	VC_ASTRTx	Video Capture Channel A Field 1 Start Register
01C4 010C	01C4 410C	01C4 810C	VC_ASTOPx	Video Capture Channel A Field 2 Stop Register
01C4 0110	01C4 4110	01C4 8110	VC_ASTRTx	Video Capture Channel A Field 2 Start Register
01C4 0114	01C4 4114	01C4 8114	VC_ASTOPx	Video Capture Channel A Field 1 Stop Register



Table 1–24. Video Port 0, 1, and 2 (VP0, VP1, and VP2) Control Registers (Continued)

HEX ADDRESS RANGE			ACRONYM	DESCRIPTION
VP0	VP1	VP2		
01C4 0118	01C4 4118	01C4 8118	VC_AVINTx	Video Capture Channel A Vertical Interrupt Register
01C4 011C	01C4 411C	01C4 811C	VC_ATHRLDx	Video Capture Channel A Threshold Register
01C4 0120	01C4 4120	01C4 8120	VC_AEVTCTx	Video Capture Channel A Event Count Register
01C4 0140	01C4 4140	01C4 8140	VC_BSTATx	Video Capture Channel B Status Register
01C4 0144	01C4 4144	01C4 8144	VC_BCTLx	Video Capture Channel B Control Register
01C4 0148	01C4 4148	01C4 8148	VC_BSTRTx	Video Capture Channel B Field 1 Start Register
01C4 014C	01C4 414C	01C4 814C	VC_BSTOPx	Video Capture Channel B Field 1 Stop Register
01C4 0150	01C4 4150	01C4 8150	VC_BSTRTx	Video Capture Channel B Field 2 Start Register
01C4 0154	01C4 4154	01C4 8154	VC_BSTOPx	Video Capture Channel B Field 2 Stop Register
01C4 0158	01C4 4158	01C4 8158	VC_BVINTx	Video Capture Channel B Vertical Interrupt Register
01C4 015C	01C4 415C	01C4 815C	VC_BTHRLDx	Video Capture Channel B Threshold Register
01C4 0160	01C4 4160	01C4 8160	VC_BEVTCTx	Video Capture Channel B Event Count Register
01C4 0180	01C4 4180	01C4 8180	TSI_CTLx	TCI Capture Control Register
01C4 0184	01C4 4184	01C4 8184	TSI_CLKINITLx	TCI Clock Initialization LSB Register
01C4 0188	01C4 4188	01C4 8188	TSI_CLKINITMx	TCI Clock Initialization MSB Register
01C4 018C	01C4 418C	01C4 818C	TSI_STCLKLx	TCI System Time Clock LSB Register
01C4 0190	01C4 4190	01C4 8190	TSI_STCLKMx	TCI System Time Clock MSB Register
01C4 0194	01C4 4194	01C4 8194	TSI_STCMPLx	TCI System Time Clock Compare LSB Register
01C4 0198	01C4 4198	01C4 8198	TSI_STCMPMx	TCI System Time Clock Compare MSB Register
01C4 019C	01C4 419C	01C4 819C	TSI_STMSKLx	TCI System Time Clock Compare Mask LSB Register
01C4 01A0	01C4 41A0	01C4 81A0	TSI_STMSKMx	TCI System Time Clock Compare Mask MSB Register
01C4 01A4	01C4 41A4	01C4 81A4	TSI_TICKSx	TCI System Time Clock Ticks Interrupt Register
01C4 0200	01C4 4200	01C4 8200	VD_STATx	Video Display Status Register
01C4 0204	01C4 4204	01C4 8204	VD_CTLx	Video Display Control Register
01C4 0208	01C4 4208	01C4 8208	VD_FRMSZx	Video Display Frame Size Register
01C4 020C	01C4 420C	01C4 820C	VD_HBLNKx	Video Display Horizontal Blanking Register
01C4 0210	01C4 4210	01C4 8210	VD_VBLKS1x	Video Display Field 1 Vertical Blanking Start Register
01C4 0214	01C4 4214	01C4 8214	VD_VBLKE1x	Video Display Field 1 Vertical Blanking End Register
01C4 0218	01C4 4218	01C4 8218	VD_VBLKS2x	Video Display Field 2 Vertical Blanking Start Register
01C4 021C	01C4 421C	01C4 821C	VD_VBLKE2x	Video Display Field 2 Vertical Blanking End Register
01C4 0220	01C4 4220	01C4 8220	VD_IMGOF1x	Video Display Field 1 Image Offset Register
01C4 0224	01C4 4224	01C4 8224	VD_IMGSZ1x	Video Display Field 1 Image Size Register
01C4 0228	01C4 4228	01C4 8228	VD_IMGOF2x	Video Display Field 2 Image Offset Register
01C4 022C	01C4 422C	01C4 822C	VD_IMGSZ2x	Video Display Field 2 Image Size Register
01C4 0230	01C4 4230	01C4 8230	VD_FLDT1x	Video Display Field 1 Timing Register
01C4 0234	01C4 4234	01C4 8234	VD_FLDT2x	Video Display Field 2 Timing Register
01C4 0238	01C4 4238	01C4 8238	VD_THRLDx	Video Display Threshold Register
01C4 023C	01C4 423C	01C4 823C	VD_HSYNCx	Video Display Horizontal Synchronization Register
01C4 0240	01C4 4240	01C4 8240	VD_VSYNS1x	Video Display Field 1 Vertical Synchronization Start Register
01C4 0244	01C4 4244	01C4 8244	VD_VSYNE1x	Video Display Field 1 Vertical Synchronization End Register
01C4 0248	01C4 4248	01C4 8248	VD_VSYNS2x	Video Display Field 2 Vertical Synchronization Start Register

**Table 1–24. Video Port 0, 1, and 2 (VP0, VP1, and VP2) Control Registers (Continued)**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE			ACRONYM	DESCRIPTION
VP0	VP1	VP2		
01C4 024C	01C4 424C	01C4 824C	VD_VSYNE2x	Video Display Field 2 Vertical Synchronization End Register
01C4 0250	01C4 4250	01C4 8250	VD_RELOADx	Video Display Counter Reload Register
01C4 0254	01C4 4254	01C4 8254	VD_DISPEVTx	Video Display Display Event Register
01C4 0258	01C4 4258	01C4 8258	VD_CLIPx	Video Display Clipping Register
01C4 025C	01C4 425C	01C4 825C	VD_DEFVALx	Video Display Default Display Value Register
01C4 0260	01C4 4260	01C4 8260	VD_VINTx	Video Display Vertical Interrupt Register
01C4 0264	01C4 4264	01C4 8264	VD_FBITx	Video Display Field Bit Register
01C4 0268	01C4 4268	01C4 8268	VD_VBIT1x	Video Display Field 1 Vertical Blanking Bit Register
01C4 026C	01C4 426C	01C4 826C	VD_VBIT2x	Video Display Field 2 Vertical Blanking Bit Register
7400 000	7800 0000	7C00 0000	Y_RSCA	Y FIFO Source Register A
7400 0008	7800 0008	7C00 0008	CB_SRCA	CB FIFO Source Register A
7400 0010	7800 0010	7C00 0010	CR_SRCA	CR FIFO Source Register A
7400 0020	7800 0020	7C00 0020	Y_DSTA	Y FIFO Designation Register A
7400 0028	7800 0028	7C00 0028	CB_DST	CB FIFO Designation Register
7400 0030	7800 0030	7C00 0030	CR_DST	CR FIFO Designation Register
7600 0000	7A00 0000	7E00 0000	Y_SRCB	Y FIFO Source Register B
7600 0008	7A00 0008	7E00 0008	CB_SRCB	CB FIFO Source Register b
7600 0010	7A00 0010	7E00 0010	CR_SRCB	CR FIFO Source Register B
7600 0020	7A00 0020	7E00 0020	Y_DSTB	Y FIFO Destination Register B

**Table 1–25. McASP0 Control Registers**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
01B4 C000	PID	Peripheral Identification register [Register value: 0x0010 0101]
01B4 C004	PWRDEMU	Power down and emulation management register
01B4 C008	–	Reserved
01B4 C00C	–	Reserved
01B4 C010	PFUNC	Pin function register
01B4 C014	PDIR	Pin direction register
01B4 C018	PDOUT	Pin data out register
01B4 C01C	PDIN/PDSET	Pin data in / data set register Read returns: PDIN Writes affect: PDSET
01B4 C020	PDCLR	Pin data clear register
01B4 C024 – 01B4 C040	–	Reserved
01B4 C044	GBLCTL	Global control register
01B4 C048	AMUTE	Mute control register
01B4 C04C	DLBCTL	Digital Loop-back control register
01B4 C050	DITCTL	DIT mode control register
01B4 C054 – 01B4 C05C	–	Reserved
01B4 C060	RGBLCTL	Alias of GBLCTL containing only Receiver Reset bits, allows transmit to be reset independently from receive.



Table 1–25. McASP0 Control Registers (Continued)

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
01B4 C064	RMASK	Receiver format unit bit mask register
01B4 C068	RFMT	Receive bit stream format register
01B4 C06C	AFSRCTL	Receive frame sync control register
01B4 C070	ACLKRCTL	Receive clock control register
01B4 C074	AHCLKRCTL	High-frequency receive clock control register
01B4 C078	RTDM	Receive TDM slot 0–31 register
01B4 C07C	RINTCTL	Receiver interrupt control register
01B4 C080	RSTAT	Status register – Receiver
01B4 C084	RSLOT	Current receive TDM slot register
01B4 C088	RCLKCHK	Receiver clock check control register
01B4 C08C – 01B4 C09C	–	Reserved
01B4 C0A0	XGBLCTL	Alias of GBLCTL containing only Transmitter Reset bits, allows transmit to be reset independently from receive.
01B4 C0A4	XMASK	Transmit format unit bit mask register
01B4 C0A8	XFMT	Transmit bit stream format register
01B4 C0AC	AFSXCTL	Transmit frame sync control register
01B4 C0B0	ACLKXCTL	Transmit clock control register
01B4 C0B4	AHCLKXCTL	High-frequency Transmit clock control register
01B4 C0B8	XTDM	Transmit TDM slot 0–31 register
01B4 C0BC	XINTCTL	Transmit interrupt control register
01B4 C0C0	XSTAT	Status register – Transmitter
01B4 C0C4	XSLOT	Current transmit TDM slot
01B4 C0C8	XCLKCHK	Transmit clock check control register
01B4 C0CC	XEVTCTL	Transmitter DMA control register
01B4 C0D0 – 01B4 C0FC	–	Reserved
01B4 C100	DITCSRA0	Left (even TDM slot) channel status register file
01B4 C104	DITCSRA1	Left (even TDM slot) channel status register file
01B4 C108	DITCSRA2	Left (even TDM slot) channel status register file
01B4 C10C	DITCSRA3	Left (even TDM slot) channel status register file
01B4 C110	DITCSRA4	Left (even TDM slot) channel status register file
01B4 C114	DITCSRA5	Left (even TDM slot) channel status register file
01B4 C118	DITCSRB0	Right (odd TDM slot) channel status register file
01B4 C11C	DITCSRB1	Right (odd TDM slot) channel status register file
01B4 C120	DITCSRB2	Right (odd TDM slot) channel status register file
01B4 C124	DITCSRB3	Right (odd TDM slot) channel status register file
01B4 C128	DITCSRB4	Right (odd TDM slot) channel status register file
01B4 C12C	DITCSRB5	Right (odd TDM slot) channel status register file
01B4 C130	DITUDRA0	Left (even TDM slot) user data register file
01B4 C134	DITUDRA1	Left (even TDM slot) user data register file
01B4 C138	DITUDRA2	Left (even TDM slot) user data register file
01B4 C13C	DITUDRA3	Left (even TDM slot) user data register file
01B4 C140	DITUDRA4	Left (even TDM slot) user data register file

**Table 1–25. McASP0 Control Registers (Continued)**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
01B4 C144	DITUDRA5	Left (even TDM slot) user data register file
01B4 C148	DITUDRB0	Right (odd TDM slot) user data register file
01B4 C14C	DITUDRB1	Right (odd TDM slot) user data register file
01B4 C150	DITUDRB2	Right (odd TDM slot) user data register file
01B4 C154	DITUDRB3	Right (odd TDM slot) user data register file
01B4 C158	DITUDRB4	Right (odd TDM slot) user data register file
01B4 C15C	DITUDRB5	Right (odd TDM slot) user data register file
01B4 C160 – 01B4 C17C	–	Reserved
01B4 C180	SRCTL0	Serializer 0 control register
01B4 C184	SRCTL1	Serializer 1 control register
01B4 C188	SRCTL2	Serializer 2 control register
01B4 C18C	SRCTL3	Serializer 3 control register
01B4 C190	SRCTL4	Serializer 4 control register
01B4 C194	SRCTL5	Serializer 5 control register
01B4 C198	SRCTL6	Serializer 6 control register
01B4 C19C	SRCTL7	Serializer 7 control register
01B4 C1A0 – 01B4 C1FC	–	Reserved
01B4 C200	XBUF0	Transmit Buffer for Serializer 0
01B4 C204	XBUF1	Transmit Buffer for Serializer 1
01B4 C208	XBUF2	Transmit Buffer for Serializer 2
01B4 C20C	XBUF3	Transmit Buffer for Serializer 3
01B4 C210	XBUF4	Transmit Buffer for Serializer 4
01B4 C214	XBUF5	Transmit Buffer for Serializer 5
01B4 C218	XBUF6	Transmit Buffer for Serializer 6
01B4 C21C	XBUF7	Transmit Buffer for Serializer 7
01B4 C220 – 01B4 C27C	–	Reserved
01B4 C280	RBUF0	Receive Buffer for Serializer 0
01B4 C284	RBUF1	Receive Buffer for Serializer 1
01B4 C288	RBUF2	Receive Buffer for Serializer 2
01B4 C28C	RBUF3	Receive Buffer for Serializer 3
01B4 C290	RBUF4	Receive Buffer for Serializer 4
01B4 C294	RBUF5	Receive Buffer for Serializer 5
01B4 C298	RBUF6	Receive Buffer for Serializer 6
01B4 C29C	RBUF7	Receive Buffer for Serializer 7
01B4 C2A0 – 01B4 FFFF	–	Reserved

PRODUCT PREVIEW





**Table 1–26. McASP0 Data Registers**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
3C00 0000 – 3C0F FFFF	RBUF/XBUFx	McASPx receive buffers or McASPx transmit buffers via the Peripheral Data Bus.	(Used when RSEL or XSEL bits = 0 [these bits are located in the RFMT or XFMT registers, respectively].)

**Table 1–27. I2C0 Registers**

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
01B4 0000	I2COAR0	I2C0 own address register
01B4 0004	I2CIER0	I2C0 interrupt enable register
01B4 0008	I2CSTR0	I2C0 interrupt status register
01B4 000C	I2CCLKL0	I2C0 clock low-time divider register
01B4 0010	I2CCLKH0	I2C0 clock high-time divider register
01B4 0014	I2CCNT0	I2C0 data count register
01B4 0018	I2CDRR0	I2C0 data receive register
01B4 001C	I2CSAR0	I2C0 slave address register
01B4 0020	I2CDXR0	I2C0 data transmit register
01B4 0024	I2CMDR0	I2C0 mode register
01B4 0028	I2CISRC0	I2C0 interrupt source register
01B4 002C	–	Reserved
01B4 0030	I2CPSC0	I2C0 prescaler register
01B4 0034	I2CPID10	I2C0 Peripheral Identification register 1 [Value: 0x0000 0101]
01B4 0038	I2CPID20	I2C0 Peripheral Identification register 2 [Value: 0x0000 0005]
01B4 003C – 01B4 3FFF	–	Reserved

## 1.8 EDMA Channel Synchronization Events

The C64x EDMA supports up to 64 EDMA channels which service peripheral devices and external memory. Table 1–28 lists the source of C64x EDMA synchronization events associated with each of the programmable EDMA channels. For the DM642 device, the association of an event to a channel is fixed; each of the EDMA channels has one specific event associated with it. These specific events are captured in the EDMA event registers (ERL, ERH) even if the events are disabled by the EDMA event enable registers (EERL, EERH). The priority of each event can be specified independently in the transfer parameters stored in the EDMA parameter RAM. For more detailed information on the EDMA module and how EDMA events are enabled, captured, processed, linked, chained, and cleared, etc., see the *TMS320C6000 DSP Enhanced Direct Memory Access (EDMA) Controller Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU234).

**Table 1–28. TMS320DM642 EDMA Channel Synchronization Events†**

EDMA CHANNEL	EVENT NAME	EVENT DESCRIPTION
0	DSP_INT	HPI/PCI-to-DSP interrupt
1	TINT0	Timer 0 interrupt
2	TINT1	Timer 1 interrupt
3	SD_INTA	EMIFA SDRAM timer interrupt
4	GPINT4/EXT_INT4	GP0 event 4/External interrupt pin 4
5	GPINT5/EXT_INT5	GP0 event 5/External interrupt pin 5
6	GPINT6/EXT_INT6	GP0 event 6/External interrupt pin 6
7	GPINT7/EXT_INT7	GP0 event 7/External interrupt pin 7
8	GPINT0	GP0 event 0
9	GPINT1	GP0 event 1
10	GPINT2	GP0 event 2
11	GPINT3	GP0 event 3
12	XEVT0	McBSP0 transmit event
13	REVT0	McBSP0 receive event
14	XEVT1	McBSP1 transmit event
15	REVT1	McBSP1 receive event
16	VP0EVTYA	VP0 Channel A Y event DMA request
17	VP0EVTUA	VP0 Channel A Cb event DMA request
18	VP0EVTVA	VP0 Channel A Cr event DMA request
19	TINT2	Timer 2 interrupt
20–23	–	None
24	VP0EVTYB	VP0 Channel B Y event DMA request
25	VP0EVTUB	VP0 Channel B Cb event DMA request
26	VP0EVTVB	VP0 Channel B Cr event DMA request
27–31	–	None
32	AXEVTE0	McASP0 transmit even event
33	AXEVTO0	McASP0 transmit odd event
34	AXEVT0	McASP0 transmit event
35	AREVTE0	McASP0 receive even event
36	AREVTO0	McASP0 receive odd event
37	AREVT0	McASP0 receive event

† In addition to the events shown in this table, each of the 64 channels can also be synchronized with the transfer completion or alternate transfer completion events. For more detailed information on EDMA event-transfer chaining, see the *TMS320C6000 DSP Enhanced Direct Memory Access (EDMA) Controller Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU234).



Table 1–28. TMS320DM642 EDMA Channel Synchronization Events† (Continued)

EDMA CHANNEL	EVENT NAME	EVENT DESCRIPTION
38	VP1EVTYB	VP1 Channel B Y event DMA request
39	VP1EVTUB	VP1 Channel B Cb event DMA request
40	VP1EVTVB	VP1 Channel B Cr event DMA request
41	VP2EVTYB	VP2 Channel B Y event DMA request
42	VP2EVTUB	VP2 Channel B Cb event DMA request
43	VP2EVTVB	VP2 Channel B Cr event DMA request
44	ICREVT0	I2C0 receive event
45	ICXEVT0	I2C0 transmit event
46–47	–	None
48	GPINT8	GP0 event 8
49	GPINT9	GP0 event 9
50	GPINT10	GP0 event 10
51	GPINT11	GP0 event 11
52	GPINT12	GP0 event 12
53	GPINT13	GP0 event 13
54	GPINT14	GP0 event 14
55	GPINT15	GP0 event 15
56	VP1EVTYA	VP1 Channel A Y event DMA request
57	VP1EVTUA	VP1 Channel A Cb event DMA request
58	VP1EVTVA	VP1 Channel A Cr event DMA request
59	VP2EVTYA	VP2 Channel A Y event DMA request
60	VP2EVTUA	VP2 Channel A Cb event DMA request
61	VP2EVTVA	VP2 Channel A Cr event DMA request
62–63	–	None

† In addition to the events shown in this table, each of the 64 channels can also be synchronized with the transfer completion or alternate transfer completion events. For more detailed information on EDMA event-transfer chaining, see the *TMS320C6000 DSP Enhanced Direct Memory Access (EDMA) Controller Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU234).

## 1.9 Interrupt Sources and Interrupt Selector

The C64x DSP core supports 16 prioritized interrupts, which are listed in Table 1–29. The highest-priority interrupt is INT\_00 (dedicated to RESET) while the lowest-priority interrupt is INT\_15. The first four interrupts (INT\_00–INT\_03) are non-maskable and fixed. The remaining interrupts (INT\_04–INT\_15) are maskable and default to the interrupt source specified in Table 1–29. The interrupt source for interrupts 4–15 can be programmed by modifying the selector value (binary value) in the corresponding fields of the Interrupt Selector Control registers: MUXH (address 0x019C0000) and MUXL (address 0x019C0004).

Table 1–29. DM642 DSP Interrupts

CPU INTERRUPT NUMBER	INTERRUPT SELECTOR CONTROL REGISTER	SELECTOR VALUE (BINARY)	INTERRUPT EVENT	INTERRUPT SOURCE
INT_00†	–	–	RESET	
INT_01†	–	–	NMI	
INT_02†	–	–	Reserved	Reserved. Do not use.
INT_03†	–	–	Reserved	Reserved. Do not use.
INT_04‡	MUXL[4:0]	00100	GPINT4/EXT_INT4	GP0 interrupt 4/External interrupt pin 4
INT_05‡	MUXL[9:5]	00101	GPINT5/EXT_INT5	GP0 interrupt 5/External interrupt pin 5
INT_06‡	MUXL[14:10]	00110	GPINT6/EXT_INT6	GP0 interrupt 6/External interrupt pin 6
INT_07‡	MUXL[20:16]	00111	GPINT7/EXT_INT7	GP0 interrupt 7/External interrupt pin 7
INT_08‡	MUXL[25:21]	01000	EDMA_INT	EDMA channel (0 through 63) interrupt
INT_09‡	MUXL[30:26]	01001	EMU_DTDMA	EMU DTDMA
INT_10‡	MUXH[4:0]	00011	SD_INTA	EMIFA SDRAM timer interrupt
INT_11‡	MUXH[9:5]	01010	EMU_RTDXRX	EMU real-time data exchange (RTDX) receive
INT_12‡	MUXH[14:10]	01011	EMU_RTDXTX	EMU RTDX transmit
INT_13‡	MUXH[20:16]	00000	DSP_INT	HPI/PCI-to-DSP interrupt
INT_14‡	MUXH[25:21]	00001	TINT0	Timer 0 interrupt
INT_15‡	MUXH[30:26]	00010	TINT1	Timer 1 interrupt
–	–	01100	XINT0	McBSP0 transmit interrupt
–	–	01101	RINT0	McBSP0 receive interrupt
–	–	01110	XINT1	McBSP1 transmit interrupt
–	–	01111	RINT1	McBSP1 receive interrupt
–	–	10000	GPINT0	GP0 interrupt 0
–	–	10001	Reserved	Reserved. Do not use.
–	–	10010	Reserved	Reserved. Do not use.
–	–	10011	TINT2	Timer 2 interrupt
–	–	10100	Reserved	Reserved. Do not use.
–	–	10101	Reserved	Reserved. Do not use.
–	–	10110	ICINT0	I2C0 interrupt
–	–	10111	Reserved	Reserved. Do not use.
–	–	11000	EMAC_MDIO_INT	EMAC/MDIO interrupt
–	–	11001	VPINT0	VP0 interrupt
–	–	11010	VPINT1	VP1 interrupt
–	–	11011	VPINT2	VP2 interrupt
–	–	11100	AXINT0	McASP0 transmit interrupt
–	–	11101	ARINT0	McASP0 receive interrupt
–	–	11110 – 11111	Reserved	Reserved. Do not use.

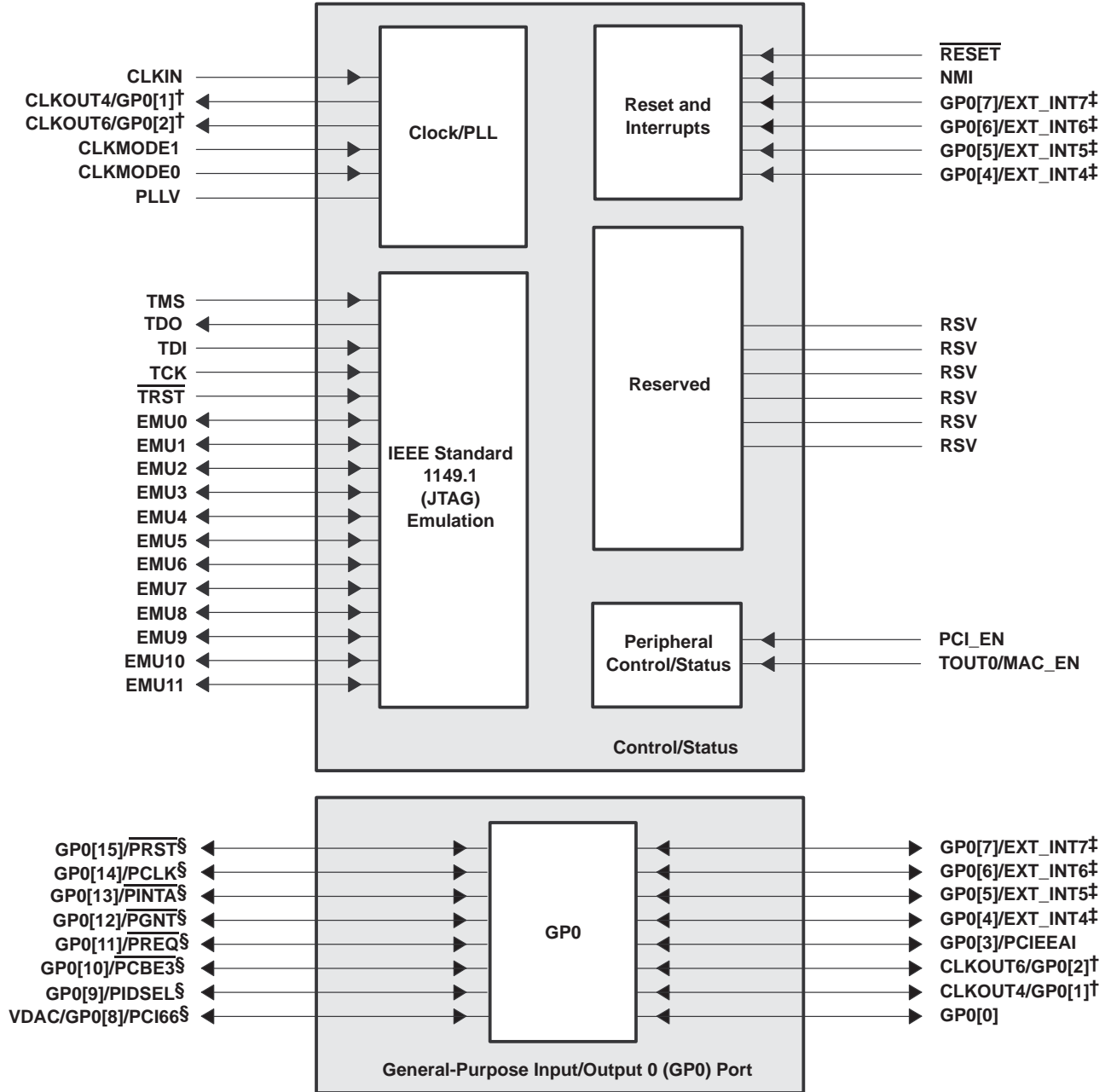
† Interrupts INT\_00 through INT\_03 are non-maskable and fixed.

‡ Interrupts INT\_04 through INT\_15 are programmable by modifying the binary selector values in the Interrupt Selector Control registers fields.

Table 1–29 shows the default interrupt sources for Interrupts INT\_04 through INT\_15. For more detailed information on interrupt sources and selection, see the *TMS320C6000 DSP Interrupt Selector Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU646).



### 1.10 Signal Groups Description



† These pins are muxed with the GP0 pins and by default these signals function as clocks (CLKOUT4 or CLKOUT6). To use these muxed pins as GPIO signals, the appropriate GPIO register bits (GPxEN and GPxDIR) must be properly enabled and configured. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

‡ These pins are GP0 pins that can also function as external interrupt sources (EXT\_INT[7:4]). Default after reset is EXT\_INTx or GPIO as input-only.

§ These GP0 pins are muxed with the PCI peripheral pins and by default these signals are set up to no function with both the GPIO and PCI pin functions *disabled*. For more details on these muxed pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

Figure 1–5. CPU and Peripheral Signals

PRODUCT PREVIEW

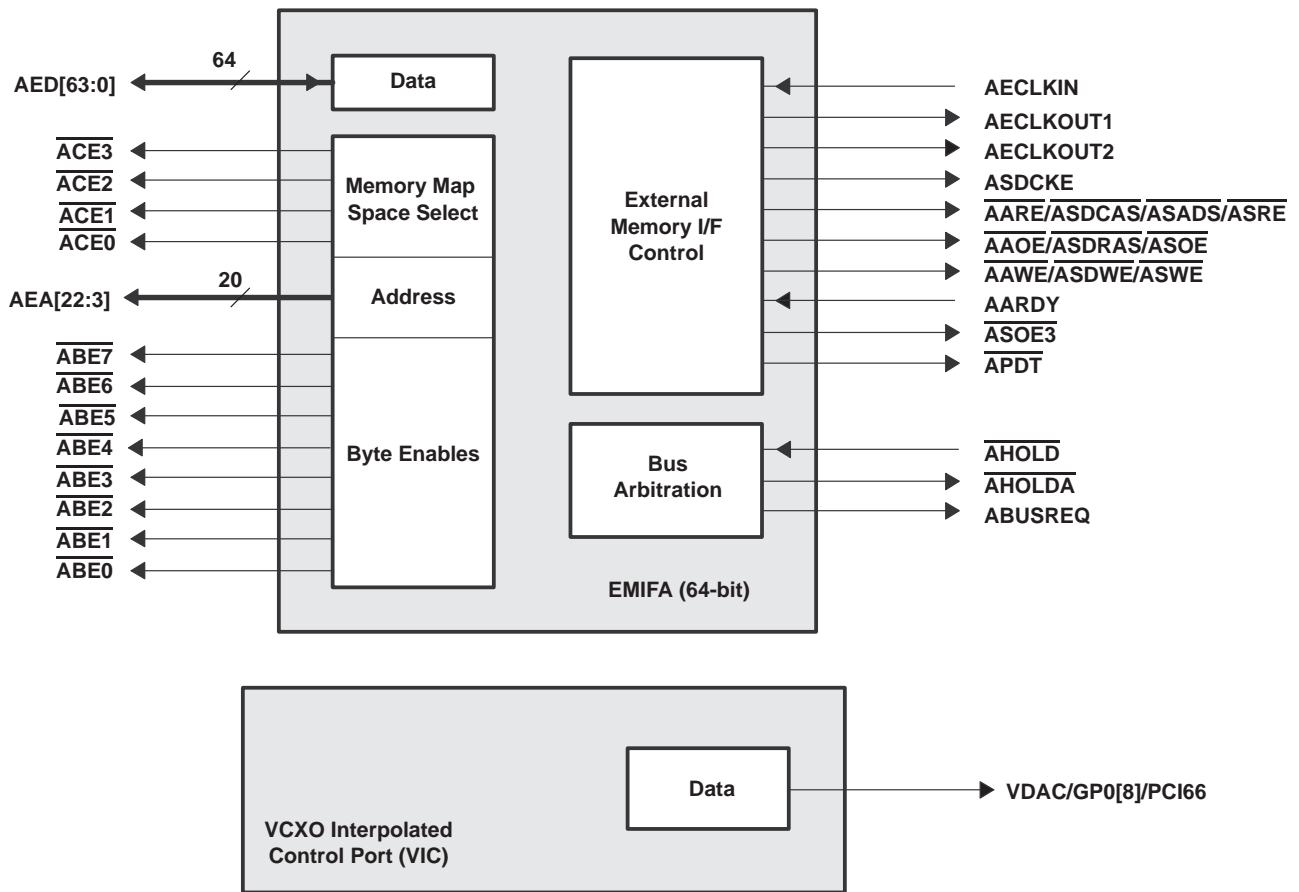
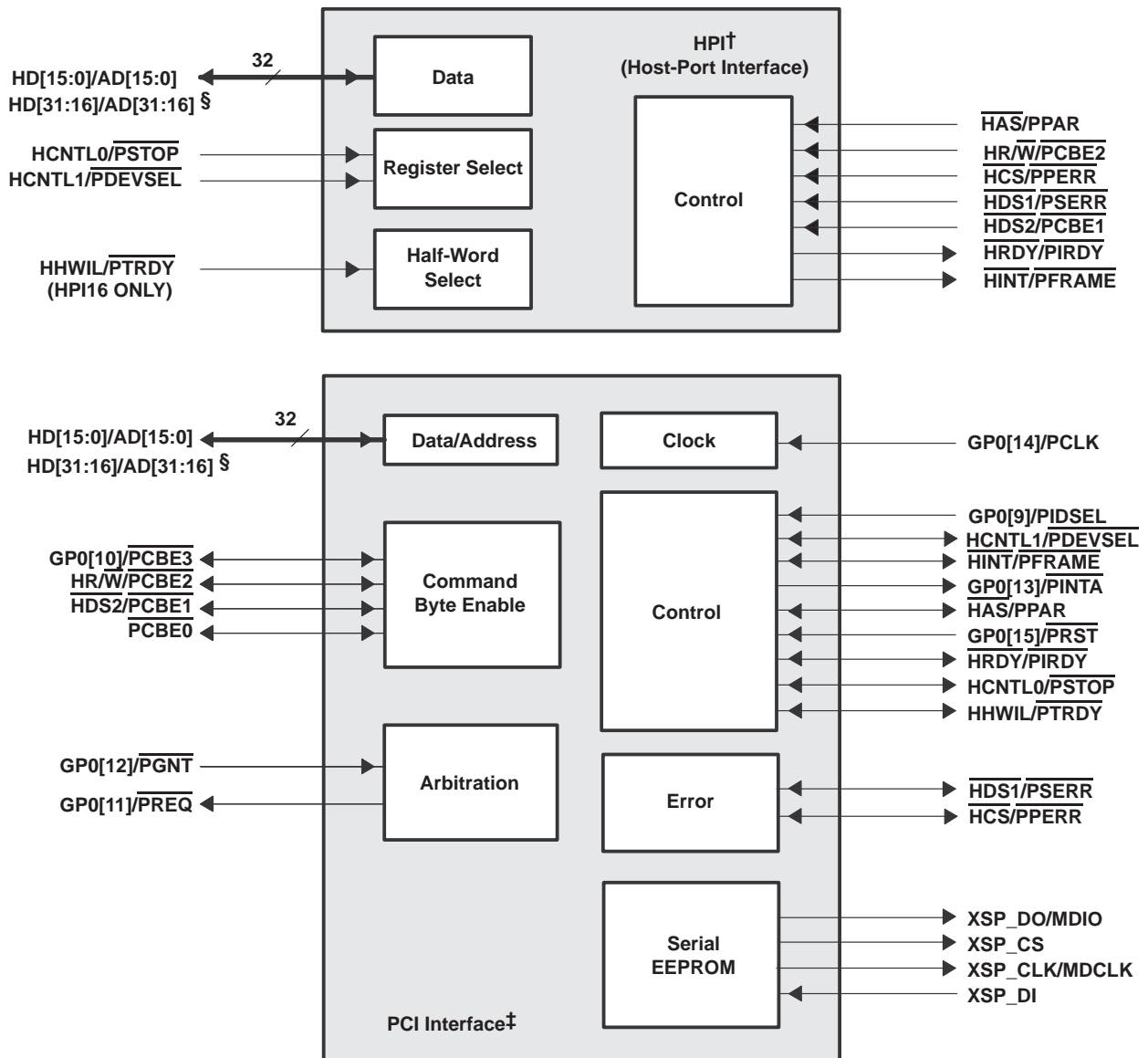


Figure 1-6. Peripheral Signals

PRODUCT PREVIEW



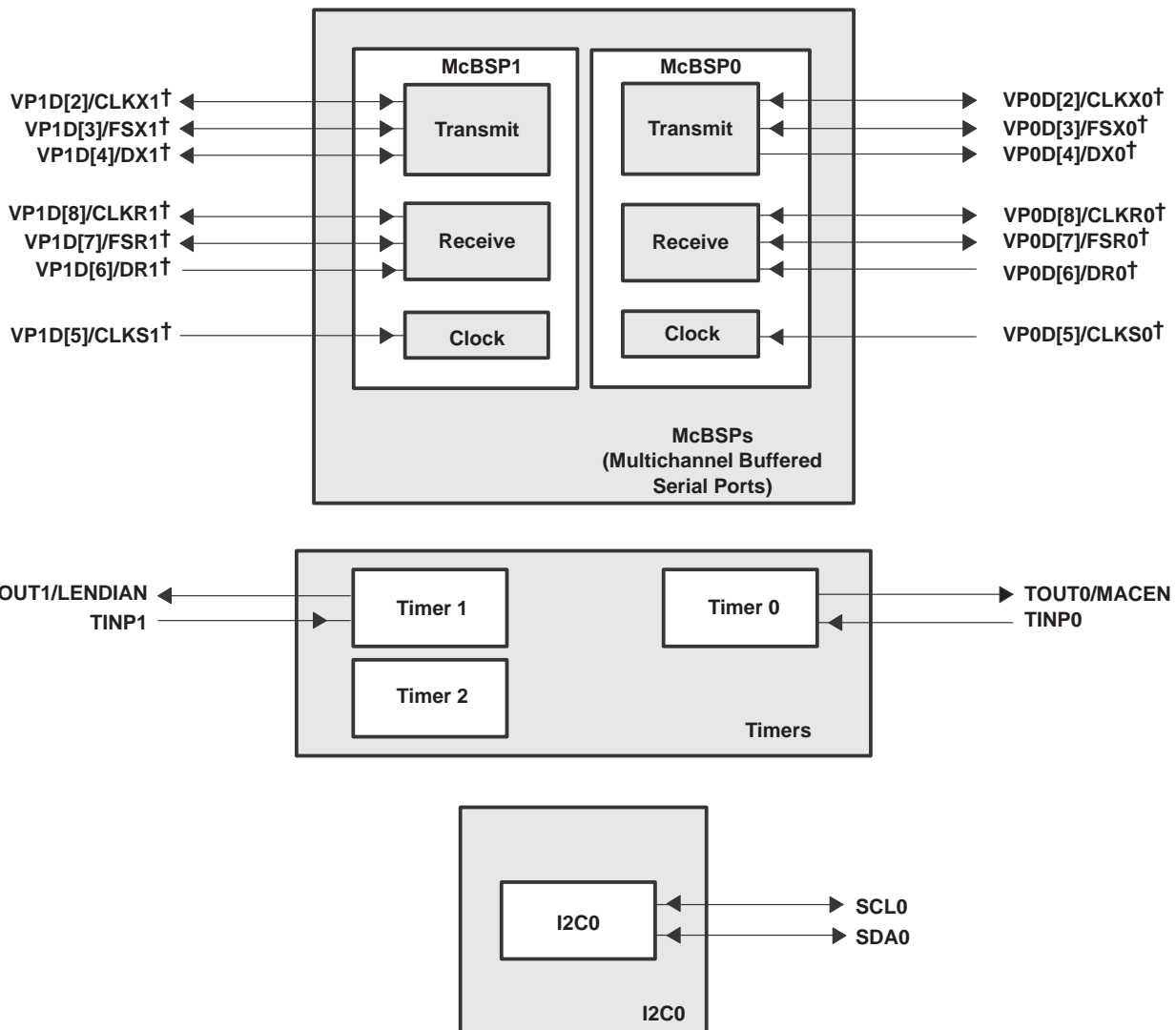


† These HPI pins are muxed with the PCI peripheral. By default, these signals function as HPI. For more details on these muxed pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

‡ These PCI pins (excluding PCBE0 and XSP\_CS) are muxed with the HPI or MDIO or GP0 peripherals. By default, these signals function as HPI and no function, respectively. For more details on these muxed pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

§ These HPI/PCI data pins (HD[31:16]/AD[31:16]) are muxed with the EMAC peripheral. By default, these pins function as HPI. For more details on the EMAC pin functions, see the Ethernet MAC (EMAC) peripheral signals section and the terminal functions table portions of this data sheet.

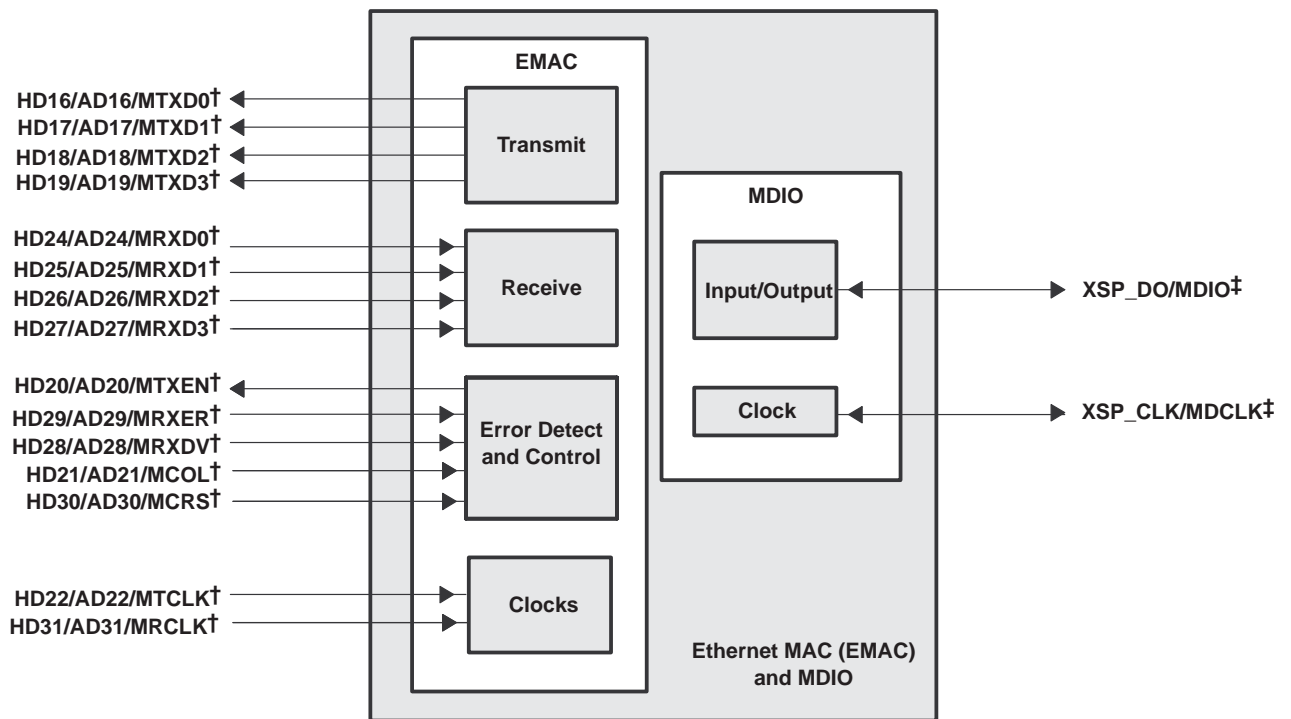
Figure 1-6. Peripheral Signals (Continued)



† These McBSP1 and McBSP0 pins are muxed with the Video Port 1 (VP1) and Video Port 0 (VP0) peripherals, respectively. By default, these signals function as VP1 and VP0, respectively. For more details on these muxed pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

Figure 1–6. Peripheral Signals (Continued)

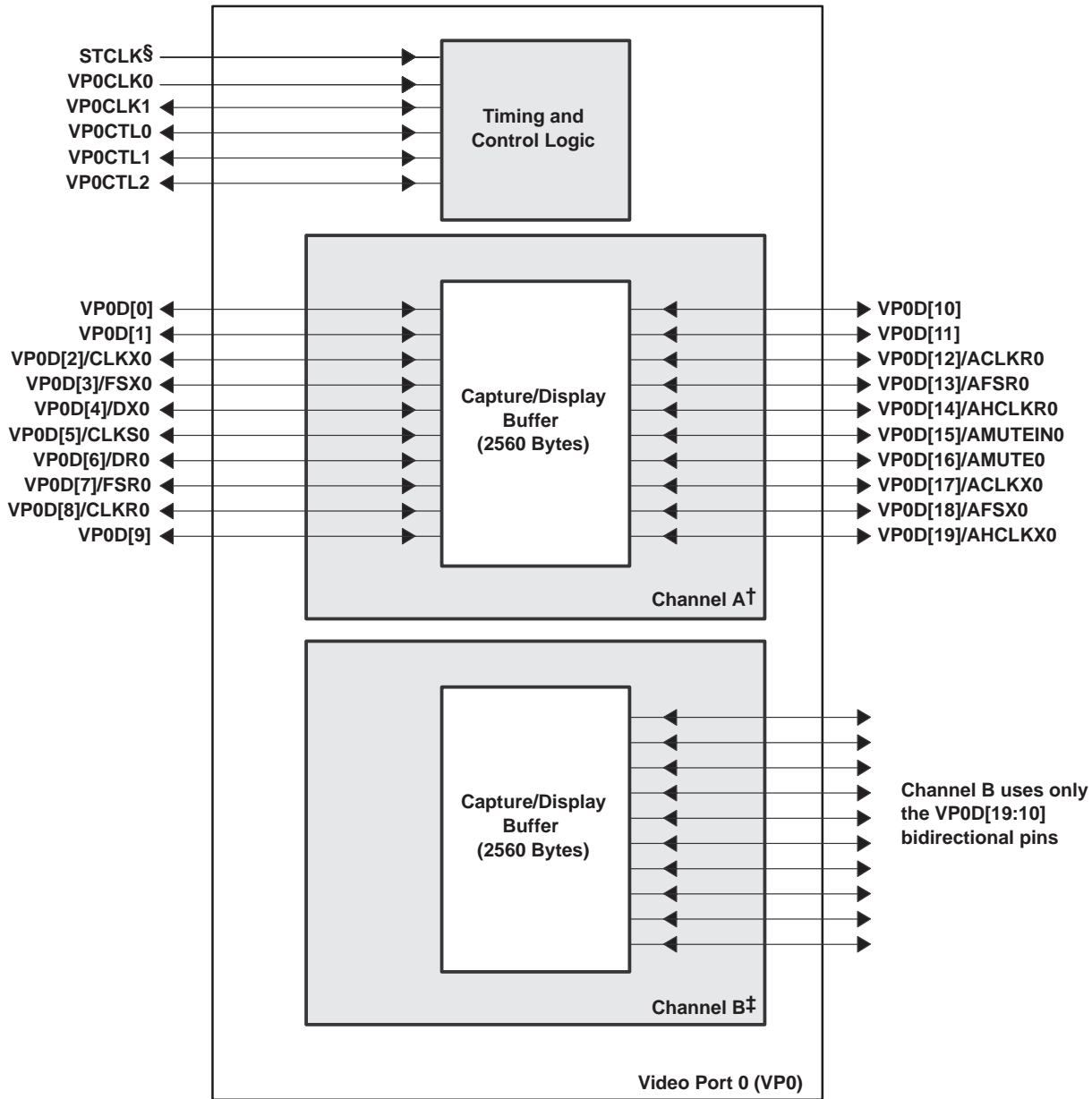




† These EMAC pins are muxed with the upper data pins of the HPI or PCI peripherals. By default, these signals function as HPI. For more details on these muxed pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

‡ These MDIO pins are muxed with the PCI peripherals. By default, these signals function as PCI. For more details on these muxed pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

Figure 1–6. Peripheral Signals (Continued)

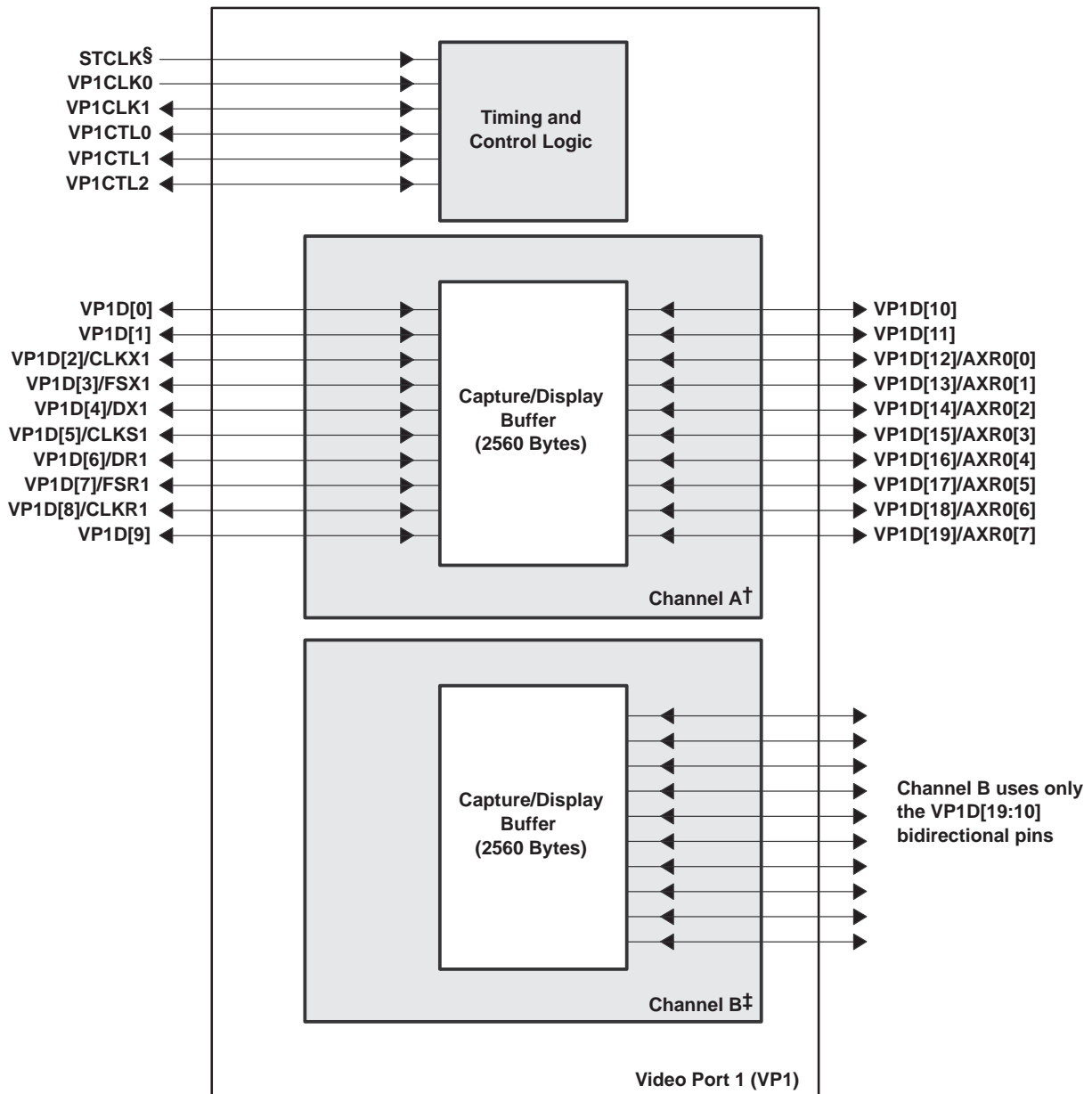


<sup>†</sup> Channel A supports: BT.656 (8/10-bit), Y/C Video (16/20-bit), RAW Video (16/20-bit) display pipeline modes and BT.656 (8/10-bit), Y/C Video (16/20-bit), capture pipeline modes [RAW Video (16/20-bit), TSI (8-bit) capture pipeline modes – *currently not supported*].

<sup>‡</sup> Channel B supports: BT.656 (8/10-bit) capture pipeline mode, [RAW Video (8/10-bit) capture pipeline mode – *currently not supported*] and can display synchronized RAW Video data with Channel A.

<sup>§</sup> The same STCLK signal is used for all three video ports (VP0, VP1, and VP2).

Figure 1–6. Peripheral Signals (Continued)

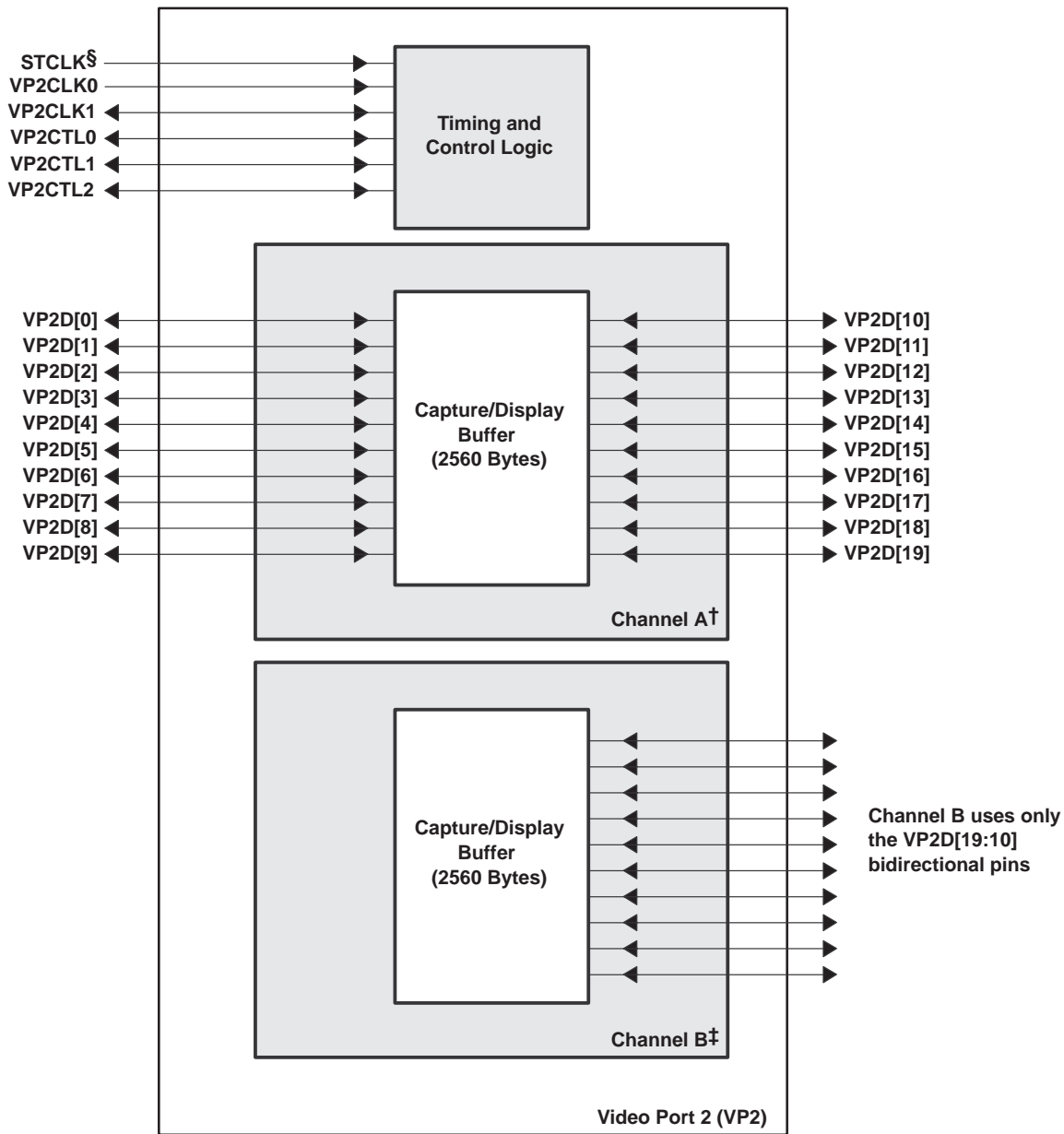


<sup>†</sup> Channel A supports: BT.656 (8/10-bit), Y/C Video (16/20-bit), RAW Video (16/20-bit) display pipeline modes and BT.656 (8/10-bit), Y/C Video (16/20-bit), capture pipeline modes [RAW Video (16/20-bit), TSI (8-bit) capture pipeline modes – *currently not supported*].

<sup>‡</sup> Channel B supports: BT.656 (8/10-bit) capture pipeline mode, [RAW Video (8/10-bit) capture pipeline mode – *currently not supported*] and can display synchronized RAW Video data with Channel A.

<sup>§</sup> The same STCLK signal is used for all three video ports (VP0, VP1, and VP2).

Figure 1–6. Peripheral Signals (Continued)



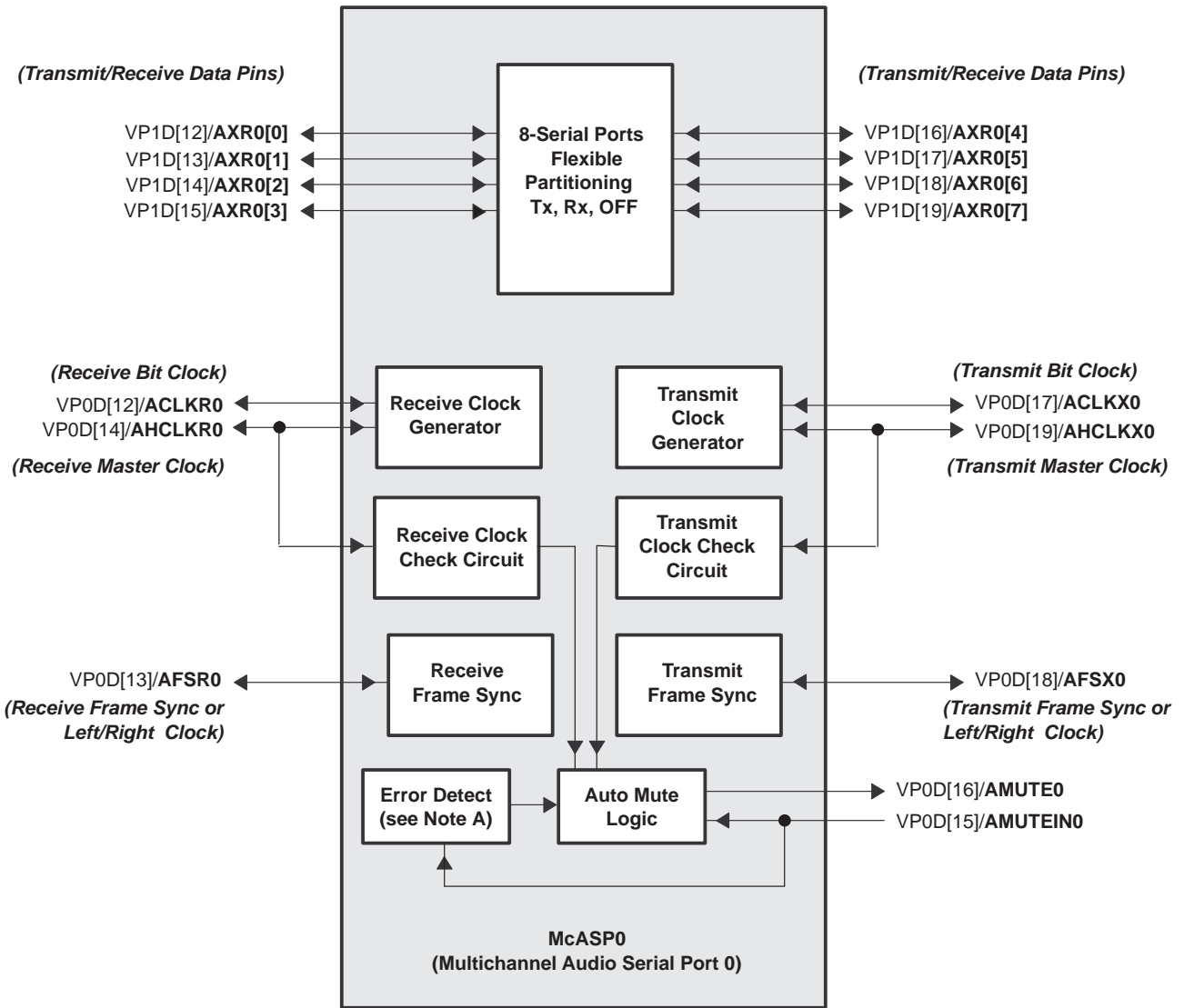
† Channel A supports: BT.656 (8/10-bit), Y/C Video (16/20-bit), RAW Video (16/20-bit) display pipeline modes and BT.656 (8/10-bit), Y/C Video (16/20-bit), capture pipeline modes [RAW Video (16/20-bit), TSI (8-bit) capture pipeline modes – *currently not supported*].

‡ Channel B supports: BT.656 (8/10-bit) capture pipeline mode, [RAW Video (8/10-bit) capture pipeline mode – *currently not supported*] and can display synchronized RAW Video data with Channel A.

§ The same STCLK signal is used for all three video ports (VP0, VP1, and VP2).

Figure 1–6. Peripheral Signals (Continued)





PRODUCT PREVIEW

- NOTES: A. The McASPs' Error Detect function detects underruns, overruns, early/late frame syncs, DMA errors, and external mute input.  
 B. On multiplexed pins, bolded text denotes the active function of the pin for that particular peripheral module.  
 C. Bolded and italicized text within parentheses denotes the function of the pins in an audio system.

Figure 1–6. Peripheral Signals (Continued)

## 2 Device Configurations

On the DM642 device, bootmode and certain device configurations/peripheral selections are determined at device reset, while other device configurations/peripheral selections are software-configurable via the peripheral configurations register (PERCFG) [address location 0x01B3F000] after device reset.

### 2.1 Peripheral Selection at Device Reset

Some DM642 peripherals share the same pins (internally muxed) and are mutually exclusive (i.e., HPI, general-purpose input/output pins GP0[15:9], PCI and its internal EEPROM, EMAC, and MDIO). Other DM642 peripherals (i.e., the Timers, I2C0, and the GP0[7:0] pins), are always available.

- HPI, GP0[15:9], PCI, EEPROM (internal to PCI), EMAC, and VIC peripherals

The PCI\_EN and MAC\_EN pins are latched at reset. They determine specific peripheral selection, summarized in Table 2–1.

**Table 2–1. PCI\_EN, HD5, and MAC\_EN Peripheral Selection (HPI, GP0[15:9], PCI, EMAC, and MDIO)**

PERIPHERAL SELECTION†				PERIPHERALS SELECTED					
PCI_EN Pin [E2]	PCI_EEAI Pin [L5]	HD5 Pin [Y1]	MAC_EN Pin [C5]	HPI Data Lower	HPI Data Upper	32-Bit PCI	EEPROM (Auto-Init)	EMAC and MDIO	GP0[15:9]
0	0	0	0	√	Hi-Z	Disabled	N/A	Disabled	√
0	0	0	1	√	Hi-Z	Disabled	N/A	√	√
0	0	1	0	√	√	Disabled	N/A	Disabled	√
0	0	1	1	Disabled		Disabled	N/A	√	√
1	1	X	X	Disabled		√	Enabled (via External EEPROM)	Disabled	Disabled
1	0	X	X	Disabled		√	Disabled (default values)	Disabled	Disabled

- If the PCI is disabled (PCI\_EN = 0), the HPI peripheral is enabled and based on the HD5 and MAC\_EN pin configuration at reset, HPI16 mode or EMAC and MDIO can be selected. When the PCI is disabled (PCI\_EN = 0), the GP0[15:9] pins can also be programmed as GPIO, provided the GPxEN and GPxDIR bits are properly configured.

This means all multiplexed HPI/PCI pins function as HPI and all standalone PCI pins ( $\overline{\text{PCBE0}}$  and XSP\_CS) are tied-off (Hi-Z). Also, the multiplexed GP0/PCI pins can be used as GPIO with the proper software configuration of the GPIO enable and direction registers (for more details, see Table 2–9).

- If the PCI is enabled (PCI\_EN = 1), the HPI peripheral is disabled.

This means all multiplexed HPI/PCI pins function as PCI. Also, the multiplexed GP0/PCI pins function as PCI pins (for more details, see Table 2–9).

- The MAC\_EN pin, in combination with the PCI\_EN and HD5 pins, controls the selection of the EMAC and MDIO peripherals (for more details, see Table 2–2).
- The PCI\_EN pin (= 1) and the PCI\_EEAI pin control the whether the PCI initializes its internal registers via external EEPROM (PCI\_EEAI = 1) or if the internal default values are used instead (PCI\_EEAI = 0).

**Table 2–2. HPI vs. EMAC Peripheral Pin Selection**

CONFIGURATION SELECTION†			PERIPHERALS SELECTED	
GP0[0] (Pin [M5])	HD5 (Pin [Y1])	MAC_EN (Pin [C5])	HD[15:0]	HD[31:16]
0	0	0	HPI16	Hi-Z
0	0	1	HPI16	used for EMAC
0	1	0	HPI32 (HD[31:0])	
0	1	1	Hi-Z	used for EMAC



## 2.2 Device Configuration at Device Reset

Table 2–3 describes the DM642 device configuration pins, which are set up via external pullup/pulldown resistors through the specified EMIFA address bus pins (AEA[22:19]), and the TOUT1/LENDIAN, GP0[3]/PCIEEAI, and the HD5 pins (all of which are latched during device reset).

**Table 2–3. DM642 Device Configuration Pins (TOUT1/LENDIAN, AEA[22:19], GP0[3]/PCIEEAI, VDAC/GP0[8]/PCI66, HD5/AD5, PCI\_EN, and MAC\_EN)**

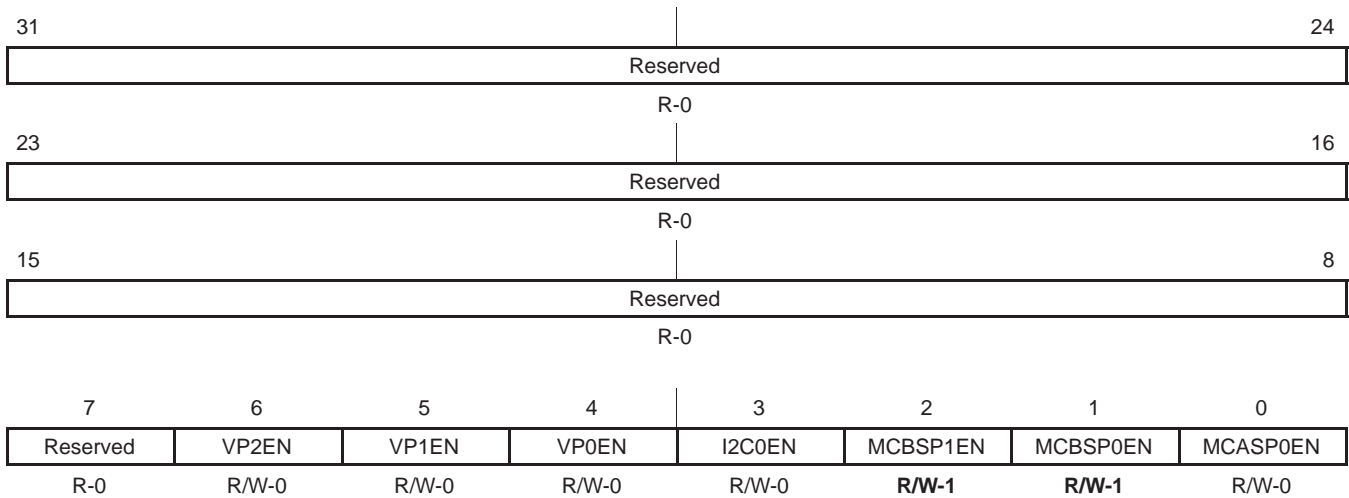
CONFIGURATION PIN	NO.	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
TOUT1/LENDIAN	B5	Device Endian mode (LEND) 0 – System operates in Big Endian mode 1 – System operates in Little Endian mode (default)
AEA[22:21]	[U23, V24]	Bootmode [1:0] 00 – No boot (default mode) 01 – HPI/PCI boot (based on PCI_EN pin) 10 – Reserved 11 – EMIFA boot
AEA[20:19]	[V25, V26]	EMIFA input clock select Clock mode select for EMIFA (AECLKIN_SEL[1:0]) 00 – AECLKIN (default mode) 01 – CPU/4 Clock Rate 10 – CPU/6 Clock Rate 11 – Reserved
GP0[3]/PCIEEAI	L5	PCI EEPROM Auto-Initialization (PCIEEAI) PCI auto-initialization via external EEPROM 0 – PCI auto-initialization through EEPROM is disabled; the PCI peripheral uses the specified PCI default values (default). 1 – PCI auto-initialization through EEPROM is enabled; the PCI peripheral is configured through EEPROM provided the PCI peripheral pin is enabled (PCI_EN = 1).  Note: If the PCI peripheral is disabled (PCI_EN pin = 0), this pin must <b>not</b> be pulled up. For more information on the PCI EEPROM default values, see the <i>TMS320C6000 DSP Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) Reference Guide</i> (literature number SPRU581).
VDAC/GP0[8]/PCI66	AD1	PCI frequency selection (PCI66) [PCI peripheral <i>needs</i> be enabled (PCI_EN = 1) to use this function] Selects the PCI operating frequency of 66 MHz or 33 MHz PCI operating frequency is selected at reset via the pullup/pulldown resistor on the PCI66 pin: 0 – PCI operates at 66 MHz (default). 1 – PCI operates at 33 MHz.  The -500 speed device supports PCI at 33 MHz only. For proper -500 device operation when the PCI is enabled (PCI_EN = 1), this pin <b>must</b> be pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset.  Note: If the PCI peripheral is disabled (PCI_EN pin = 0), this pin must <b>not</b> be pulled up.
HD5/AD5	Y1	HPI peripheral bus width (HPI_WIDTH) 0 – HPI operates as an HPI16. (HPI bus is 16 bits wide. HD[15:0] pins are used and the remaining HD[31:16] pins are reserved pins in the Hi-Z state.) 1 – HPI operates as an HPI32. (HPI bus is 32 bits wide. All HD[31:0] pins are used for host-port operations.)  (Also see the PCI_EN; TOUT0/MAC_EN functional description in this table)
PCI_EN; TOUT0/MAC_EN	[E2; C5]	Peripheral Selection 00 – HPI (default mode) [HPI32, if HD5 = 1; HPI16 if HD5 = 0 01 – EMAC and MDIO; HPI16, if HD5 = 0; HPI disabled, if HD5 = 1 10 – PCI 11 – Reserved

### 2.3 Peripheral Selection After Device Reset

Video Ports, McBSP1, McBSP0, McASP0 and I2C0

The DM642 device has designated registers for peripheral configuration (PERCFG), device status (DEVSTAT), and JTAG identification (JTAGID). These registers are part of the Device Configuration module and are mapped to a 4K block memory starting at 0x01B3F000. The CPU accesses these registers via the CFGBUS.

The peripheral configuration register (PERCFG), allows the user to control the peripheral selection of the Video Ports (VP0, VP1, VP2) McBSP0, McBSP1, McASP0, and I2C0 peripherals. For more detailed information on the PERCFG register control bits, see Figure 2–1 and Table 2–4.



Legend: R = Read only; R/W = Read/Write; -n = value after reset

Figure 2–1. Peripheral Configuration Register (PERCFG) [Address Location: 0x01B3F000 – 0x01B3F003]

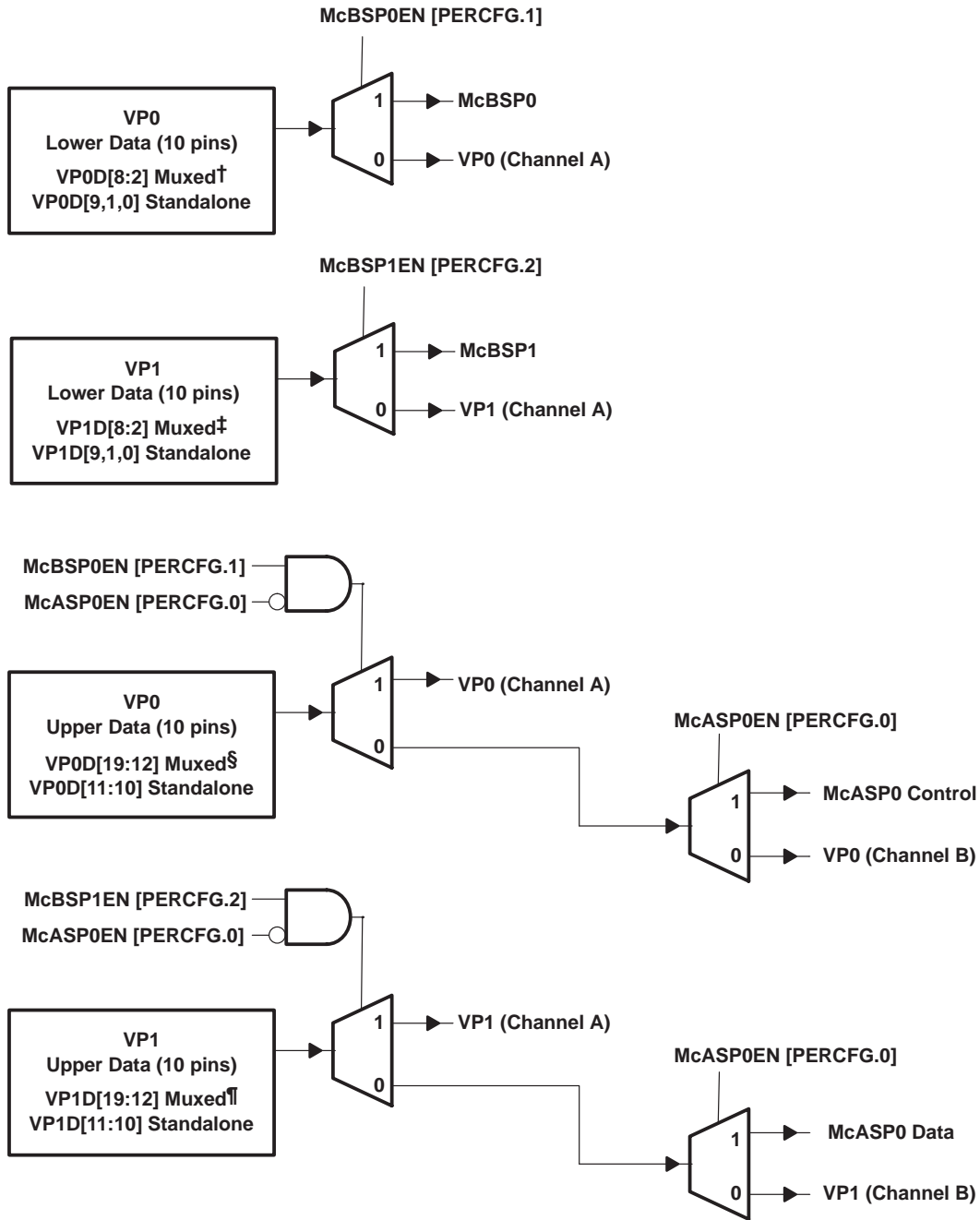
PRODUCT PREVIEW





**Table 2–4. Peripheral Configuration (PERCFG) Register Selection Bit Descriptions**

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
31:7	Reserved	Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect.
6	VP2EN	VP2 Enable bit. Determines whether the VP2 peripheral is enabled or disabled. (This feature allows power savings by disabling the peripheral when not in use.) 0 = VP2 is disabled, and the module is powered down (default). 1 = VP2 is enabled.
5	VP1EN	VP1 Enable bit. Determines whether the VP1 peripheral is enabled or disabled. 0 = VP1 is disabled, and the module is powered down (default). (This feature allows power savings by disabling the peripheral when not in use.) 1 = VP1 is enabled.
4	VP0EN	VP0 Enable bit. Determines whether the VP0 peripheral is enabled or disabled. 0 = VP0 is disabled, and the module is powered down (default). (This feature allows power savings by disabling the peripheral when not in use.) 1 = VP0 is enabled.
3	I2C0EN	Inter-integrated circuit 0 (I2C0) enable bit. Selects whether I2C0 peripheral is enabled or disabled (default). 0 = I2C0 is disabled, and the module is powered down (default). 1 = I2C0 is enabled.
2	MCBSP1EN	Video Port 1 (VP1) lower data pins vs. McBSP1 enable bit. Selects whether VP1 peripheral lower-data pins or the McBSP1 peripheral is enabled. 0 = VP1 lower-data pins are enabled and function (if VP1EN=1), McBSP1 is disabled; the remaining VP1 upper-data pins are dependent on the MCASP0EN bit and the VP1EN bit settings. 1 = McBSP1 is enabled, VP1 lower-data pin functions are disabled (default). For a graphic (logic) representation of this Peripheral Configuration (PERCFG) Register selection bit and the signal pins controlled/selected, see Figure 2–2.
1	MCBSP0EN	Video Port 0 (VP0) lower data pins vs. McBSP0 enable bit. Selects whether VP0 peripheral lower-data pins or the McBSP0 peripheral is enabled. 0 = VP0 lower-data pins are enabled and function (if VP0EN=1), McBSP0 is disabled; the remaining VP0 upper-data pins are dependent on the MCASP0EN bit and the VP1EN bit settings. 1 = McBSP0 is enabled, VP0 lower-data pin functions are disabled (default). For a graphic (logic) representation of this Peripheral Configuration (PERCFG) Register selection bit and the signal pins controlled/selected, see Figure 2–2.
0	MCASP0EN	McASP0 vs. VP0/VP1 upper-data pins select bit. Selects whether the McASP0 peripheral or the VP0 and VP1 upper-data pins are enabled. 0 = McASP0 is disabled; VP0 and VP1 upper-data pins are enabled; and the VP0 and VP1 lower-data pins are dependent on the MCBSP0EN and VP0EN, and MCBSP1EN and VP1EN bits, respectively. 1 = McASP0 is enabled; VP0 and VP1 upper-data pins are disabled; and the VP0 and VP1 lower-data pins are dependent on the MCBSP0EN and VP0EN, and MCBSP1EN and VP1EN bits, respectively. For a graphic (logic) representation of this Peripheral Configuration (PERCFG) Register selection bit and the signal pins controlled/selected, see Figure 2–2.



† Consists of: VP0D[8]/CLKR0, VP0D[7]/FSR0, VP0D[6]/DR0, VP0D[5]/CLKS0, VP0D[4]/DX0, VP0D[3]/FSX0, VP0D[2]/CLKX0.  
 ‡ Consists of: VP1D[8]/CLKR1, VP1D[7]/FSR1, VP1D[6]/DR1, VP1D[5]/CLKS1, VP1D[4]/DX1, VP1D[3]/FSX1, VP1D[2]/CLKX1.  
 § Consists of: VP0D[19]/AHCLKX0, VP0D[18]/AFSX0, VP0D[17]/ACLKX0, VP0D[16]/AMUTE0, VP0D[15]/AMUTEIN0, VP0D[14]/AHCLKR0, VP0D[13]/AFSR0, VP0D[12]/ACLKR0  
 ¶ Consists of: VP1D[19:12]/AXR0[7:0]

Figure 2–2. VP1, VP0, McBSP1, McBSP0, and McASP0 Data/Control Pin Muxing

PRODUCT PREVIEW



## 2.4 Peripheral Configuration Lock

By default, the McASP0, VP0, VP1, VP2, and I2C peripherals are disabled on power up. In order to use these peripherals on the DM642 device, the peripheral must first be enabled in the Peripheral Configuration register (PERCFG). **Software muxed pins should not be programmed to switch functionalities during run-time. Care should also be taken to ensure that no accesses are being performed before disabling the peripherals.** To help minimize power consumption in the DM642 device, unused peripherals may be disabled.

Figure 2–3 shows the flow needed to enable (or disable) a given peripheral on the DM642 device.

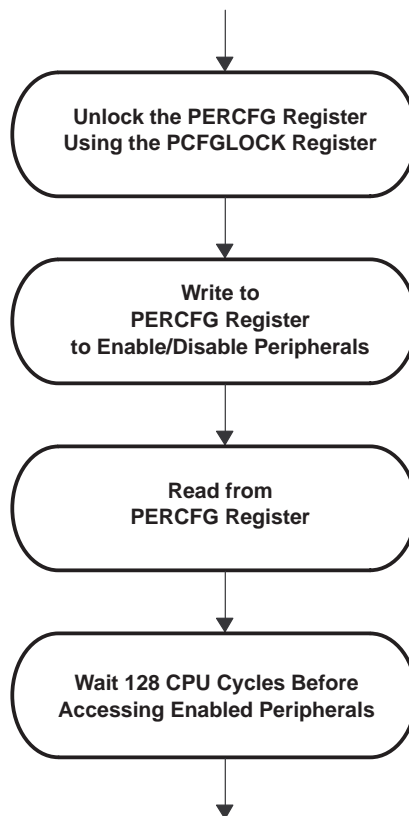
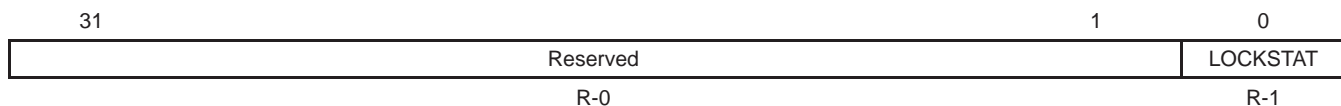


Figure 2–3. Peripheral Enable/Disable Flow Diagram

A 32-bit key (value = 0x10C0010C) must be written to the Peripheral Configuration Lock register (PCFGLOCK) in order to unlock access to the PERCFG register. Reading the PCFGLOCK register determines whether the PERCFG register is currently locked (LOCKSTAT bit = 1) or unlocked (LOCKSTAT bit = 0), see Figure 2–4. A peripheral can only be enabled when the PERCFG register is “unlocked” (LOCKSTAT bit = 0).

**Read Accesses**



**Write Accesses**



**Legend:** R = Read only; R/W = Read/Write; -n = value after reset

**Figure 2–4. PCFGLOCK Register Diagram [Address Location: 0x01B3 F018] – Read/Write Accesses**

**Table 2–5. PCFGLOCK Register Selection Bit Descriptions – Read Accesses**

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
31:1	Reserved	Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect.
0	LOCKSTAT	Lock status bit. Determines whether the PERCFG register is locked or unlocked. 0 = Unlocked, read accesses to the PERCFG register allowed. 1 = Locked, write accesses to the PERCFG register do <b>not</b> modify the register state [default]. Reads are unaffected by Lock Status.

**Table 2–6. PCFGLOCK Register Selection Bit Descriptions – Write Accesses**

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
31:0	LOCK	Lock bits. 0x10C0010C = Unlocks PERCFG register accesses.

Any write to the PERCFG register will automatically relock the register. In order to avoid the unnecessary overhead of multiple unlock/enable sequences, all peripherals should be enabled with a single write to the PERCFG register with the necessary enable bits set.

Prior to waiting 128 CPU cycles, the PERCFG register should be read. There is no direct correlation between the CPU issuing a write to the PERCFG register and the write actually occurring. Reading the PERCFG register after the write is issued forces the CPU to wait for the write to the PERCFG register to occur.

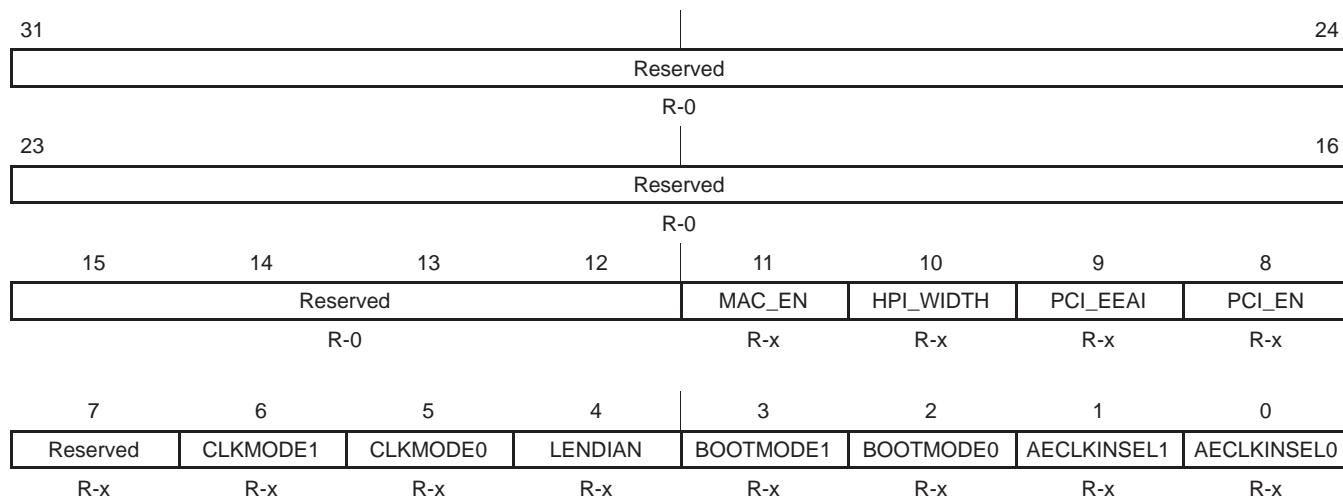
Once a peripheral is enabled, the DSP (or other peripherals such as the HPI) must wait a minimum of 128 CPU cycles before accessing the enabled peripheral. The user *must* ensure that no accesses are performed to a peripheral while it is disabled.

PRODUCT PREVIEW



## 2.5 Device Status Register Description

The device status register depicts the status of the device peripheral selection. For the actual register bit names and their associated bit field descriptions, see Figure 2–5 and Table 2–7.



**Legend:** R = Read only; R/W = Read/Write; -n = value after reset

**Figure 2–5. Device Status Register (DEVSTAT) Description – 0x01B3 F004**

**Table 2–7. Device Status (DEVSTAT) Register Selection Bit Descriptions**

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
31:12	Reserved	Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect.
11	MAC_EN	EMAC enable bit. Shows the status of whether EMAC peripheral is enabled or disabled (default). 0 = EMAC is disabled, and the module is powered down (default). 1 = EMAC is enabled. This bit has no effect if the PCI peripheral is enabled (PCI_EN = 1).
10	HPI_WIDTH	HPI bus width control bit. Shows the status of whether the HPI bus operates in 32-bit mode or in 16-bit mode (default). 0 = HPI operates in 16-bit mode. (default). 1 = HPI operates in 32-bit mode.
9	PCI_EEAI	PCI EEPROM auto-initialization bit (PCI auto-initialization via external EEPROM). Shows the status of whether the PCI module initializes internal registers via external EEPROM or if the internal PCI default values are used instead (default).  0 = PCI auto-initialization through EEPROM is disabled; the PCI peripheral uses the specified PCI default values (default). 1 = PCI auto-initialization through EEPROM is enabled; the PCI peripheral is configured through EEPROM provided the PCI peripheral pin is enabled (PCI_EN = 1).
8	PCI_EN	PCI enable bit. Shows the status of whether the PCI peripheral is enabled or disabled (default). 0 = PCI disabled. (default). 1 = PCI enabled.  Global select for the PCI vs. HPI/EMAC/MDIO/GPIO peripherals.
7	Reserved	Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect.

**Table 2–7. Device Status (DEVSTAT) Register Selection Bit Descriptions (Continued)**

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
6	CLKMODE1	Clock mode select bits Shows the status of whether the CPU clock frequency equals the input clock frequency X1 (Bypass), x6, or x12. Clock mode select for CPU clock frequency (CLKMODE[1:0]) 00 – Bypass (x1) (default mode) 01 – x6 10 – x12 11 – Reserved For more details on the CLKMODE pins and the PLL multiply factors, see the Clock PLL section of this data sheet.
5	CLKMODE0	
4	LENDIAN	Device Endian mode (LEND) Shows the status of whether the system is operating in Big Endian mode or Little Endian mode (default). 0 – System is operating in Big Endian mode 1 – System is operating in Little Endian mode (default)
3	BOOTMODE1	Bootmode configuration bits Shows the status of what device bootmode configuration is operational. Bootmode [1:0] 00 – No boot (default mode) 01 – HPI/PCI boot (based on PCI_EN pin) 10 – Reserved 11 – EMIFA boot
2	BOOTMODE0	
1	AECLKINSEL1	EMIFA input clock select Shows the status of what clock mode is enabled or disabled for the EMIF. Clock mode select for EMIFA (AECLKIN_SEL[1:0]) 00 – AECLKIN (default mode) 01 – CPU/4 Clock Rate 10 – CPU/6 Clock Rate 11 – Reserved
0	AECLKINSEL0	

## 2.6 JTAG ID Register Description

The JTAG ID register is a read-only register that identifies to the customer the JTAG/Device ID. For the DM642 device, the JTAG ID register resides at address location 0x01B3 F004. The register hex value for the DM642 device is: 0x0007 902F. For the actual register bit names and their associated bit field descriptions, see Figure 2–6 and Table 2–8.

31–28	27–12	11–1	0
VARIANT (4-Bit)	PART NUMBER (16-Bit)	MANUFACTURER (11-Bit)	LSB
R-0000	R-0000 0000 0111 1001	R-0000 0010 111	R-1

**Legend:** R = Read only; -n = value after reset

**Figure 2–6. JTAG ID Register Description – TMS320DM642 Register Value – 0x0007 902F**

**Table 2–8. JTAG ID Register Selection Bit Descriptions**

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
31:28	VARIANT	Variant (4-Bit) value. DM642 value: 0000.
27:12	PART NUMBER	Part Number (16-Bit) value. DM642 value: 0000 0000 0111 1001.
11–1	MANUFACTURER	Manufacturer (11-Bit) value. DM642 value: 0000 0010 111.
0	LSB	LSB. This bit is read as a “1” for DM642.



## 2.7 Multiplexed Pins

Multiplexed pins are pins that are shared by more than one peripheral and are internally multiplexed. Some of these pins are configured by software, and the others are configured by external pullup/pulldown resistors only at reset. Those muxed pins that are configured by software should **not** be programmed to switch functionalities during run-time. Those muxed pins that are configured by external pullup/pulldown resistors are mutually exclusive; only one peripheral has primary control of the function of these pins after reset. Table 2–9 identifies the multiplexed pins on the DM642 device; shows the default (primary) function and the default settings after reset; and describes the pins, registers, etc. necessary to configure specific multiplexed functions.

## 2.8 Debugging Considerations

It is recommended that external connections be provided to device configuration pins, including TOUT1/LENDIAN, AEA[22:19], GP0[3]/PCIEEAI, VDAC/GP0[8]/PCI66, HD5/AD5, PCI\_EN, and TOUT0/MAC\_EN. Although internal pullup/pulldown resistors exist on these pins, providing external connectivity adds convenience to the user in debugging and flexibility in switching operating modes.

Internal pullup/pulldown resistors also exist on the non-configuration pins on the AEA bus (AEA[18:0]). Do **not** oppose the internal pullup/pulldown resistors on these non-configuration pins with external pullup/pulldown resistors. If an external controller provides signals to these non-configuration pins, these signals must be driven to the default state of the pins at reset, or not be driven at all.

For the internal pullup/pulldown resistors for all device pins, see the terminal functions table.

**Table 2–9. DM642 Device Multiplexed Pins†**

MULTIPLEXED PINS NAME	NO.	DEFAULT FUNCTION	DEFAULT SETTING	DESCRIPTION
CLKOUT4/GP0[1]	D6	CLKOUT4	GP1EN = 0 (disabled)	<p>These pins are software-configurable. To use these pins as GPIO pins, the GPxEN bits in the GPIO Enable Register and the GPxDIR bits in the GPIO Direction Register must be properly configured.</p> <p>GPxEN = 1: GPx pin enabled                      GPxDIR = 0: GPx pin is an input                      GPxDIR = 1: GPx pin is an output</p>
CLKOUT6/GP0[2]	C6	CLKOUT6	GP2EN = 0 (disabled)	
GP0[3]/PCIEEAI	L5	PCIEEAI	GP3EN = 0 (disabled)	<p>To use the PCI auto-initialization EEPROM (PCIEEAI) the PCI needs to be enabled (PCI_EN = 1):</p> <p>0 – PCI auto-init through EEPROM disabled (default).                      1 – PCI auto-init through EEPROM is enabled.</p> <p>To use GP0[3] as a GPIO pin, the PCI needs to be disabled (PCI_EN = 0), the GP3EN bits in the GPIO Enable Register and the GP3DIR bits in the GPIO Direction Register must be properly configured.</p> <p>GP3EN = 1: GP3 pin enabled                      GP3DIR = 0: GP3 pin is an input                      GP3DIR = 1: GP3 pin is an output</p>
VDAC/GP0[8]/PCI66	AD1	PCI66	GP8EN = 0 (disabled) MAC_EN = 0 (disabled)	<p>The VDAC output pin function is default.</p> <p>To use GP0[8] as a GPIO pin, the PCI needs to be disabled (PCI_EN = 0), the GPxEN bits in the GPIO Enable Register and the GPxDIR bits in the GPIO Direction Register must be properly configured.</p> <p>GP8EN = 1: GP8 pin enabled                      GP8DIR = 0: GP8 pin is an input                      GP8DIR = 1: GP8 pin is an output</p> <p>To use the PCI66 pin function, which changes the PCI operating frequency selection, the PCI needs to be enabled (PCI_EN = 1):</p> <p>0 – PCI operates at 66 MHz (default).                      1 – PCI operates at 33 MHz.</p> <p>The -500 device supports PCI at 33 MHz only. For proper -500 device operation when the PCI peripheral is enabled (PCI_EN = 1), this pin <b>must</b> be pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset.</p> <p>If the PCI peripheral is disabled (PCI_EN pin = 0), this pin must <b>not</b> be pulled up.</p>
GP0[9]/PIDSEL	K3	None	GPxEN = 0 (disabled) PCI_EN = 0 (disabled)†	<p>To use GP0[15:9] as GPIO pins, the PCI needs to be disabled (PCI_EN = 0), the GPxEN bits in the GPIO Enable Register and the GPxDIR bits in the GPIO Direction Register must be properly configured.</p> <p>GPxEN = 1: GPx pin enabled                      GPxDIR = 0: GPx pin is an input                      GPxDIR = 1: GPx pin is an output</p>
GP0[10]/PCBE3	J2			
GP0[11]/PREQ	F1			
GP0[12]/PGNT	H4			
GP0[13]/PINTA	G4			
GP0[14]/PCLK	C1			
GP0[15]/PRST	G3			

† All other standalone PCI pins are tied-off internally (pins in Hi-Z) when the peripheral is disabled [PCI\_EN = 0].

‡ For the HD[31:0]/AD[31:0] multiplexed pins pin numbers, see the *Terminal Functions* table.





Table 2–9. DM642 Device Multiplexed Pins† (Continued)

MULTIPLIED PINS		DEFAULT FUNCTION	DEFAULT SETTING	DESCRIPTION
NAME	NO.			
VP1D[19]/AXR0[7]	AB12	None	VP1EN bit = 0 (disabled) MCASP0EN bit = 0 (disabled)	By default, no function is enabled upon reset. To enable the Video Port 1 data pins, the VP1EN bit in the PERCFG register must be set to a 1. (McASP0 data pins are disabled). To enable the McASP0[7:0] data pins, the MCASP0EN bit in the PERCFG register must be set to a 1. (VP1 upper data pins are disabled).
VP1D[18]/AXR0[6]	AB11			
VP1D[17]/AXR0[5]	AC11			
VP1D[16]/AXR0[4]	AD11			
VP1D[15]/AXR0[3]	AE11			
VP1D[14]/AXR0[2]	AC10			
VP1D[13]/AXR0[1]	AD10			
VP1D[12]/AXR0[0]	AC9			
VP1D[8]/CLKR1	AD8	McBSP1 functions	VP1EN bit = 0 (disabled) MCBSP1EN bit = 1 (enabled)	By default, the McBSP1 peripheral, function is enabled upon reset (MCBSP1EN bit = 1). To enable the Video Port 1 data pins, the VP1EN bit in the PERCFG register must be set to a 1.
VP1D[7]/FSR1	AC7			
VP1D[6]/DR1	AD7			
VP1D[5]/CLKS1	AE7			
VP1D[4]/DX1	AC6			
VP1D[3]/FSX1	AD6			
VP1D[2]/CLKX1	AE6			
VP0D[19]/AHCLKX0	AC12	None	VP0EN bit = 0 (disabled) MCASP0EN bit = 0 (disabled)	By default, no function is enabled upon reset. To enable the Video Port 0 data pins, the VP0EN bit in the PERCFG register must be set to a 1. (McASP0 control pins are disabled). To enable the McASP0 control pins, the MCASP0EN bit in the PERCFG register must be set to a 1. (VP0 upper data pins are disabled).
VP0D[18]/AFSX0	AD12			
VP0D[17]/ACLKX0	AB13			
VP0D[16]/AMUTE0	AC13			
VP0D[15]/AMUTEIN0	AD13			
VP0D[14]/AHCLKR0	AB14			
VP0D[13]/AFSR0	AC14			
VP0D[12]/ACLKX0	AD14			
VP0D[8]/CLKR0	AE15	McBSP0 functions	VP0EN bit = 0 (disabled) MCBSP0EN bit = 1 (enabled)	By default, the McBSP0 peripheral function is enabled upon reset (MCBSP0EN bit = 1). To enable the Video Port 0 data pins, the VP0EN bit in the PERCFG register must be set to a 1.
VP0D[7]/FSR0	AB16			
VP0D[6]/DR0	AC16			
VP0D[5]/CLKS0	AD16			
VP0D[4]/DX0	AE16			
VP0D[3]/FSX0	AF16			
VP0D[2]/CLKX0	AF17			
XSP_CLK/MDCLK	R5	None	PCI_EN = 0 (disabled)† MAC_EN = 0 (disabled)†	By default, no functions enabled upon reset (PCI is disabled). To enable the PCI peripheral, an external pullup resistor (1 kΩ) must be provided on the PCI_EN pin (setting PCI_EN = 1 at reset) To enable the MDIO peripheral (which also enables the EMAC peripheral), an external pullup resistor (1 kΩ) must be provided on the MAC_EN pin (setting MAC_EN = 1 at reset)
XSP_DO/MDIO	P5			

† All other standalone PCI pins are tied-off internally (pins in Hi-Z) when the peripheral is disabled [PCI\_EN = 0].

‡ For the HD[31:0]/AD[31:0] multiplexed pins pin numbers, see the *Terminal Functions* table.

**Table 2–9. DM642 Device Multiplexed Pins† (Continued)**

MULTIPLEXED PINS		DEFAULT FUNCTION	DEFAULT SETTING	DESCRIPTION
NAME	NO.			
HAS/PPAR	P3	HAS	PCI_EN = 0 (disabled)†	By default, HPI is enabled upon reset (PCI is disabled). To enable the PCI peripheral, an external pullup resistor (1 kΩ) must be provided on the PCI_EN pin (setting PCI_EN = 1 at reset).
HCNTL1/PDEVSEL	P1	HCNTL1		
HCNTL0/PSTOP	R3	HCNTL0		
HDS1/PSERR	R2	HDS1		
HDS2/PCBE1	T2	HDS2		
HRW/PCBE2	M1	HRW		
HHWIL/PTRDY	N3	HHWIL (HPI16 only)		
HINT/PFRAME	N4	HINT		
HCS/PPERR	R1	HCS		
HRDY/PIRDY	N1	HRDY		
HD[23,15:0]/AD[23,15:0]	‡	HD[23, 15:0]	PCI_EN = 0 (disabled)†	By default, HPI is enabled upon reset (PCI is disabled). To enable the PCI peripheral, an external pullup resistor (1 kΩ) must be provided on the PCI_EN pin (setting PCI_EN = 1 at reset).
HD31/AD31/MRCLK	G1	HD31	PCI_EN = 0 (disabled)† MAC_EN = 0 (disabled)†	By default, HPI is enabled upon reset (PCI is disabled). To enable the PCI peripheral, an external pullup resistor (1 kΩ) must be provided on the PCI_EN pin (setting PCI_EN = 1 at reset). To enable the EMAC peripheral, an external pullup resistor (1 kΩ) must be provided on the MAC_EN pin (setting MAC_EN = 1 at reset).
HD30/AD30/MCRS	H3	HD30		
HD29/AD29/MRXER	G2	HD29		
HD28/AD28/MRXDV	J4	HD28		
HD27/AD27/MRXD3	H2	HD27		
HD26/AD26/MRXD2	J3	HD26		
HD25/AD25/MRXD1	J1	HD25		
HD24/AD24/MRXD0	K4	HD24		
HD22/AD22/MTCLK	L4	HD22		
HD21/AD21/MCOL	K2	HD21		
HD20/AD20/MTXEN	L3	HD20		
HD19/AD19/MTXD3	L2	HD19		
HD18/AD18/MTXD2	M4	HD18		
HD17/AD17/MTXD1	M2	HD17		
HD16/AD16/MTXD0	M3	HD16		

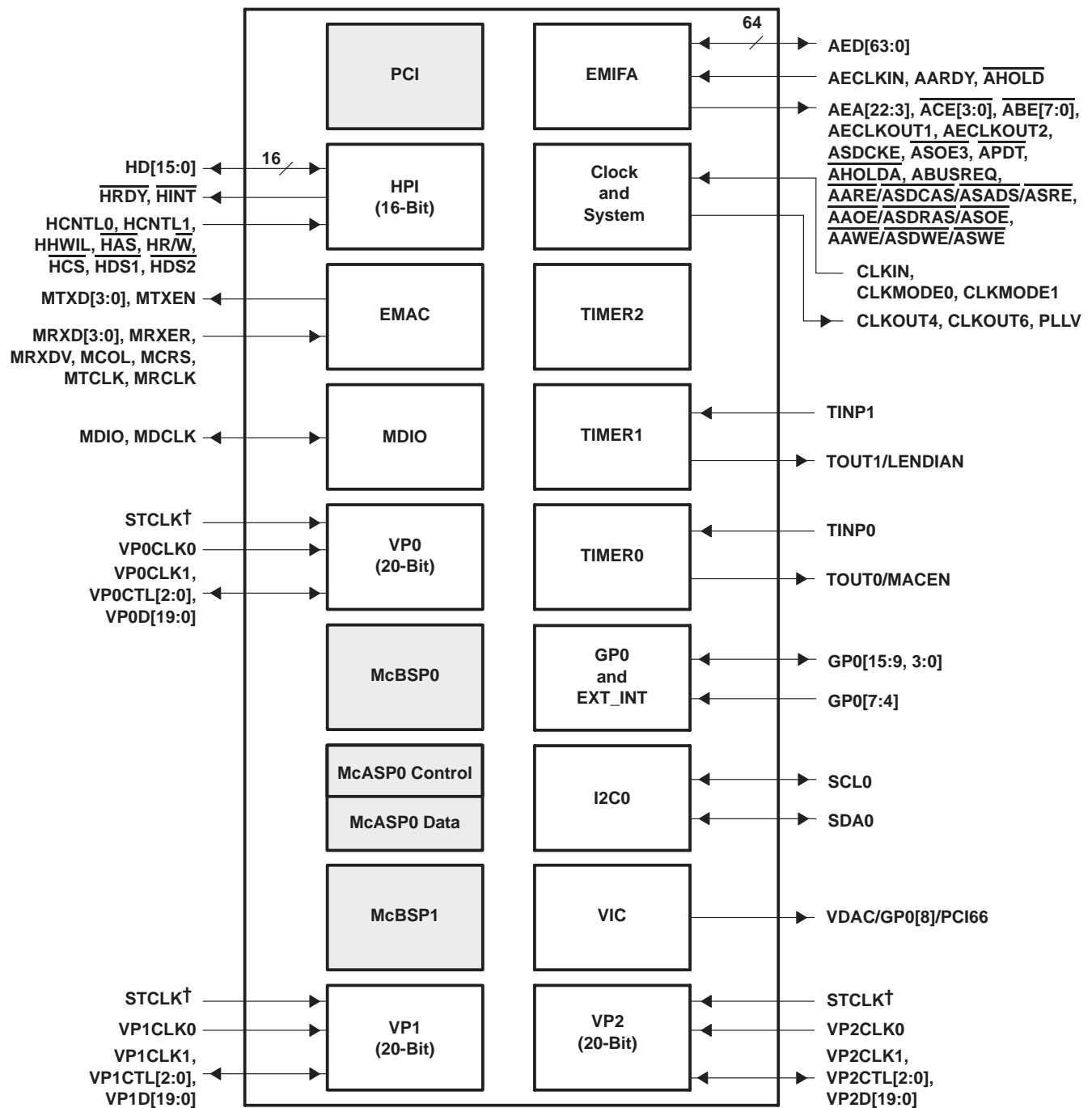
† All other standalone PCI pins are tied-off internally (pins in Hi-Z) when the peripheral is disabled [PCI\_EN = 0].

‡ For the HD[31:0]/AD[31:0] multiplexed pins pin numbers, see the *Terminal Functions* table.

## 2.9 Configuration Examples

Figure 2–7 through Figure 2–9 illustrate examples of peripheral selections that are configurable on the DM642 device.

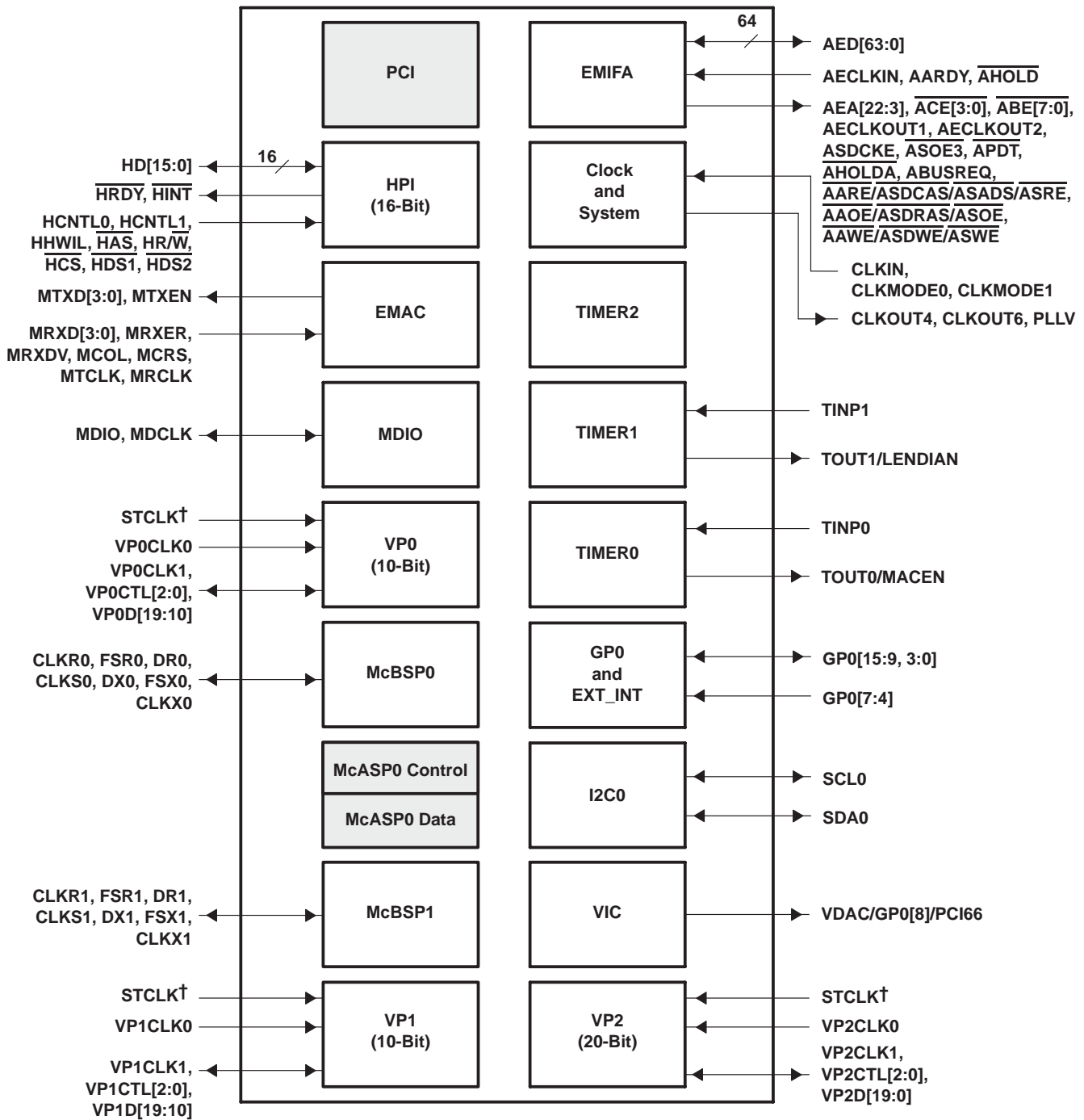




□ Shading denotes a peripheral module not available for this configuration.  
 † STCLK supports all three video ports (VP2, VP1, and VP0).

PERCFG Register Value: 0x0000 0078  
 External Pins: PCI\_EN = 0 GP0[3]/PCIEEAI = 0 HD5 = 0 TOUT0/MAC\_EN = 1

Figure 2–7. Configuration Example A  
 (3 20-Bit Video Ports + HPI + EMAC + MDIO + I2C0 + EMIF + 3 Timers)

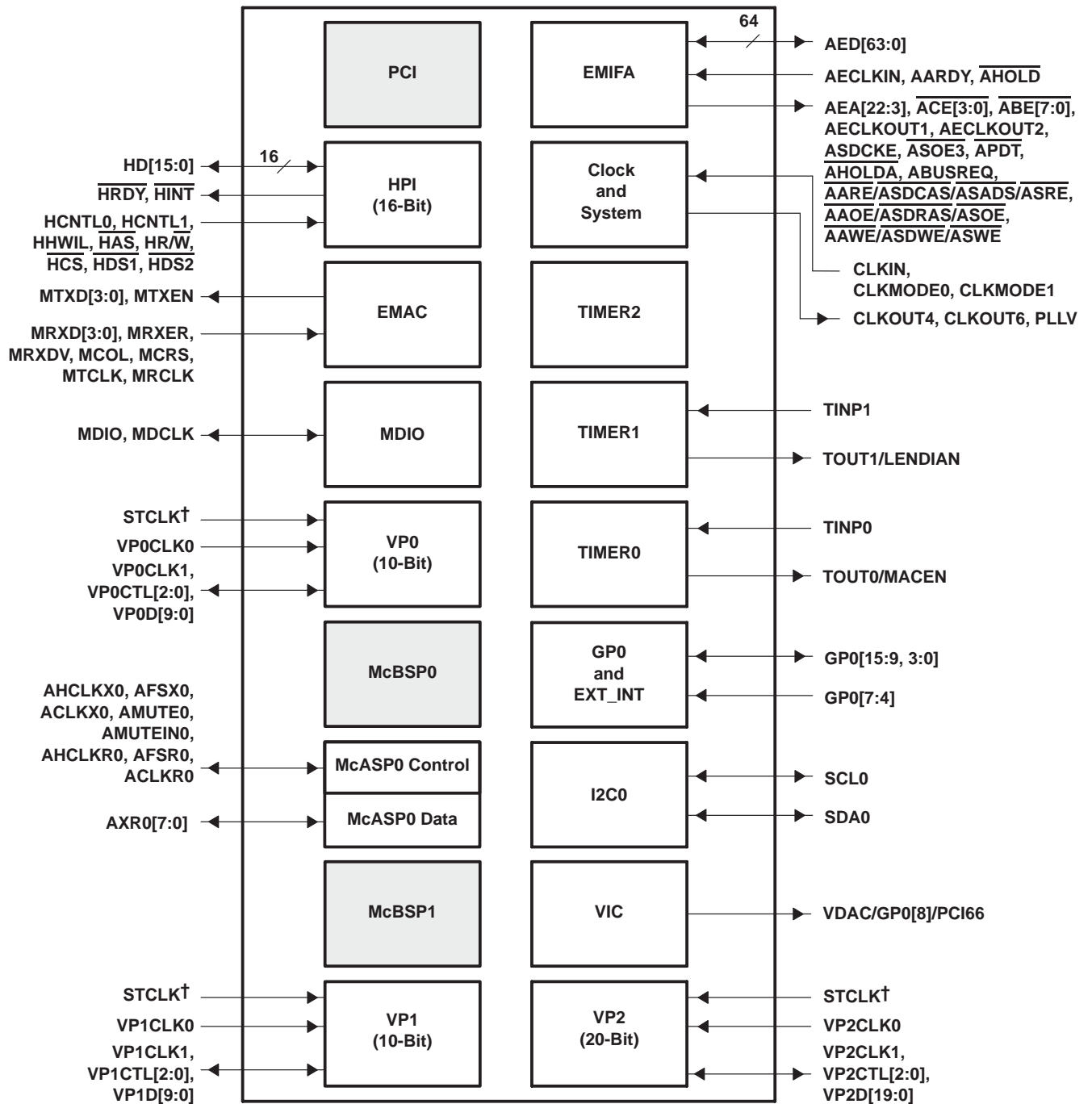


Shading denotes a peripheral module not available for this configuration.  
 † STCLK supports all three video ports (VP2, VP1, and VP0)

PERCFG Register Value: 0x0000 007E  
 External Pins: PCI\_EN = 0    GP0[3]/PCIEEAI = 0    HD5 = 0    TOUT0/MAC\_EN = 1

**Figure 2–8. Configuration Example B**  
**(2 10-Bit Video Ports + 2 McBSPs + EMAC + MDIO + I2C0 + EMIF)**  
**[Possible Video IP Phone Application]**





□ Shading denotes a peripheral module not available for this configuration.

† STCLK supports all three video ports (VP2, VP1, and VP0).

PERCFG Register Value: 0x0000 0079

External Pins: PCI\_EN = 0 GP0[3]/PCIEEI = 0 HD5 = 0 TOUT0/MAC\_EN = 1

**Figure 2–9. Configuration Example C**  
**(2 10-Bit Video Ports + 1 McASP0 + VIC + I2C0 + EMIFA)**  
**[Possible Set-Top Box Application]**

## 2.10 Terminal Functions

The terminal functions table (Table 2–10) identifies the external signal names, the associated pin (ball) numbers along with the mechanical package designator, the pin type (I, O/Z, or I/O/Z), whether the pin has any internal pullup/pulldown resistors and a functional pin description. For more detailed information on device configuration, peripheral selection, multiplexed/shared pins, and debugging considerations, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

PRODUCT PREVIEW



Table 2–10. Terminal Functions

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>CLOCK/PLL CONFIGURATION</b>				
CLKIN	AC2	I	IPD	Clock Input. This clock is the input to the on-chip PLL.
CLKOUT4/GP0[1]§	D6	I/O/Z	IPD	Clock output at 1/4 of the device speed ( <b>O/Z</b> ) [default] or this pin can be programmed as a GP0 1 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ).
CLKOUT6/GP0[2]§	C6	I/O/Z	IPD	Clock output at 1/6 of the device speed ( <b>O/Z</b> ) [default] or this pin can be programmed as a GP0 2 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ).
CLKMODE1	AE4	I	IPD	Clock mode select <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects whether the CPU clock frequency = input clock frequency x1 (Bypass), x6, or x12.</li> </ul> For more details on the CLKMODE pins and the PLL multiply factors, see the Clock PLL section of this data sheet.
CLKMODE0	AA2	I	IPD	
PLLV¶	V6	A#		PLL voltage supply
<b>JTAG EMULATION</b>				
TMS	E15	I	IPU	JTAG test-port mode select
TDO	B18	O/Z	IPU	JTAG test-port data out
TDI	A18	I	IPU	JTAG test-port data in
TCK	A16	I	IPU	JTAG test-port clock
$\overline{\text{TRST}}$	D14	I	IPD	JTAG test-port reset. For IEEE 1149.1 JTAG compatibility, see the IEEE 1149.1 JTAG compatibility statement portion of this data sheet.
EMU11	D17	I/O/Z	IPU	Emulation pin 11. Reserved for future use, leave unconnected.
EMU10	C17	I/O/Z	IPU	Emulation pin 10. Reserved for future use, leave unconnected.
EMU9	B17	I/O/Z	IPU	Emulation pin 9. Reserved for future use, leave unconnected.
EMU8	D16	I/O/Z	IPU	Emulation pin 8. Reserved for future use, leave unconnected.
EMU7	A17	I/O/Z	IPU	Emulation pin 7. Reserved for future use, leave unconnected.
EMU6	C16	I/O/Z	IPU	Emulation pin 6. Reserved for future use, leave unconnected.
EMU5	B16	I/O/Z	IPU	Emulation pin 5. Reserved for future use, leave unconnected.
EMU4	D15	I/O/Z	IPU	Emulation pin 4. Reserved for future use, leave unconnected.
EMU3	C15	I/O/Z	IPU	Emulation pin 3. Reserved for future use, leave unconnected.
EMU2	B15	I/O/Z	IPU	Emulation pin 2. Reserved for future use, leave unconnected.
EMU1	C14	I/O/Z	IPU	Emulation pin 1
EMU0	A15	I/O/Z	IPU	Emulation pin 0
<b>RESETS, INTERRUPTS, AND GENERAL-PURPOSE INPUT/OUTPUTS</b>				
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	P4	I		Device reset
NMI	B4	I	IPD	Nonmaskable interrupt, edge-driven (rising edge)

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-k $\Omega$  IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-k $\Omega$  resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

¶ PLLV is not part of external voltage supply. See the Clock PLL section for information on how to connect this pin.

# A = Analog signal (PLL Filter)

|| The EMU0 and EMU1 pins are internally pulled up with 30-k $\Omega$  resistors; therefore, for emulation and normal operation, no external pullup/pulldown resistors are necessary. However, for boundary scan operation, pull down the EMU1 and EMU0 pins with a dedicated 1-k $\Omega$  resistor.

Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>RESETS, INTERRUPTS, AND GENERAL-PURPOSE INPUT/OUTPUTS (CONTINUED)</b>				
GP0[7]/EXT_INT7	E1	I/O/Z	IPU	General-purpose input/output (GPIO) pins ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or external interrupts ( <b>input only</b> ). The default after reset setting is GPIO enabled as input-only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When these pins function as External Interrupts [by selecting the corresponding interrupt enable register bit (IER.[7:4])], they are edge-driven and the polarity can be independently selected via the External Interrupt Polarity Register bits (EXTPOL.[3:0]).</li> </ul>
GP0[6]/EXT_INT6	F2	I/O/Z	IPU	
GP0[5]/EXT_INT5	F3	I/O/Z	IPU	
GP0[4]/EXT_INT4	F4	I/O/Z	IPU	
GP0[15]/PRST§	G3	I/O/Z		General-purpose input/output (GP0) 15 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or PCI reset ( <b>I</b> ). No function at default.
GP0[14]/PCLK§	C1			GP0 14 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or PCI clock ( <b>I</b> ). No function at default.
GP0[13]/PINTA§	G4			GP0 13 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or PCI interrupt A ( <b>O/Z</b> ). No function at default.
GP0[12]/PGNT§	H4			GP0 12 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or PCI bus grant ( <b>I</b> ). No function at default.
GP0[11]/PREQ§	F1			GP0 11 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or PCI bus request ( <b>O/Z</b> ). No function at default.
GP0[10]/PCBE3§	J2			GP0 10 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or PCI command/byte enable 3 ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ). No function at default.
GP0[9]/PIDSEL§	K3			GP0 9 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or PCI initialization device select ( <b>I</b> ). No function at default.
GP0[3]/PCIEEA	L5			IPD
GP0[0]	M5	I/O/Z	IPD	GP0 0 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) [default] or device selection ( <b>I</b> ) [default] The general-purpose 0 pin (GP0[0]) ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) can be programmed as GPIO 0 ( <b>input only</b> ) [default] or as GP0[0] ( <b>output only</b> ) pin or output as a general-purpose interrupt (GP0INT) signal ( <b>output only</b> ). This pin <b>must</b> remain low during device reset.
VDAC/ GP0[8]/PCI66§	AD1	I/O/Z	IPD	VCXO Interpolated Control Port (VIC) single-bit digital-to-analog converter (VDAC) output [ <b>output only</b> ] [default] or this pin can be programmed as a GP0 8 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or PCI frequency selection (PCI66). If the PCI peripheral is enabled (PCI_EN pin = 1), then: 0 – PCI operates at 66 MHz (default). 1 – PCI operates at 33 MHz. The -500 device supports PCI at 33 MHz only. For proper -500 device operation when the PCI peripheral is enabled (PCI_EN = 1), this pin <b>must</b> be pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset. If the PCI peripheral is disabled (PCI_EN pin = 0), this pin must <b>not</b> be pulled up.
CLKOUT6/ GP0[2]§	C6	I/O/Z	IPD	Clock output at 1/6 of the device speed ( <b>O/Z</b> ) [default] or this pin can be programmed as a GP0 2 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ).
CLKOUT4/ GP0[1]§	D6	I/O/Z	IPD	Clock output at 1/4 of the device speed ( <b>O/Z</b> ) [default] or this pin can be programmed as a GP0 1 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ).
<b>HOST-PORT INTERFACE (HPI) OR PERIPHERAL COMPONENT INTERCONNECT (PCI) OR EMAC</b>				
PCI_EN	E2	I	IPD	PCI enable pin. This pin and the MAC_EN pin control the selection (enable/disable) of the HPI, EMAC, MDIO, and GP0[15:8], or PCI peripherals. The pins work in conjunction to enable/disable these peripherals (for more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet).
HINT/PFRAME§	N4	I/O/Z		Host interrupt from DSP to host ( <b>O</b> ) [default] or PCI frame ( <b>I/O/Z</b> )

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.





Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>HOST-PORT INTERFACE (HPI) OR PERIPHERAL COMPONENT INTERCONNECT (PCI) OR EMAC (CONTINUED)</b>				
HCNTL1/ PDEVSEL§	P1	I/O/Z		Host control – selects between control, address, or data registers (I) [default] or PCI device select (I/O/Z).
HCNTL0/ PSTOPS§	R3	I/O/Z		Host control – selects between control, address, or data registers (I) [default] or PCI stop (I/O/Z)
HHWIL/PTRDY§	N3	I/O/Z		Host half-word select – first or second half-word (not necessarily high or low order) [For HPI16 bus width selection only] (I) [default] or PCI target ready (I/O/Z)
HR/W/PCBE2§	M1	I/O/Z		Host read or write select (I) [default] or PCI command/byte enable 2 (I/O/Z)
HAS/PPAR§	P3	I/O/Z		Host address strobe (I) [default] or PCI parity (I/O/Z)
HCS/PPERR§	R1	I/O/Z		Host chip select (I) [default] or PCI parity error (I/O/Z)
HDS1/PSERR§	R2	I/O/Z		Host data strobe 1 (I) [default] or PCI system error (I/O/Z)
HDS2/PCBE1§	T2	I/O/Z		Host data strobe 2 (I) [default] or PCI command/byte enable 1 (I/O/Z)
HRDY/PIRDY§	N1	I/O/Z		Host ready from DSP to host (O) [default] or PCI initiator ready (I/O/Z).
HD31/AD31/MRCLK§	G1	I/O/Z		<p>Host-port data (I/O/Z) [default] or PCI data-address bus (I/O/Z) or EMAC transmit/receive or control pins</p> <p>As HPI data bus (PCI_EN pin = 0)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used for transfer of data, address, and control</li> <li>Host-Port bus width user-configurable at device reset via a 10-kΩ resistor pullup/pulldown resistor on the HD5 pin:</li> </ul> <p>HD5 pin = 0: HPI operates as an HPI16. (HPI bus is 16 bits wide. HD[15:0] pins are used and the remaining HD[31:16] pins are reserved pins in the high-impedance state.)</p> <p>HD5 pin = 1: HPI operates as an HPI32. (HPI bus is 32 bits wide. All HD[31:0] pins are used for host-port operations.)</p> <p>As PCI data-address bus (PCI_EN pin = 1)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used for transfer of data and address</li> </ul> <p>For superset devices like DM642, the HD31/AD31 through HD16/AD16 pins can also function as EMAC transmit/receive or control pins (when PCI_EN pin = 0; MAC_EN pin = 1). For more details on the EMAC pin functions, see the <i>Ethernet MAC (EMAC) peripheral</i> section of this table and for more details on how to configure the EMAC pin, see the device configuration section of this data sheet.</p>
HD30/AD30/MCRS§	H3			
HD29/AD29/MRXER§	G2			
HD28/AD28/MRXDV§	J4			
HD27/AD27/MRXD3§	H2			
HD26/AD26/MRXD2§	J3			
HD25/AD25/MRXD1§	J1			
HD24/AD24/MRXD0§	K4			
HD23/AD23§	K1			
HD22/AD22/MTCLK§	L4			
HD21/AD21/MCOL§	K2			
HD20/AD20/MTXEN§	L3			
HD19/AD19/MTXD3§	L2			
HD18/AD18/MTXD2§	M4			
HD17/AD17/MTXD1§	M2			
HD16/AD16/MTXD0§	M3			
HD15/AD15§	T3			
HD14/AD14§	U1			
HD13/AD13§	U3			
HD12/AD12§	U2			
HD11/AD11§	U4			
HD10/AD10§	V1			
HD9/AD9§	V3			
HD8/AD8§	V2			
HD7/AD7§	W2			
HD6/AD6§	W4			

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>HOST-PORT INTERFACE (HPI) OR PERIPHERAL COMPONENT INTERCONNECT (PCI) OR EMAC (CONTINUED)</b>				
HD5/AD5§	Y1	I/O/Z		Host-port data ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) [default] or PCI data-address bus ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or EMAC transmit/receive or control pins
HD4/AD4§	W3			As HPI data bus (PCI_EN pin = 0)
HD3/AD3§	Y2			• Used for transfer of data, address, and control
HD2/AD2§	Y4			• Host-Port bus width user-configurable at device reset via a 10-kΩ resistor pullup/pulldown resistor on the HD5 pin:
HD1/AD1§	AA1			HD5 pin = 0: HPI operates as an HPI16. (HPI bus is 16 bits wide. HD[15:0] pins are used and the remaining HD[31:16] pins are reserved pins in the high-impedance state.)
HD0/AD0§	Y3			HD5 pin = 1: HPI operates as an HPI32. (HPI bus is 32 bits wide. All HD[31:0] pins are used for host-port operations.)
$\overline{\text{PCBE0}}$	V4	I/O/Z		As PCI data-address bus (PCI_EN pin = 1)
GP0[15]/ $\overline{\text{PRST}}\text{§}$	G3	I/O/Z		• Used for transfer of data and address
XSP_CS	T4	O	IPD	For superset devices like DM642, the HD31/AD31 through HD16/AD16 pins can also function as EMAC transmit/receive or control pins (when PCI_EN pin = 0; MAC_EN pin = 1). For more details on the EMAC pin functions, see the <i>Ethernet MAC (EMAC) peripheral</i> section of this table and for more details on how to configure the EMAC pin, see the device configuration section of this data sheet.
XSP_CLK/MDCLK§	R5	I/O/Z	IPD	PCI command/byte enable 0 ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ). When PCI is disabled (PCI_EN = 0), this pin is tied-off.
XSP_DI	R4	I	IPU	General-purpose input/output (GP0) 15 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or PCI reset ( <b>I</b> ). No function at default.
XSP_DO/MDIO§	P5	I/O/Z	IPU	PCI serial interface chip select ( <b>O</b> ). When PCI is disabled (PCI_EN = 0), this pin is tied-off.
GP0[14]/PCLK§	C1	I/O/Z		PCI serial interface clock ( <b>O</b> ) [default] or MDIO serial clock input/output ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ).
GP0[13]/PINTA§	G4			PCI serial interface data in ( <b>I</b> ) [default]. In PCI mode, this pin is connected to the output data pin of the serial PROM.
GP0[12]/PGNT§	H4			PCI serial interface data out ( <b>O</b> ) [default] or MDIO serial data input/output ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ). In PCI mode, this pin is connected to the input data pin of the serial PROM.
				GP0 14 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or PCI clock ( <b>I</b> ). No function at default.
				GP0 13 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or PCI interrupt A ( <b>O/Z</b> ). No function at default.
				GP0 12 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or PCI bus grant ( <b>I</b> ). No function at default.

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.



Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>HOST-PORT INTERFACE (HPI) OR PERIPHERAL COMPONENT INTERCONNECT (PCI) OR EMAC (CONTINUED)</b>				
GP0[11]/PREQ§	F1	I/O/Z		GP0 11 pin (I/O/Z) or PCI bus request (O/Z). No function at default.
GP0[10]/PCBE3§	J2			GP0 10 pin (I/O/Z) or PCI command/byte enable 3 (I/O/Z). No function at default.
GP0[9]/PIDSEL§	K3			GP0 9 pin (I/O/Z) or PCI initialization device select (I). No function at default.
GP0[3]/PCIEEAI	L5	I/O/Z	IPD	GP0 3 pin (I/O/Z) and PCI EEPROM Auto-Initialization (EEAI). If the PCI peripheral is disabled (PCI_EN pin = 0), this pin must <b>not</b> be pulled up. 0 – PCI auto-initialization through EEPROM is disabled (default). 1 – PCI auto-initialization through EEPROM is enabled.
VDAC/ GP0[8]/PCI66§	AD1	I/O/Z	IPD	VCXO Interpolated Control Port (VIC) single-bit digital-to-analog converter (VDAC) output [ <b>output only</b> ] [default] or this pin can be programmed as a GP0 8 pin (I/O/Z) or PCI frequency selection (PCI66). If the PCI peripheral is enabled (PCI_EN pin = 1), then: 0 – PCI operates at 66 MHz (default). 1 – PCI operates at 33 MHz. The -500 device supports PCI at 33 MHz only. For proper -500 device operation when the PCI peripheral is enabled (PCI_EN = 1), this pin <b>must</b> be pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset. If the PCI peripheral is disabled (PCI_EN pin = 0), this pin must <b>not</b> be pulled up.
<b>EMIFA (64-BIT) – CONTROL SIGNALS COMMON TO ALL TYPES OF MEMORY</b>				
ACE3	L26	O/Z	IPU	EMIFA memory space enables • Enabled by bits 28 through 31 of the word address • Only one pin is asserted during any external data access
ACE2	K23	O/Z	IPU	
ACE1	K24	O/Z	IPU	
ACE0	K25	O/Z	IPU	
ABE7	T22	O/Z	IPU	EMIFA byte-enable control • Decoded from the low-order address bits. The number of address bits or byte enables used depends on the width of external memory. • Byte-write enables for most types of memory • Can be directly connected to SDRAM read and write mask signal (SDQM)
ABE6	T23	O/Z	IPU	
ABE5	R25	O/Z	IPU	
ABE4	R26	O/Z	IPU	
ABE3	M25	O/Z	IPU	
ABE2	M26	O/Z	IPU	
ABE1	L23	O/Z	IPU	
ABE0	L24	O/Z	IPU	
APDT	M22	O/Z	IPU	
<b>EMIFA (64-BIT) – BUS ARBITRATION</b>				
AHOLDA	N22	O	IPU	EMIFA hold-request-acknowledge to the host
AHOLD	W24	I	IPU	EMIFA hold request from the host
ABUSREQ	P22	O	IPU	EMIFA bus request output

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYP†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>EMIFA (64-BIT) – ASYNCHRONOUS/SYNCHRONOUS MEMORY CONTROL</b>				
AECLKIN	H25	I	IPD	EMIFA external input clock. The EMIFA input clock (AECLKIN, CPU/4 clock, or CPU/6 clock) is selected at reset via the pullup/pulldown resistors on the AEA[20:19] pins. AECLKIN is the default for the EMIFA input clock.
AECLKOUT2	J23	O/Z	IPD	EMIFA output clock 2. Programmable to be EMIFA input clock (AECLKIN, CPU/4 clock, or CPU/6 clock) frequency divided-by-1, -2, or -4.
AECLKOUT1	J26	O/Z	IPD	EMIFA output clock 1 [at EMIFA input clock (AECLKIN, CPU/4 clock, or CPU/6 clock) frequency].
<u>AARE</u> / <u>ASDCAS</u> / <u>ASADS/ASRE</u>	J25	O/Z	IPU	EMIFA asynchronous memory read-enable/SDRAM column-address strobe/programmable synchronous interface-address strobe or read-enable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For programmable synchronous interface, the RENEN field in the CE Space Secondary Control Register (CExSEC) selects between <u>ASADS</u> and <u>ASRE</u>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If RENEN = 0, then the <u>ASADS/ASRE</u> signal functions as the <u>ASADS</u> signal.</li> <li>If RENEN = 1, then the <u>ASADS/ASRE</u> signal functions as the <u>ASRE</u> signal.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<u>AAOE</u> / <u>ASDRAS</u> / <u>ASOE</u>	J24	O/Z	IPU	EMIFA asynchronous memory output-enable/SDRAM row-address strobe/programmable synchronous interface output-enable
<u>AAWE</u> / <u>ASDWE</u> / <u>ASWE</u>	K26	O/Z	IPU	EMIFA asynchronous memory write-enable/SDRAM write-enable/programmable synchronous interface write-enable
ASDCKE	L25	O/Z	IPU	EMIFA SDRAM clock-enable (used for self-refresh mode). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If SDRAM is not in system, ASDCKE can be used as a general-purpose output.</li> </ul>
<u>ASOE3</u>	R22	O/Z	IPU	EMIFA synchronous memory output-enable for <u>ACE3</u> (for glueless FIFO interface)
AARDY	L22	I	IPU	Asynchronous memory ready input

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.



Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>EMIFA (64-BIT) – ADDRESS</b>				
AEA22	U23	O/Z	IPD	<p>EMIFA external address (doubleword address)</p> <p>Note: EMIFA address numbering for the DM642 device starts with AEA3 to maintain signal name compatibility with other C64x™ devices (e.g., C6414, C6415, and C6416) [see the 64-bit EMIF addressing scheme in the <i>TMS320C6000 DSP External Memory Interface (EMIF) Reference Guide</i> (literature number SPRU266)].</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Also controls initialization of DSP modes at reset (I) via pullup/pulldown resistors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Boot mode (AEA[22:21]): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>00 – No boot (default mode)</li> <li>01 – HPI/PCI boot (based on PCI_EN pin)</li> <li>10 – Reserved</li> <li>11 – EMIFA boot</li> </ul> </li> <li>– EMIF clock select</li> <li>– AEA[20:19]: Clock mode select for EMIFA (AECLKIN_SEL[1:0]) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>00 – AECLKIN (default mode)</li> <li>01 – CPU/4 Clock Rate</li> <li>10 – CPU/6 Clock Rate</li> <li>11 – Reserved</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.</p>
AEA21	V24			
AEA20	V25			
AEA19	V26			
AEA18	V23			
AEA17	U24			
AEA16	U25			
AEA15	U26			
AEA14	T24			
AEA13	T25			
AEA12	R23			
AEA11	R24			
AEA10	P23			
AEA9	P24			
AEA8	P26			
AEA7	N23			
AEA6	N24			
AEA5	N26			
AEA4	M23			
AEA3	M24			
<b>EMIFA (64-BIT) – DATA</b>				
AED63	AF24	I/O/Z	IPU	EMIFA external data
AED62	AF23			
AED61	AE23			
AED60	AD23			
AED59	AD22			
AED58	AE22			
AED57	AD21			
AED56	AE21			
AED55	AC21			
AED54	AF21			
AED53	AD20			
AED52	AE20			
AED51	AC20			
AED50	AF20			
AED49	AC19			
AED48	AD19			
AED47	W23			
AED46	Y26			

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPET	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
EMIFA (64-BIT) – DATA (CONTINUED)				
AED45	Y23	I/O/Z	IPU	EMIFA external data
AED44	Y25			
AED43	Y24			
AED42	AA26			
AED41	AA23			
AED40	AA25			
AED39	AA24			
AED38	AB23			
AED37	AB25			
AED36	AB24			
AED35	AC26			
AED34	AC25			
AED33	AD25			
AED32	AD26			
AED31	C26			
AED30	C25			
AED29	D26			
AED28	D25			
AED27	E24			
AED26	E25			
AED25	F24			
AED24	F25			
AED23	F23			
AED22	F26			
AED21	G24			
AED20	G25			
AED19	G23			
AED18	G26			
AED17	H23			
AED16	H24			
AED15	C19			
AED14	D19			
AED13	A20			
AED12	D20			
AED11	B20			
AED10	C20			
AED9	A21			
AED8	D21			
AED7	B21			

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-k $\Omega$  IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-k $\Omega$  resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.



Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>EMIFA (64-BIT) – DATA (CONTINUED)</b>				
AED6	C21	I/O/Z	IPU	EMIFA external data
AED5	A23			
AED4	C22			
AED3	B22			
AED2	B23			
AED1	A24			
AED0	B24			
<b>MANAGEMENT DATA INPUT/OUTPUT (MDIO)</b>				
XSP_CLK/MDCLK§	R5	I/O/Z	IPD	PCI serial interface clock ( <b>O</b> ) [default] or MDIO serial clock input/output ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ).
XSP_DO/MDIO§	P5	I/O/Z	IPU	PCI serial interface data out ( <b>O</b> ) [default] or MDIO serial data input/output ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ). In PCI mode, this pin is connected to the input data pin of the serial PROM.
<b>VCXO INTERPOLATED CONTROL PORT (VIC)</b>				
VDAC/ GP0[8]/PCI66§	AD1	I/O/Z	IPD	<p>VCXO Interpolated Control Port (VIC) single-bit digital-to-analog converter (VDAC) output [<b>output only</b>] [default] or this pin can be programmed as a GP0 8 pin (<b>I/O/Z</b>) or PCI frequency selection (PCI66).</p> <p>If the PCI peripheral is enabled (PCI_EN pin = 1), then:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 – PCI operates at 66 MHz (default).</li> <li>1 – PCI operates at 33 MHz.</li> </ul> <p>The -500 device supports PCI at 33 MHz only. For proper -500 device operation when the PCI peripheral is enabled (PCI_EN = 1), this pin <b>must</b> be pulled up with a 1-k<math>\Omega</math> resistor at device reset.</p> <p>If the PCI peripheral is disabled (PCI_EN pin = 0), this pin must <b>not</b> be pulled up.</p>
<b>VIDEO PORTS (VP0, VP1, AND VP2)</b>				
STCLK	AC1	I	IPD	The STCLK signal drives the hardware counter on the video ports.
<b>VIDEO PORT 2 (VP2)</b>				
VP2D[19]	E13	I/O/Z	IPD	Video port 2 (VP2) data input/output ( <b>I/O/Z</b> )
VP2D[18]	E12			
VP2D[17]	D12			
VP2D[16]	C12			
VP2D[15]	B12			
VP2D[14]	E11			
VP2D[13]	D11			
VP2D[12]	C11			
VP2D[11]	B11			
VP2D[10]	A11			
VP2D[9]	D10			
VP2D[8]	C10			
VP2D[7]	B10			
VP2D[6]	A10			
VP2D[5]	D9			

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-k $\Omega$  IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-k $\Omega$  resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPET	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>VIDEO PORT 2 (VP2) (CONTINUED)</b>				
VP2D[4]	C9	I/O/Z	IPD	Video port 2 (VP2) data input/output (I/O/Z)
VP2D[3]	B9			
VP2D[2]	A9			
VP2D[1]	D8			
VP2D[0]	C8			
VP2CLK1	A13	I/O/Z	IPD	VP2 clock 1 (I/O/Z)
VP2CLK0	A7	I	IPD	VP2 clock 0 (I)
VP2CTL2	C7	I/O/Z	IPD	VP2 control 2 (I/O/Z)
VP2CTL1	D7			VP2 control 1 (I/O/Z)
VP2CTL0	B8			VP2 control 0 (I/O/Z)
<b>VIDEO PORT 1 (VP1) OR MCASP0 DATA</b>				
VP1D[19]/AXR0[7]§	AB12	I/O/Z	IPD	Video port 1 (VP1) data input/output (I/O/Z) or McASP0 data pins (I/O/Z) or McBSP1 data input/output (I/O/Z) [default] For more details on the McBSP1 pin functions or the McASP0 data pin functions, see <i>McBSP1</i> or <i>McASP0 data</i> sections of this table and the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.
VP1D[18]/AXR0[6]§	AB11			
VP1D[17]/AXR0[5]§	AC11			
VP1D[16]/AXR0[4]§	AD11			
VP1D[15]/AXR0[3]§	AE11			
VP1D[14]/AXR0[2]§	AC10			
VP1D[13]/AXR0[1]§	AD10			
VP1D[12]/AXR0[0]§	AC9			
VP1D[11]	AD9			
VP1D[10]	AE9			
VP1D[9]	AC8			
VP1D[8]/CLKR1§	AD8			
VP1D[7]/FSR1§	AC7			
VP1D[6]/DR1§	AD7			
VP1D[5]/CLKS1§	AE7			
VP1D[4]/DX1§	AC6			
VP1D[3]/FSX1§	AD6			
VP1D[2]/CLKX1§	AE6			
VP1D[1]	AF6			
VP1D[0]	AF5			
VP1CLK1	AF10	I/O/Z	IPD	VP1 clock 1 (I/O/Z)
VP1CLK0	AF8	I	IPD	VP1 clock 0 (I)
VP1CTL2	AD5	I/O/Z	IPD	VP1 control 2 (I/O/Z)
VP1CTL1	AE5			VP1 control 1 (I/O/Z)
VP1CTL0	AF4			VP1 control 0 (I/O/Z)

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.





Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>VIDEO PORT 0 (VP0) OR MCASP0 CONTROL</b>				
VP0D[19]/AHCLKX0§	AC12	I/O/Z	IPD	Video port 0 (VP0) data input/output ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McASP0 control pins ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP0 data input/output ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) [default] For more details on the McBSP0 pin functions or the McASP0 control pin functions, see <i>McBSP0</i> or <i>McASP0 control</i> sections of this table and the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.
VP0D[18]/AFSX0§	AD12			
VP0D[17]/ACLKX0§	AB13			
VP0D[16]/AMUTE0§	AC13			
VP0D[15]/AMUTEIN0§	AD13			
VP0D[14]/AHCLKR0§	AB14			
VP0D[13]/AFSR0§	AC14			
VP0D[12]/ACLKR0§	AD14			
VP0D[11]	AB15			
VP0D[10]	AC15			
VP0D[9]	AD15			
VP0D[8]/CLKR0§	AE15			
VP0D[7]/FSR0§	AB16			
VP0D[6]/DR0§	AC16			
VP0D[5]/CLKS0§	AD16			
VP0D[4]/DX0§	AE16			
VP0D[3]/FSX0§	AF16			
VP0D[2]/CLKX0§	AF17			
VP0D[1]	AE18			
VP0D[0]	AF18			
VP0CLK1	AF12	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 clock 1 ( <b>I/O/Z</b> )
VP0CLK0	AF14	I	IPD	VP0 clock 0 (I)
VP0CTL2	AD17	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 control 2 ( <b>I/O/Z</b> )
VP0CTL1	AC17			VP0 control 1 ( <b>I/O/Z</b> )
VP0CTL0	AE17			VP0control 0 ( <b>I/O/Z</b> )
<b>TIMER 2</b>				
–				No external pins. The timer 2 peripheral pins are <b>not</b> pinned out as external pins.
<b>TIMER 1</b>				
TOUT1/LENDIAN	B5	O/Z	IPU	Timer 1 output ( <b>O/Z</b> ) or device endian mode (I). Also controls initialization of DSP modes at reset via pullup/pulldown resistors – Device Endian mode 0 – Big Endian 1 – Little Endian (default) For more details on LENDIAN, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.
TINP1	A5	I	IPD	Timer 1 or general-purpose input

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYP†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>TIMER 0</b>				
TOUT0/MAC_EN	C5	O/Z	IPD	Timer 0 output ( <b>O/Z</b> ) or MAC enable select bit ( <b>I</b> ) MAC enable pin. This pin and the MAC_EN pin control the selection (enable/disable) of the HPI, EMAC, MDIO, and GP0[15:9], or PCI peripherals. The pins work in conjunction to enable/disable these peripherals (for more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet). For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.
TINP0	A4	I	IPD	Timer 0 or general-purpose input
<b>INTER-INTEGRATED CIRCUIT 0 (I2C0)</b>				
SCL0	E4	I/O/Z	—	I2C0 clock.
SDA0	D3	I/O/Z	—	I2C0 data.
<b>MULTICHANNEL BUFFERED SERIAL PORT 1 (McBSP1)</b>				
VP1D[8]/CLKR1§	AD8	I/O/Z	IPD	Video Port 1 (VP1) input/output data 8 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP1 receive clock ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) [default]
VP1D[7]/FSR1§	AC7	I/O/Z	IPD	VP1 input/output data 7 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP1 receive frame sync ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) [default]
VP1D[6]/DR1§	AD7	I	IPD	VP1 input/output data 6 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP1 receive data ( <b>I</b> ) [default]
VP1D[5]/CLKS1§	AE7	I	IPD	VP1 input/output data 5 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP1 external clock source ( <b>I</b> ) (as opposed to internal) [default]
VP1D[4]/DX1§	AC6	I/O/Z	IPD	VP1 input/output data 4 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP1 transmit data ( <b>O/Z</b> ) [default]
VP1D[3]/FSX1§	AD6	I/O/Z	IPD	VP1 input/output data 3 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP1 transmit frame sync ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) [default]
VP1D[2]/CLKX1§	AE6	I/O/Z	IPD	VP1 input/output data 2 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP1 transmit clock ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) [default]
<b>MULTICHANNEL BUFFERED SERIAL PORT 0 (McBSP0)</b>				
VP0D[8]/CLKR0§	AE15	I/O/Z	IPD	Video Port 0 (VP0) input/output data 8 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP0 receive clock ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) [default]
VP0D[7]/FSR0§	AB16	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 input/output data 7 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP0 receive frame sync ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) [default]
VP0D[6]/DR0§	AC16	I	IPU	VP0 input/output data 6 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP0 receive data ( <b>I</b> ) [default]
VP0D[5]/CLKS0§	AD16	I	IPD	VP0 input/output data 5 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP0 external clock source ( <b>I</b> ) (as opposed to internal) [default]
VP0D[4]/DX0§	AE16	O/Z	IPU	VP0 input/output data 4 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP0 transmit data ( <b>O/Z</b> ) [default]
VP0D[3]/FSX0§	AF16	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 input/output data 3 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP0 transmit frame sync ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) [default]
VP0D[2]/CLKX0§	AF17	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 input/output data 2 pin ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) or McBSP0 transmit clock ( <b>I/O/Z</b> ) [default]

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.



Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>ETHERNET MAC (EMAC)</b>				
HD31/AD31/MRCLK§	G1	I		EMAC Media Independent I/F (MII) data, clocks, and control pins for Transmit/Receive. MII transmit clock (MTCLK), Transmit clock source from the attached PHY. MII transmit data (MTXD[3:0]), Transmit data nibble synchronous with transmit clock (MTCLK). MII transmit enable (MTXEN), This signal indicates a valid transmit data on the transmit data pins (MTDX[3:0]). MII collision sense (MCOL) Assertion of this signal during half-duplex operation indicates network collision. During full-duplex operation, transmission of new frames will not begin if this pin is asserted. MII carrier sense (MCRS) Indicates a frame carrier signal is being received. MII receive data (MRXD[3:0]), Receive data nibble synchronous with receive clock (MRCLK). MII receive clock (MRCLK), Receive clock source from the attached PHY. MII receive data valid (MRXDV), This signal indicates a valid data nibble on the receive data pins (MRDX[3:0]). and MII receive error (MRXER), Indicates reception of a coding error on the receive data.
HD30/AD30/MCRS§	H3	I		
HD29/AD29/MRXER§	G2	I		
HD28/AD28/MRXDV§	J4	I		
HD27/AD27/MRXD3§	H2	I		
HD26/AD26/MRXD2§	J3	I		
HD25/AD25/MRXD1§	J1	I		
HD24/AD24/MRXD0§	K4	I		
HD22/AD22/MTCLK§	L4	I		
HD21/AD21/MCOL§	K2	I		
HD20/AD20/MTXEN§	L3	O/Z		
HD19/AD19/MTXD3§	L2	O/Z		
HD18/AD18/MTXD2§	M4	O/Z		
HD17/AD17/MTXD1§	M2	O/Z		
HD16/AD16/MTXD0§	M3	O/Z		
<b>MULTICHANNEL AUDIO SERIAL PORT 0 (McASP0) CONTROL</b>				
VP0D[19]/AHCLKX0§	AC12	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 input/output data 19 pin (I/O/Z) or McASP0 transmit high-frequency master clock (I/O/Z).
VP0D[18]/AFSX0§	AD12	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 input/output data 18 pin (I/O/Z) or McASP0 transmit frame sync or left/right clock (LRCLK) (I/O/Z).
VP0D[17]/ACLKX0§	AB13	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 input/output data 17 pin (I/O/Z) or McASP0 transmit bit clock (I/O/Z).
VP0D[16]/AMUTE0§	AC13	O/Z	IPD	VP0 input/output data 16 pin (I/O/Z) or McASP0 mute output (O/Z).
VP0D[15]/AMUTEIN0§	AD13	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 input/output data 15 pin (I/O/Z) or McASP0 mute input (I/O/Z).
VP0D[14]/AHCLKR0§	AB14	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 input/output data 14 pin (I/O/Z) or McASP0 receive high-frequency master clock (I/O/Z).
VP0D[13]/AFSR0§	AC14	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 input/output data 13 pin (I/O/Z) or McASP0 receive frame sync or left/right clock (LRCLK) (I/O/Z).
VP0D[12]/ACLKR0§	AD14	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 input/output data 12 pin (I/O/Z) or McASP0 receive bit clock (I/O/Z).
<b>MULTICHANNEL AUDIO SERIAL PORT 0 (McASP0) DATA</b>				
VP1D[19]/AXR0[7]§	AB12	I/O/Z	IPD	VP0 input/output data pins [19:12] (I/O/Z) or McASP0 TX/RX data pins [7:0] (I/O/Z).
VP1D[18]/AXR0[6]§	AB11			
VP1D[17]/AXR0[5]§	AC11			
VP1D[16]/AXR0[4]§	AD11			
VP1D[15]/AXR0[3]§	AE11			
VP1D[14]/AXR0[2]§	AC10			
VP1D[13]/AXR0[1]§	AD10			
VP1D[12]/AXR0[0]§	AC9			

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

§ These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPET	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>RESERVED FOR TEST</b>				
RSV	H7			Reserved. This pin must be connected directly to CV <sub>DD</sub> for proper device operation.
RSV	R6			Reserved. This pin must be connected directly to DV <sub>DD</sub> for proper device operation.
RSV	E14			Reserved (leave unconnected, <b>do not</b> connect to power or ground)
	W7			
	AA3			
	AB3			
	AC4			
	AD3			
	AF3			
<b>SUPPLY VOLTAGE PINS</b>				
DV <sub>DD</sub>	A2	S		3.3-V supply voltage
	A25			
	B1			
	B2			
	B14			
	B25			
	B26			
	C3			
	C24			
	D4			
	D23			
	E5			
	E7			
	E8			
	E10			
	E17			
	E19			
	E20			
	E22			
	F9			
	F12			
	F15			
	F18			
G5				
G22				
H5				
H22				
J6				

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pull-down, IPU = Internal pull-up. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)



Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
SUPPLY VOLTAGE PINS (CONTINUED)				
DVDD	J21	S		3.3-V supply voltage
	K5			
	K22			
	M6			
	M21			
	N2			
	P25			
	R21			
	U5			
	U22			
	V21			
	W5			
	W22			
	W25			
	Y5			
	Y22			
	AA9			
	AA12			
	AA15			
	AA18			
	AB5			
	AB7			
	AB8			
	AB10			
	AB17			
AB19				
AB20				
AB22				
AC23				
AD24				
AE1				

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-k $\Omega$  IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-k $\Omega$  resistor should be used.)

Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPET	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
SUPPLY VOLTAGE PINS (CONTINUED)				
DVDD	AE2	S		3.3-V supply voltage
	AE13			
	AE25			
	AE26			
	AF2			
	AF25			
CVDD	F6	S		1.2-V supply voltage (-500 device) 1.4 V supply voltage (-600 devices)
	F7			
	F20			
	F21			
	G6			
	G7			
	G8			
	G10			
	G11			
	G13			
	G14			
	G16			
	G17			
	G19			
	G20			
	G21			
	H20			
	K7			
	K20			
	L7			
	L20			
	M12			
	M14			
	N7			
N13				
N15				
N20				
P7				

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)



Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>SUPPLY VOLTAGE PINS (CONTINUED)</b>				
CVDD	P12	S		1.2-V supply voltage (-500 device) 1.4 V supply voltage (-600 devices)
	P14			
	P20			
	R13			
	R15			
	T7			
	T20			
	U7			
	U20			
	W20			
	Y6			
	Y7			
	Y8			
	Y10			
	Y11			
	Y13			
	Y14			
	Y16			
	Y17			
	Y19			
Y20				
Y21				
AA6				
AA7				
AA20				
AA21				
<b>GROUND PINS</b>				
VSS	A1	GND		Ground pins
	A3			
	A6			
	A8			
	A12			
	A14			
	A19			
	A22			

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-k $\Omega$  IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-k $\Omega$  resistor should be used.)

Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>GROUND PINS (CONTINUED)</b>				
VSS	A26	GND		Ground pins
	B3			
	B6			
	B7			
	B13			
	B19			
	C2			
	C4			
	C13			
	C18			
	C23			
	D1			
	D2			
	D5			
	D13			
	D18			
	D22			
	D24			
	E3			
	E6			
	E9			
	E16			
	E18			
E21				
E23				
E26				
F5				
F8				
F10				
F11				
F13				

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

PRODUCT PREVIEW





Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
GROUND PINS (CONTINUED)				
V <sub>SS</sub>	F14	GND		Ground pins
	F16			
	F17			
	F19			
	F22			
	G9			
	G12			
	G15			
	G18			
	H1			
	H6			
	H21			
	H26			
	J5			
	J7			
	J20			
	J22			
	K6			
	K21			
	L1			
	L6			
	L21			
	M7			
	M13			
	M15			
M20				
N5				
N6				
N12				
N14				
N21				
N25				

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-k $\Omega$  IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-k $\Omega$  resistor should be used.)

Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>GROUND PINS (CONTINUED)</b>				
VSS	P2	GND		Ground pins
	P6			
	P13			
	P15			
	P21			
	R7			
	R12			
	R14			
	R20			
	T1			
	T5			
	T6			
	T21			
	T26			
	U6			
	U21			
	V5			
	V7			
	V20			
	V22			
	W1			
	W6			
	W21			
	W26			
	Y9			
	Y12			
Y15				
Y18				
AA4				
AA5				
AA8				

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

PRODUCT PREVIEW



Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE†	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
GROUND PINS (CONTINUED)				
V <sub>SS</sub>	AA10	GND		Ground pins
	AA11			
	AA13			
	AA14			
	AA16			
	AA17			
	AA19			
	AA22			
	AB1			
	AB2			
	AB4			
	AB6			
	AB9			
	AB18			
	AB21			
	AB26			
	AC3			
	AC5			
	AC18			
	AC22			
	AC24			
	AD2			
	AD4			
	AD18			
	AE3			
	AE8			
	AE10			
	AE12			
	AE14			
	AE19			
AE24				
AF1				
AF7				

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-k $\Omega$  IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-k $\Omega$  resistor should be used.)

**Table 2–10. Terminal Functions (Continued)**

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPET	IPD/ IPU‡	DESCRIPTION
<b>GROUND PINS (CONTINUED)</b>				
VSS	AF9	GND		Ground pins
	AF11			
	AF13			
	AF15			
	AF19			
	AF22			
	AF26			

† I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground

‡ IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)



## 2.11 Development Support

TI offers an extensive line of development tools for the TMS320C6000™ DSP platform, including tools to evaluate the performance of the processors, generate code, develop algorithm implementations, and fully integrate and debug software and hardware modules.

The following products support development of C6000™ DSP-based applications:

### Software Development Tools:

Code Composer Studio™ Integrated Development Environment (IDE): including Editor C/C++/Assembly Code Generation, and Debug plus additional development tools Scalable, Real-Time Foundation Software (DSP/BIOS™), which provides the basic run-time target software needed to support any DSP application.

### Hardware Development Tools:

Extended Development System (XDS™) Emulator (supports C6000™ DSP multiprocessor system debug) EVM (Evaluation Module)

For a complete listing of development-support tools for the TMS320C6000™ DSP platform, visit the Texas Instruments web site on the Worldwide Web at <http://www.ti.com> uniform resource locator (URL). For information on pricing and availability, contact the nearest TI field sales office or authorized distributor.

## 2.12 Device and Development-Support Tool Nomenclature

To designate the stages in the product development cycle, TI assigns prefixes to the part numbers of all TMS320™ DSP devices and support tools. Each TMS320™ DSP commercial family member has one of three prefixes: TMX, TMP, or TMS. Texas Instruments recommends two of three possible prefix designators for support tools: TMDX and TMDS. These prefixes represent evolutionary stages of product development from engineering prototypes (TMX/TMDX) through fully qualified production devices/tools (TMS/TMDS).

Device development evolutionary flow:

- TMX** Experimental device that is not necessarily representative of the final device's electrical specifications
- TMP** Final silicon die that conforms to the device's electrical specifications but has not completed quality and reliability verification
- TMS** Fully qualified production device

Support tool development evolutionary flow:

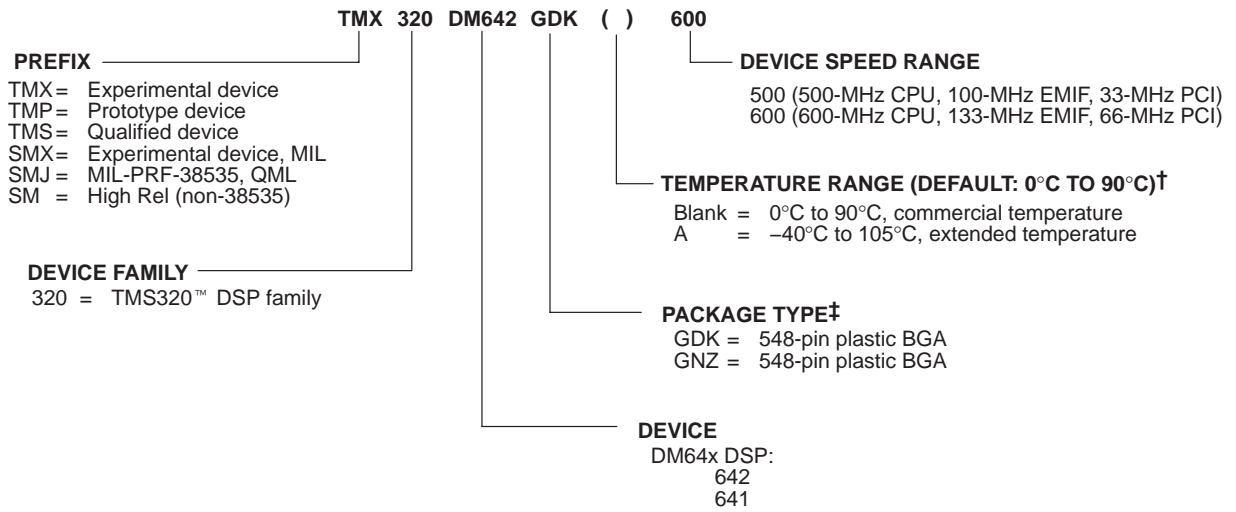
- TMDX** Development-support product that has not yet completed Texas Instruments internal qualification testing.
- TMDS** Fully qualified development-support product

TMX and TMP devices and TMDX development-support tools are shipped with appropriate disclaimers describing their limitations and intended uses. Experimental devices (TMX) may not be representative of a final product and Texas Instruments reserves the right to change or discontinue these products without notice.

TMS devices and TMDS development-support tools have been characterized fully, and the quality and reliability of the device have been demonstrated fully. TI's standard warranty applies.

Predictions show that prototype devices (TMX or TMP) have a greater failure rate than the standard production devices. Texas Instruments recommends that these devices not be used in any production system because their expected end-use failure rate still is undefined. Only qualified production devices are to be used.

TI device nomenclature also includes a suffix with the device family name. This suffix indicates the package type (for example, GDK), the temperature range (for example, blank is the default commercial temperature range), and the device speed range in megahertz (for example, -600 is 600 MHz). Figure 2–10 provides a legend for reading the complete device name for any TMS320C6000™ DSP platform member.



† For more details, see the recommended operating conditions portion of this data sheet.

‡ BGA = Ball Grid Array

Figure 2–10. TMS320DM64x™ DSP Device Nomenclature (Including the TMS320DM642 Device)

## 2.13 Documentation Support

Extensive documentation supports all TMS320™ DSP family generations of devices from product announcement through applications development. The types of documentation available include: data sheets, such as this document, with design specifications; complete user's reference guides for all devices and tools; technical briefs; development-support tools; on-line help; and hardware and software applications. The following is a brief, descriptive list of support documentation specific to the C6000™ DSP devices:

The *TMS320C6000 CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU189) describes the C6000™ DSP CPU (core) architecture, instruction set, pipeline, and associated interrupts.

The *TMS320C6000 DSP Peripherals Overview Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU190) provides an overview and briefly describes the functionality of the peripherals available on the C6000™ DSP platform of devices. This document also includes a table listing the peripherals available on the C6000 devices along with literature numbers and hyperlinks to the associated peripheral documents.

The *TMS320C64x Technical Overview* (literature number SPRU395) gives an introduction to the C64x™ digital signal processor, and discusses the application areas that are enhanced by the C64x™ DSP Velocity™ VLIW architecture.

The *TMS320C64x DSP Video Port/VCXO Interpolated Control (VIC) Port Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU629) describes the functionality of the Video Port and VIC Port peripherals.

The *TMS320C6000 DSP Multichannel Audio Serial Port (McASP) Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU041) describes the functionality of the McASP peripheral.

*TMS320C6000 DSP Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C) Module Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU175) describes the functionality of the I<sup>2</sup>C peripheral.

*TMS320C6000 DSP Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC)/ Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Module Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU628) describes the functionality of the EMAC and MDIO peripherals.

*TMS320DM642 Technical Overview* (literature number SPRU615) describes the TMS320DM642 architecture including details of its peripherals. This document also shows several example applications such as using the DM642 device in development of IP phones, video-on-demand set-top boxes, and surveillance digital video recorders.

The *TMS320DM642 Digital Signal Processor Silicon Errata* (literature number SPRZ196) describes the known exceptions to the functional specifications for particular silicon revisions of the TMS320DM642 device.

The *Using IBIS Models for Timing Analysis* application report (literature number SPRA839) describes how to properly use IBIS models to attain accurate timing analysis for a given system.

The tools support documentation is electronically available within the Code Composer Studio™ Integrated Development Environment (IDE). For a complete listing of C6000™ DSP latest documentation, visit the Texas Instruments web site on the Worldwide Web at <http://www.ti.com> uniform resource locator (URL).





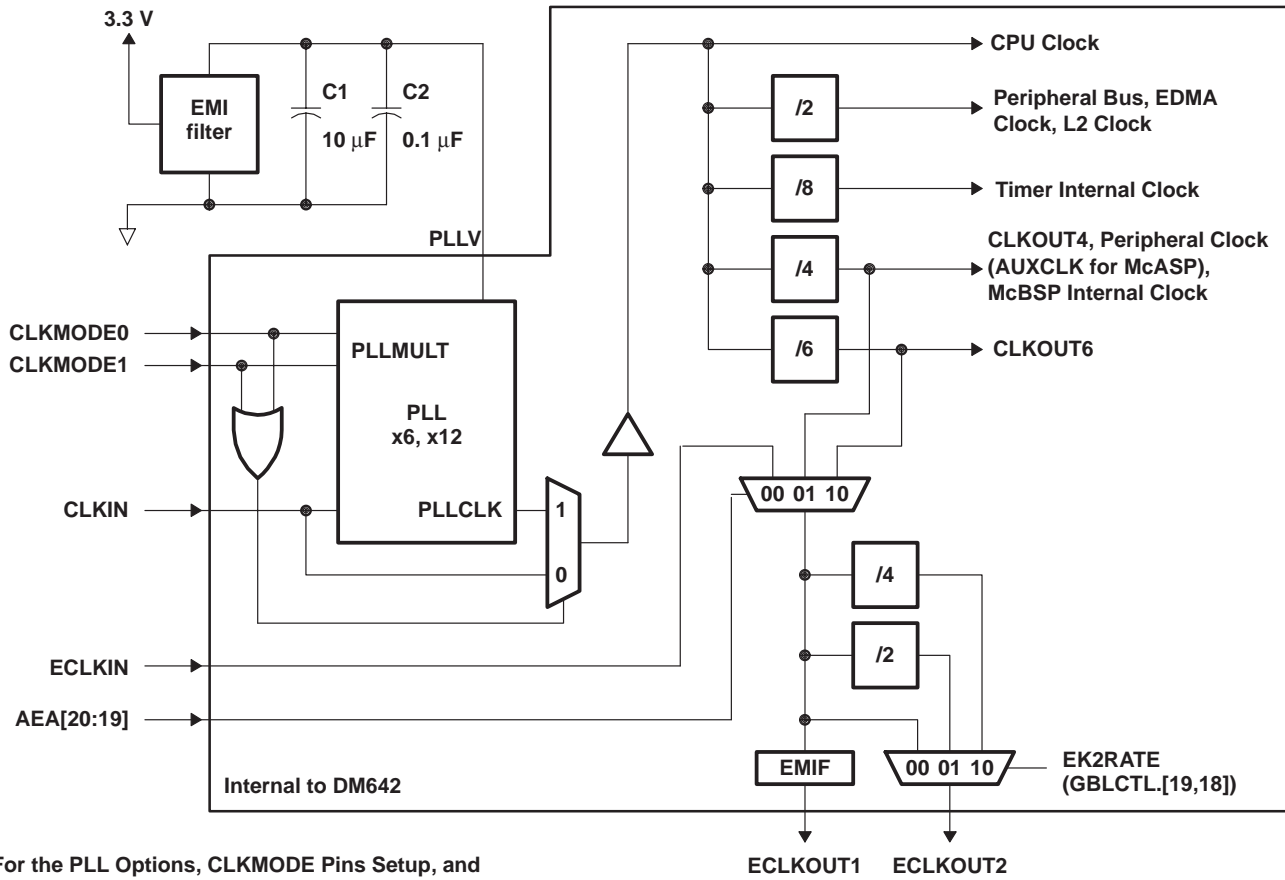
## 2.14 Clock PLL

Most of the internal C64x™ DSP clocks are generated from a single source through the CLKIN pin. This source clock either drives the PLL, which multiplies the source clock frequency to generate the internal CPU clock, or bypasses the PLL to become the internal CPU clock.

To use the PLL to generate the CPU clock, the external PLL filter circuit must be properly designed. Figure 2–11 shows the external PLL circuitry for either x1 (PLL bypass) or other PLL multiply modes.

To minimize the clock jitter, a single clean power supply should power both the C64x™ DSP device and the external clock oscillator circuit. The minimum CLKIN rise and fall times should also be observed. For the input clock timing requirements, see the *input and output clocks* electricals section.

Rise/fall times, duty cycles (high/low pulse durations), and the load capacitance of the external clock source must meet the DSP requirements in this data sheet (see the *electrical characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating case temperature* table and the *input and output clocks* electricals section).



(For the PLL Options, CLKMODE Pins Setup, and PLL Clock Frequency Ranges, see Table 9.)

- NOTES:
- A. Place all PLL external components (C1, C2, and the EMI Filter) as close to the C6000™ DSP device as possible. For the best performance, TI recommends that all the PLL external components be on a single side of the board without jumpers, switches, or components other than the ones shown.
  - B. For reduced PLL jitter, maximize the spacing between switching signals and the PLL external components (C1, C2, and the EMI Filter).
  - C. The 3.3-V supply for the EMI filter must be from the same 3.3-V power plane supplying the I/O voltage,  $DV_{DD}$ .
  - D. EMI filter manufacturer TDK part number ACF451832-333, -223, -153, -103. Panasonic part number EXCCET103U.

**Figure 2–11. External PLL Circuitry for Either PLL Multiply Modes or x1 (Bypass) Mode**

**Table 2–11. TMS320DM642 PLL Multiply Factor Options, Clock Frequency Ranges, and Typical Lock Time†‡**

GDK PACKAGE – 23 x 23 mm BGA, GNZ PACKAGE – 27 x 27 mm BGA							
CLKMODE1	CLKMODE0	CLKMODE (PLL MULTIPLY FACTORS)	CLKIN RANGE (MHz)	CPU CLOCK FREQUENCY RANGE (MHz)	CLKOUT4 RANGE (MHz)	CLKOUT6 RANGE (MHz)	TYPICAL LOCK TIME ( $\mu$ s)§
0	0	Bypass (x1)	30–75	30–75	7.5–18.8	5–12.5	N/A
0	1	x6	30–75	180–450	45–112.5	30–75	75
1	0	x12	30–50	360–600	90–150	60–100	
1	1	Reserved	–	–	–	–	–

† These clock frequency range values are applicable to a DM642–600 speed device. For –500 device speed values, see the CLKIN timing requirements table for the specific device speed.

‡ Use external pullup resistors on the CLKMODE pins (CLKMODE1 and CLKMODE0) to set the DM642 device to one of the valid PLL multiply clock modes (x6 or x12). With internal pulldown resistors on the CLKMODE pins (CLKMODE1, CLKMODE0), the default clock mode is x1 (bypass).

§ Under some operating conditions, the maximum PLL lock time may vary by as much as 150% from the specified typical value. For example, if the typical lock time is specified as 100  $\mu$ s, the maximum value may be as long as 250  $\mu$ s.

## 2.15 Multichannel Audio Serial Port (McASP0) Peripheral

The TMS320DM642 device includes one multichannel audio serial port (McASP) interface peripheral (McASP0). The McASP is a serial port optimized for the needs of multichannel audio applications.

The McASP consists of a transmit and receive section. These sections can operate completely independently with different data formats, separate master clocks, bit clocks, and frame syncs or alternatively, the transmit and receive sections may be synchronized. The McASP module also includes a pool of 16 shift registers that may be configured to operate as either transmit data, receive data, or general-purpose I/O (GPIO).

The transmit section of the McASP can transmit data in either a time-division-multiplexed (TDM) synchronous serial format or in a digital audio interface (DIT) format where the bit stream is encoded for S/PDIF, AES-3, IEC-60958, CP-430 transmission. The receive section of the McASP supports the TDM synchronous serial format.

The McASP can support one transmit data format (either a TDM format or DIT format) and one receive format at a time. All transmit shift registers use the same format and all receive shift registers use the same format. However, the transmit and receive formats need not be the same.

Both the transmit and receive sections of the McASP also support burst mode which is useful for non-audio data (for example, passing control information between two DSPs).

The McASP peripheral has additional capability for flexible clock generation, and error detection/handling, as well as error management.

For more detailed information on and the functionality of the McASP peripheral, see the *TMS320C6000 DSP Multichannel Audio Serial Port (McASP) Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU041).

### 2.15.1 McASP Block Diagram

Figure 2–12 illustrates the major blocks along with external signals of the TMS320DM642 McASP0 peripheral; and shows the 8 serial data [AXR] pins. The McASP also includes full general-purpose I/O (GPIO) control, so any pins not needed for serial transfers can be used for general-purpose I/O.



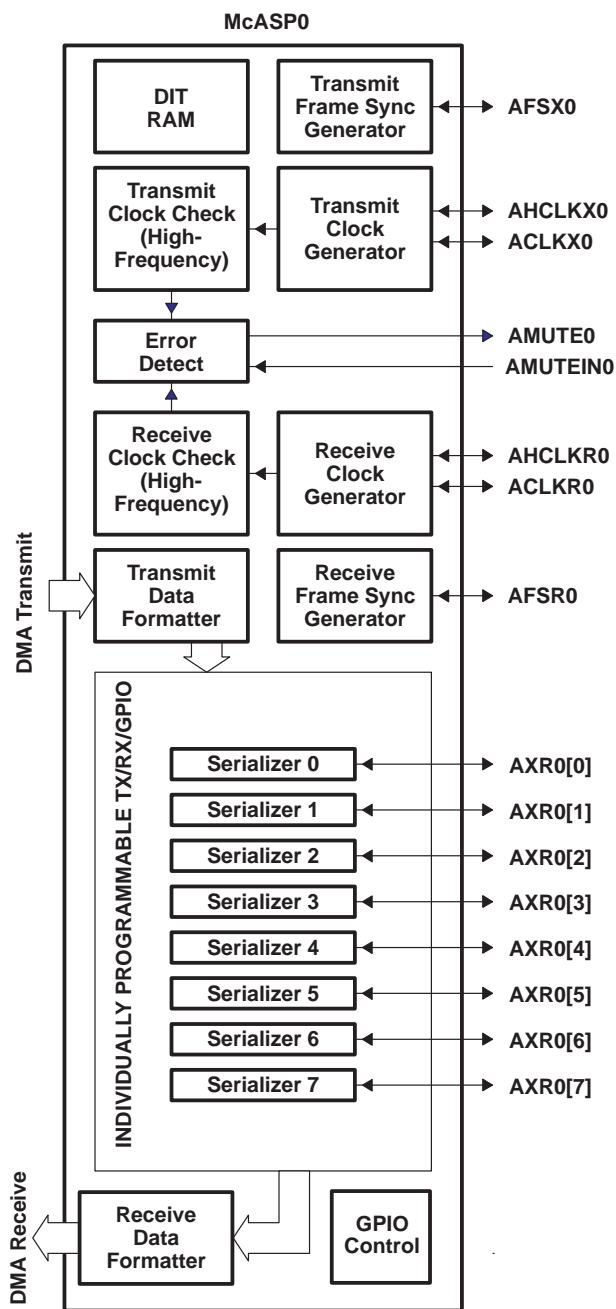


Figure 2–12. McASP0 Configuration

PRODUCT PREVIEW

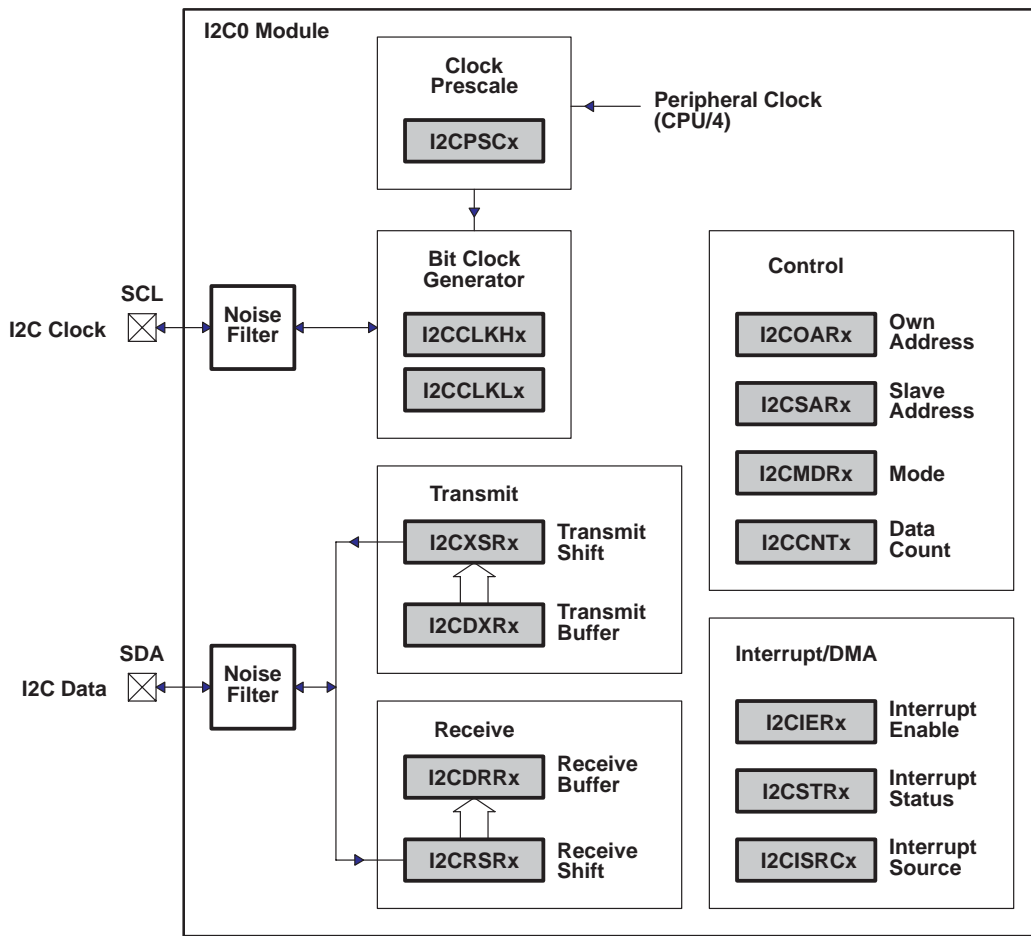
## 2.16 I2C

The I2C module on the TMS320DM642 may be used by the DSP to control local peripherals ICs (DACs, ADCs, etc.) while the other may be used to communicate with other controllers in a system or to implement a user interface.

The I2C port supports:

- Compatible with Philips I2C Specification Revision 2.1 (January 2000)
- Fast Mode up to 400 Kbps (no fail-safe I/O buffers)
- Noise Filter to Remove Noise 50 ns or less
- Seven- and Ten-Bit Device Addressing Modes
- Master (Transmit/Receive) and Slave (Transmit/Receive) Functionality
- Events: DMA, Interrupt, or Polling
- Slew-Rate Limited Open-Drain Output Buffers

Figure 2–13 is a block diagram of the I2C0 module.



NOTE A: Shading denotes control/status registers.

Figure 2–13. I2C0 Module Block Diagram



---

## 2.17 PCI

On the DM642 device, the PCI interface is multiplexed with the 32-bit Host Port Interface (HPI), or with a combination of 16-bit HPI and EMAC/MDIO. This provides the following flexibility options to the user:

- 32-bit 66 MHz PCI bus
- 32-bit HPI
- Combination of 16-bit HPI and EMAC/MDIO

The PCI port for the TMS320C600 supports connection of the DSP to a PCI host via the integrated PCI master/slave bus interface. For the C64x devices, like the DM642, the PCI port interfaces to the DSP via the EDMA internal address generation hardware. This architecture allows for both PCI Master and Slave transactions, while keeping the EDMA channel resources available for other applications.

For more details on the PCI port peripheral module, see the *TMS320C6000 DSP Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU581).

## 2.18 Video Port

The TMS320DM642 device has three video port peripherals.

The video port peripheral can operate as a video capture port, video display port, or as a transport stream interface (TSI) capture port [TSI currently not supported].

The port consists of two channels: A and B. A 5120-byte capture/display buffer is splittable between the two channels. The entire port (both channels) is always configured for either video capture or display only. Separate data pipelines control the parsing and formatting of video capture or display data for each of the BT.656, Y/C, raw video [Raw Video Capture currently *not* supported], and TSI modes [currently *not* supported].

For video capture operation, the video port may operate as two 8/10-bit channels of BT.656 or raw video capture [currently *not* supported]; or as a single channel of 8/10-bit BT.656, 8/10-bit raw video [currently *not* supported], 16/20-bit Y/C video, 16/20-bit raw video [currently *not* supported], or 8-bit TSI [currently *not* supported].

For video display operation, the video port may operate as a single channel of 8/10-bit BT.656; or as a single channel of 8/10-bit BT.656, 8/10-bit raw video, 16/20 bit Y/C video, or 16/20-bit raw video. It may also operate in a two channel 8/10-bit raw mode in which the two channels are locked to the same timing. Channel B is not used during single channel operation.

For more detailed information on the DM642 Video Port peripherals, see the *TMS320C64x DSP Video Port/VCXO Interpolated Control (VIC) Port Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU629).



## 2.19 VIC

The VCXO interpolated control (VIC) port provides digital-to-analog conversion with resolution from 9-bits to up to 16-bits. The output of the VIC is a single bit interpolated D/A output (VDAC pin).

Typical D/A converters provide a discrete output level for every value of the digital word that is being converted. This is a problem for digital words that are long. This is avoided in a Sigma Delta type D/A converter by choosing a few widely spaced output levels and interpolating values between them. The interpolating mechanism causes the output to oscillate rapidly between the levels in such a manner that the average output represents the value of input code.

In the VIC, two output levels are chosen (0 and 1), and Sigma Delta interpolation scheme is implemented to interpolate between these levels with a rapidly changing signal. The frequency of interpolation is dependent on the resolution needed.

When the video port is used in transport stream interface (TSI) mode [currently *not supported*], the VIC port is used to control the system clock, VCXO, for MPEG transport stream.

The VIC supports the following features:

- Single interpolation for D/A conversion
- Programmable precision from 9-to-16 bits
- Interface for register accesses

For more detailed information on the DM642 VCXO interpolated control (VIC) peripheral, see the *TMS320C64x DSP Video Port/VCXO Interpolated Control (VIC) Port Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU629).

## 2.20 EMAC

The ethernet media access controller (EMAC) provides an efficient interface between the DM642 DSP core processor and the network. The DM642 EMAC support both 10Base-T and 100Base-TX, or 10 Mbits/second (Mbps) and 100 Mbps in either half- or full-duplex, with hardware flow control and quality of service (QOS) support. The DM642 EMAC makes use of a custom interface to the DSP core that allows efficient data transmission and reception.

The EMAC controls the flow of packet data from the DSP to the PHY. The MDIO module controls PHY configuration and status monitoring.

Both the EMAC and the MDIO modules interface to the DSP through a custom interface that allows efficient data transmission and reception. This custom interface is referred to as the EMAC control module, and is considered integral to the EMAC/MDIO peripheral. The control module is also used to control device reset, interrupts, and system priority.

For more detailed information on the DM642 EMAC peripheral, see the *TMS320C6000 DSP Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC) / Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Module Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU628).

---

## 2.21 MDIO

The management data input/output (MDIO) module continuously polls all 32 MDIO addresses in order to enumerate all PHY devices in the system.

The management data input/output (MDIO) module implements the 802.3 serial management interface to interrogate and control Ethernet PHY(s) using a shared two-wire bus. Host software uses the MDIO module to configure the auto-negotiation parameters of each PHY attached to the EMAC, retrieve the negotiation results, and configure required parameters in the EMAC module for correct operation. The module is designed to allow almost transparent operation of the MDIO interface, with very little maintenance from the core processor.

For more detailed information on the DM642 MDIO peripheral, see the *TMS320C6000 DSP Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC) / Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Module Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU628).

## 2.22 general-purpose input/output (GPIO)

To use the GP[15:0] software-configurable GPIO pins, the GPxEN bits in the GP Enable (GPEN) Register and the GPxDIR bits in the GP Direction (GPDIR) Register must be properly configured.

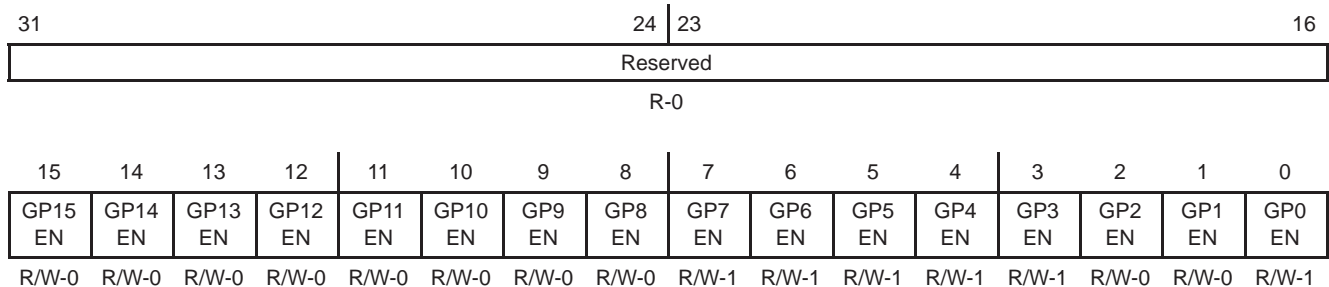
GPxEN = 1 GP[x] pin is enabled

GPxDIR = 0 GP[x] pin is an input

GPxDIR = 1 GP[x] pin is an output

where “x” represents one of the 15 through 0 GPIO pins

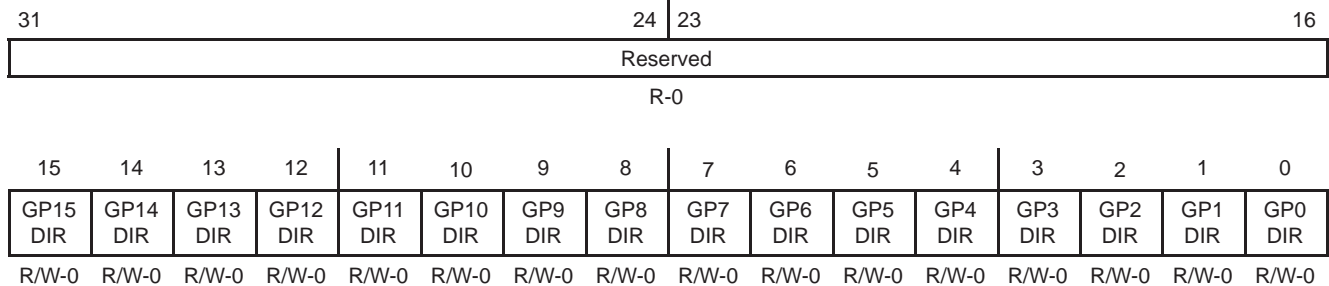
Figure 2–14 shows the GPIO enable bits in the GPEN register for the DM642 device. To use any of the GPx pins as general-purpose input/output functions, the corresponding GPxEN bit must be set to “1” (enabled). Default values are device-specific, so refer to Figure 2–14 for the DM642 default configuration.



**Legend:** R/W = Readable/Writeable; -n = value after reset, -x = undefined value after reset

**Figure 2–14. GPIO Enable Register (GPEN) [Hex Address: 01B0 0000]**

Figure 2–15 shows the GPIO direction bits in the GPDIR register. This register determines if a given GPIO pin is an input or an output providing the corresponding GPxEN bit is enabled (set to “1”) in the GPEN register. By default, all the GPIO pins are configured as input pins.



**Legend:** R/W = Readable/Writeable; -n = value after reset, -x = undefined value after reset

**Figure 2–15. GPIO Direction Register (GPDIR) [Hex Address: 01B0 0004]**

For more detailed information on general-purpose inputs/outputs (GPIOs), see the *TMS320C6000 DSP General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU584).



## 2.23 Power-Supply Sequencing

TI DSPs do not require specific power sequencing between the core supply and the I/O supply. However, systems should be designed to ensure that neither supply is powered up for extended periods of time (>1 second) if the other supply is below the proper operating voltage.

### 2.23.1 Power-Supply Design Considerations

A dual-power supply with simultaneous sequencing can be used to eliminate the delay between core and I/O power up. A Schottky diode can also be used to tie the core rail to the I/O rail (see Figure 2–16).

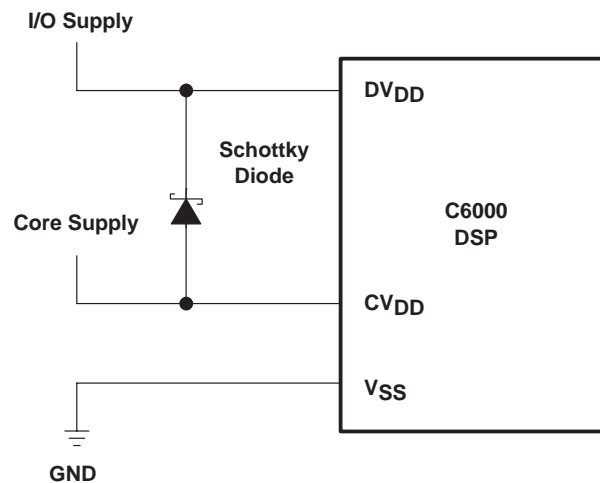


Figure 2–16. Schottky Diode Diagram

Core and I/O supply voltage regulators should be located close to the DSP (or DSP array) to minimize inductance and resistance in the power delivery path. Additionally, when designing for high-performance applications utilizing the C6000™ platform of DSPs, the PC board should include separate power planes for core, I/O, and ground, all bypassed with high-quality low-ESL/ESR capacitors.

TI DSPs do not require specific power sequencing between the core supply and the I/O supply. However, systems should be designed to ensure that neither supply is powered up for extended periods of time if the other supply is below the proper operating voltage.

## 2.24 Power-Supply Decoupling

In order to properly decouple the supply planes from system noise, place as many capacitors (caps) as possible close to the DSP. Assuming 0603 caps, the user should be able to fit a total of 60 caps, 30 for the core supply and 30 for the I/O supply. These caps need to be close to the DSP, no more than 1.25 cm maximum distance to be effective. Physically smaller caps are better, such as 0402, but need to be evaluated from a yield/manufacturing point-of-view. Parasitic inductance limits the effectiveness of the decoupling capacitors, therefore physically smaller capacitors should be used while maintaining the largest available capacitance value. As with the selection of any component, verification of capacitor availability over the product's production lifetime should be considered.

## 2.25 Power-Down Operation

The DM642 device can be powered down in three ways:

- Power-down due to pin configuration
- Power-down due to software configuration – relates to the default state of the peripheral configuration bits in the PERCFG register.
- Power-down during run-time via software configuration

On the DM642 device, the HPI, PCI, and EMAC and MDIO peripherals are controlled (selected) at the pin level during chip reset (e.g., PCI\_EN, HD5, and MAC\_EN pins).

The McASP0, McBSP0, McBSP1, VP0, VP1, VP2, and I2C0 peripheral functions are selected via the peripheral configuration (PERCFG) register bits.

For more detailed information on the peripheral configuration pins and the PERCFG register bits, see the Device Configurations section of this document.

## 2.26 IEEE 1149.1 JTAG Compatibility Statement

The TMS320DM642 DSP requires that both  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  and  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  be asserted upon power up to be properly initialized. While  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  initializes the DSP core,  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  initializes the DSP's emulation logic. Both resets are required for proper operation.

While both  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  and  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  need to be asserted upon power up, only  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  needs to be released for the DSP to boot properly.  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  may be asserted indefinitely for normal operation, keeping the JTAG port interface and DSP's emulation logic in the reset state.

$\overline{\text{TRST}}$  only needs to be released when it is necessary to use a JTAG controller to debug the DSP or exercise the DSP's boundary scan functionality.

For maximum reliability, the TMS320DM642 DSP includes an internal pulldown (IPD) on the  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  pin to ensure that  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  will always be asserted upon power up and the DSP's internal emulation logic will always be properly initialized.

JTAG controllers from Texas Instruments actively drive  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  high. However, some third-party JTAG controllers may not drive  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  high but expect the use of a pullup resistor on  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ .

When using this type of JTAG controller, assert  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  to initialize the DSP after powerup and externally drive  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  high before attempting any emulation or boundary scan operations. Following the release of  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ , the low-to-high transition of  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  must be "seen" to latch the state of EMU1 and EMU0. The EMU[1:0] pins configure the device for either Boundary Scan mode or Emulation mode. For more detailed information, see the terminal functions section of this data sheet.

For more detailed information on the DM642 JTAG emulation, see the *TMS320C6000 DSP Designing for JTAG Emulation Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU641).

## 2.27 EMIF Device Speed

The rated EMIF speed of these devices only applies to the SDRAM interface when in a system that meets the following requirements:

- 1 chip-enable (CE) space (maximum of 2 chips) of SDRAM connected to EMIF
- up to 1 CE space of buffers connected to EMIF
- EMIF trace lengths between 1 and 3 inches
- 166-MHz SDRAM for 133-MHz operation
- 143-MHz SDRAM for 100-MHz operation

Other configurations may be possible, but timing analysis must be done to verify all AC timings are met. Verification of AC timings is mandatory when using configurations other than those specified above. TI recommends utilizing I/O buffer information specification (IBIS) to analyze all AC timings.

To properly use IBIS models to attain accurate timing analysis for a given system, see the *Using IBIS Models for Timing Analysis* application report (literature number SPRA839).

To maintain signal integrity, serial termination resistors should be inserted into all EMIF output signal lines (see the Terminal Functions table for the EMIF output signals).

For more detailed information on the DM642 EMIF peripheral, see the *TMS320C6000 DSP External Memory Interface (EMIF) Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU266).

## 2.28 Bootmode

The DM642 device resets using the active-low signal  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ . While  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  is low, the device is held in reset and is initialized to the prescribed reset state. Refer to reset timing for reset timing characteristics and states of device pins during reset. The release of  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  starts the processor running with the prescribed device configuration and boot mode.

The DM642 has three types of boot modes:

- Host boot

If host boot is selected, upon release of  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ , the CPU is internally “stalled” while the remainder of the device is released. During this period, an external host can initialize the CPU’s memory space as necessary through the host interface, including internal configuration registers, such as those that control the EMIF or other peripherals. For the DM642 device, the HPI peripheral is used for host boot if  $\text{PCI\_EN} = 0$ , and the PCI peripheral is used if  $\text{PCI\_EN} = 1$ . Once the host is finished with all necessary initialization, it must set the DSPINT bit in the HPIC register to complete the boot process. This transition causes the boot configuration logic to bring the CPU out of the “stalled” state. The CPU then begins execution from address 0. The DSPINT condition is not latched by the CPU, because it occurs while the CPU is still internally “stalled”. Also, DSPINT brings the CPU out of the “stalled” state only if the host boot process is selected. All memory may be written to and read by the host. This allows for the host to verify what it sends to the DSP if required. After the CPU is out of the “stalled” state, the CPU needs to clear the DSPINT, otherwise, no more DSPINTs can be received.

- EMIF boot (using default ROM timings)

Upon the release of  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ , the 1K-Byte ROM code located in the beginning of  $\overline{\text{CE1}}$  is copied to address 0 by the EDMA using the default ROM timings, while the CPU is internally “stalled”. The data should be stored in the endian format that the system is using. In this case, the EMIF automatically assembles consecutive 8-bit bytes to form the 32-bit instruction words to be copied. The transfer is automatically done by the EDMA as a single-frame block transfer from the ROM to address 0. After completion of the block transfer, the CPU is released from the “stalled” state and starts running from address 0.

- No boot

With no boot, the CPU begins direct execution from the memory located at address 0. Note: operation is undefined if invalid code is located at address 0.





### 3 Electrical Specifications

#### 3.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings Over Operating Case Temperature Range (Unless Otherwise Noted)<sup>†</sup>

Supply voltage ranges:	$CV_{DD}$ (see Note 1) .....	-0.3 V to 1.8 V
	$DV_{DD}$ (see Note 1) .....	-0.3 V to 4 V
Input voltage ranges:	(except PCI), $V_I$ .....	-0.3 V to 4 V
	(PCI), $V_{IP}$ .....	-0.5 V to $DV_{DD} + 0.5$ V
Output voltage ranges:	(except PCI), $V_O$ .....	-0.3 V to 4 V
	(PCI), $V_{OP}$ .....	-0.5 V to $DV_{DD} + 0.5$ V
Operating case temperature ranges, $T_C$ : (default) .....		0°C to 90°C
Storage temperature range, $T_{stg}$ .....		-65°C to 150°C

<sup>†</sup> Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to  $V_{SS}$ .

#### 3.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

		MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
$CV_{DD}$	Supply voltage, Core (-500 device) <sup>‡</sup>	1.14	1.2	1.26	V
$CV_{DD}$	Supply voltage, Core (-600 device) <sup>‡</sup>	1.36	1.4	1.44	V
$DV_{DD}$	Supply voltage, I/O	3.14	3.3	3.46	V
$V_{SS}$	Supply ground	0	0	0	V
$V_{IH}$	High-level input voltage (except PCI)	2			V
$V_{IL}$	Low-level input voltage (except PCI)			0.8	V
$V_{IP}$	Input voltage (PCI)	-0.5		$DV_{DD} + 0.5$	V
$V_{IHP}$	High-level input voltage (PCI)	$0.5DV_{DD}$		$DV_{DD} + 0.5$	V
$V_{ILP}$	Low-level input voltage (PCI)	-0.5		$0.3DV_{DD}$	V
$T_C$	Operating case temperature	0		90	°C

<sup>‡</sup> Future variants of the C64x DSPs may operate at voltages ranging from 0.9 V to 1.4 V to provide a range of system power/performance options. TI highly recommends that users design-in a supply that can handle multiple voltages within this range (i.e., 1.2 V, 1.25 V, 1.3 V, 1.35 V, 1.4 V with  $\pm 3\%$  tolerances) by implementing simple board changes such as reference resistor values or input pin configuration modifications. Examples of such supplies include the PT4660, PT5500, PT5520, PT6440, and PT6930 series from Power Trends, a subsidiary of Texas Instruments. Not incorporating a flexible supply may limit the system's ability to easily adapt to future versions of C64x devices.

### 3.3 Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Ranges of Supply Voltage and Operating Case Temperature (Unless Otherwise Noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITION <sup>†</sup>	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V <sub>OH</sub>	High-level output voltage (except PCI)	DV <sub>DD</sub> = MIN, I <sub>OH</sub> = MAX	2.4			V
V <sub>OHP</sub>	High-level output voltage (PCI)	I <sub>OHP</sub> = -0.5 mA, DV <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V	0.9DV <sub>DD</sub> <sup>¶</sup>			V
V <sub>OL</sub>	Low-level output voltage (except PCI)	DV <sub>DD</sub> = MIN, I <sub>OL</sub> = MAX			0.4	V
V <sub>OLP</sub>	Low-level output voltage (PCI)	I <sub>OLP</sub> = 1.5 mA, DV <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V			0.1DV <sub>DD</sub> <sup>¶</sup>	V
I <sub>I</sub>	Input current (except PCI)	V <sub>I</sub> = V <sub>SS</sub> to DV <sub>DD</sub> no opposing internal resistor			±10	µA
		V <sub>I</sub> = V <sub>SS</sub> to DV <sub>DD</sub> opposing internal pullup resistor <sup>‡</sup>	50	100	150	µA
		V <sub>I</sub> = V <sub>SS</sub> to DV <sub>DD</sub> opposing internal pulldown resistor <sup>‡</sup>	-150	-100	-50	µA
I <sub>IP</sub>	Input leakage current (PCI) <sup>§</sup>	0 < V <sub>IP</sub> < DV <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V			±10	µA
I <sub>OH</sub>	High-level output current	EMIF, CLKOUT4, CLKOUT6, EMUx			-16	mA
		Video Ports, Timer, TDO, GPIO (Excluding GP[15:9, 2, 1]), McBSP			-8	mA
		SCL0 and SDA0			-10	mA
		PCI/HPI			-0.5 <sup>¶</sup>	mA
I <sub>OL</sub>	Low-level output current	EMIF, CLKOUT4, CLKOUT6, EMUx			16	mA
		Video Ports, Timer, TDO, GPIO (Excluding GP[15:9, 2, 1]), McBSP			8	mA
		SCL0 and SDA0			10	mA
		PCI/HPI			1.5 <sup>¶</sup>	mA
I <sub>OZ</sub>	Off-state output current	V <sub>O</sub> = DV <sub>DD</sub> or 0 V			±10	µA
I <sub>CDD</sub>	Core supply current <sup>#</sup>	CV <sub>DD</sub> = 1.4 V, CPU clock = 600 MHz		TBD		mA
		CV <sub>DD</sub> = 1.2 V, CPU clock = 500 MHz		TBD		mA
I <sub>DDD</sub>	I/O supply current <sup>#</sup>	DV <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V, CPU clock = 600 MHz		TBD		mA
C <sub>i</sub>	Input capacitance				10	pF
C <sub>o</sub>	Output capacitance				10	pF

<sup>†</sup> For test conditions shown as MIN, MAX, or NOM, use the appropriate value specified in the recommended operating conditions table.

<sup>‡</sup> Applies only to pins with an internal pullup (IPU) or pulldown (IPD) resistor.

<sup>§</sup> PCI input leakage currents include Hi-Z output leakage for all bidirectional buffers with 3-state outputs.

<sup>¶</sup> These rated numbers are from the PCI specification version 2.3. The DC specification and AC specification are defined in Tables 4-3 and 4-4, respectively.

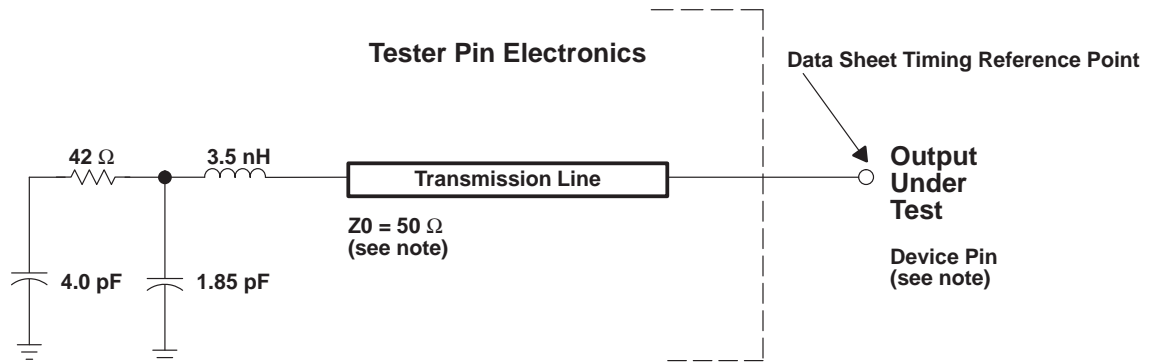
<sup>#</sup> Measured with average activity (50% high/50% low power). The actual current draw is highly application-dependent. For more details on core and I/O activity, refer to the *TMS320C6414/5/6 Power Consumption Summary* application report (literature number SPRA811).

### 3.4 Recommended Clock and Control Signal Transition Behavior

All clocks and control signals **must** transition between V<sub>IH</sub> and V<sub>IL</sub> (or between V<sub>IL</sub> and V<sub>IH</sub>) in a monotonic manner.



## 4 Parameter Information



NOTE: The data sheet provides timing at the device pin. For output timing analysis, the tester pin electronics and its transmission line effects must be taken into account. A transmission line with a delay of 2 ns or longer can be used to produce the desired transmission line effect. The transmission line is intended as a load only. It is not necessary to add or subtract the transmission line delay (2 ns or longer) from the data sheet timings.

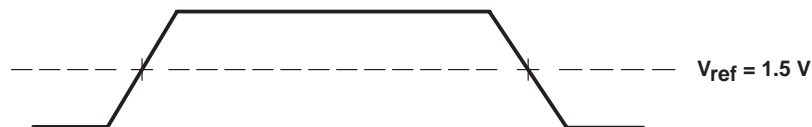
Input requirements in this data sheet are tested with an input slew rate of < 4 Volts per nanosecond (4 V/ns) at the device pin.

**Figure 4–1. Test Load Circuit for AC Timing Measurements**

The load capacitance value stated is only for characterization and measurement of AC timing signals. This load capacitance value does not indicate the maximum load the device is capable of driving.

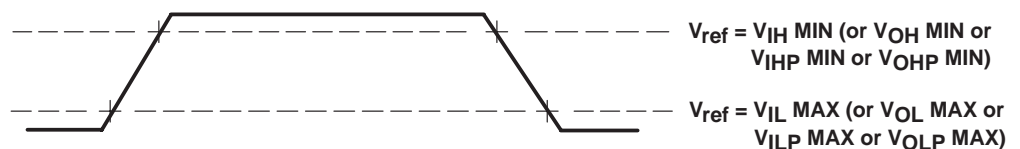
### 4.1 Signal Transition Levels

All input and output timing parameters are referenced to 1.5 V for both “0” and “1” logic levels.



**Figure 4–2. Input and Output Voltage Reference Levels for AC Timing Measurements**

All rise and fall transition timing parameters are referenced to  $V_{IH\ MAX}$  and  $V_{IH\ MIN}$  for input clocks,  $V_{OL\ MAX}$  and  $V_{OH\ MIN}$  for output clocks,  $V_{ILP\ MAX}$  and  $V_{IHP\ MIN}$  for PCI input clocks, and  $V_{OLP\ MAX}$  and  $V_{OHP\ MIN}$  for PCI output clocks.



**Figure 4–3. Rise and Fall Transition Time Voltage Reference Levels**

### 4.2 Signal Transition Rates

All timings are tested with an input edge rate of 4 Volts per nanosecond (4 V/ns).

### 4.3 Timing Parameters and Board Routing Analysis

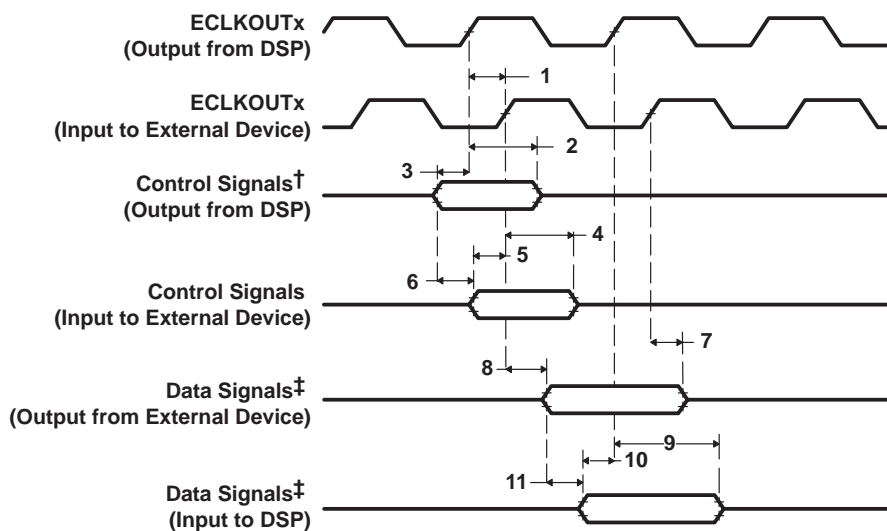
The timing parameter values specified in this data sheet do *not* include delays by board routings. As a good board design practice, such delays must *always* be taken into account. Timing values may be adjusted by increasing/decreasing such delays. TI recommends utilizing the available I/O buffer information specification (IBIS) models to analyze the timing characteristics correctly. If needed, external logic hardware such as buffers may be used to compensate any timing differences.

For inputs, timing is most impacted by the round-trip propagation delay from the DSP to the external device and from the external device to the DSP. This round-trip delay tends to negatively impact the input setup time margin, but also tends to improve the input hold time margins (see Table 4–1 and Figure 4–4).

Figure 4–4 represents a general transfer between the DSP and an external device. The figure also represents board route delays and how they are perceived by the DSP and the external device.

**Table 4–1. Board-Level Timing Example (see Figure 4–4)**

NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	Clock route delay
2	Minimum DSP hold time
3	Minimum DSP setup time
4	External device hold time requirement
5	External device setup time requirement
6	Control signal route delay
7	External device hold time
8	External device access time
9	DSP hold time requirement
10	DSP setup time requirement
11	Data route delay



† Control signals include data for Writes.  
‡ Data signals are generated during Reads from an external device.

**Figure 4–4. Board-Level Input/Output Timings**



## 5 Input and Output Clocks

**Table 5–1. Timing Requirements for CLKIN for –500 Devices†‡§ (see Figure 5–1)**

NO.		–500						UNIT
		PLL MODE x12		PLL MODE x6		x1 (BYPASS)		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_c(\text{CLKIN})$ Cycle time, CLKIN	24	33.3	13.3	33.3	13.3	33.3	ns
2	$t_w(\text{CLKINH})$ Pulse duration, CLKIN high	0.4C		0.4C		0.45C		ns
3	$t_w(\text{CLKINL})$ Pulse duration, CLKIN low	0.4C		0.4C		0.45C		ns
4	$t_t(\text{CLKIN})$ Transition time, CLKIN	5		5		1		ns

† The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{IL \text{ MAX}}$  and  $V_{IH \text{ MIN}}$ .

‡ For more details on the PLL multiplier factors (x6, x12), see the *Clock PLL* section of this data sheet.

§ C = CLKIN cycle time in ns. For example, when CLKIN frequency is 50 MHz, use C = 20 ns.

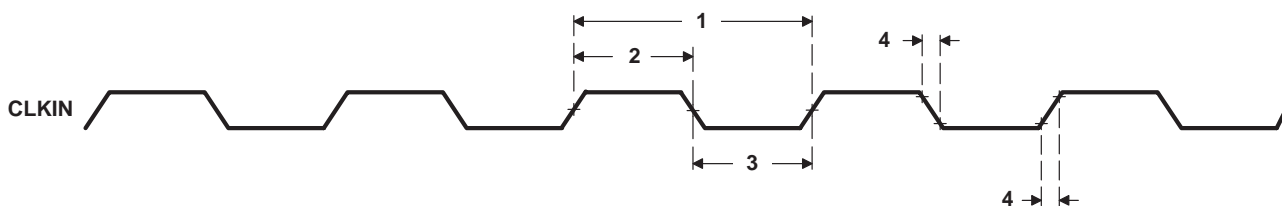
**Table 5–2. Timing Requirements for CLKIN for –600 Devices†‡§ (see Figure 5–1)**

NO.		–600						UNIT
		PLL MODE x12		PLL MODE x6		x1 (BYPASS)		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_c(\text{CLKIN})$ Cycle time, CLKIN	20	33.3	13.3	33.3	13.3	33.3	ns
2	$t_w(\text{CLKINH})$ Pulse duration, CLKIN high	0.4C		0.4C		0.45C		ns
3	$t_w(\text{CLKINL})$ Pulse duration, CLKIN low	0.4C		0.4C		0.45C		ns
4	$t_t(\text{CLKIN})$ Transition time, CLKIN	5		5		1		ns

† The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{IL \text{ MAX}}$  and  $V_{IH \text{ MIN}}$ .

‡ For more details on the PLL multiplier factors (x6, x12), see the *Clock PLL* section of this data sheet.

§ C = CLKIN cycle time in ns. For example, when CLKIN frequency is 50 MHz, use C = 20 ns.



**Figure 5–1. CLKIN Timing**

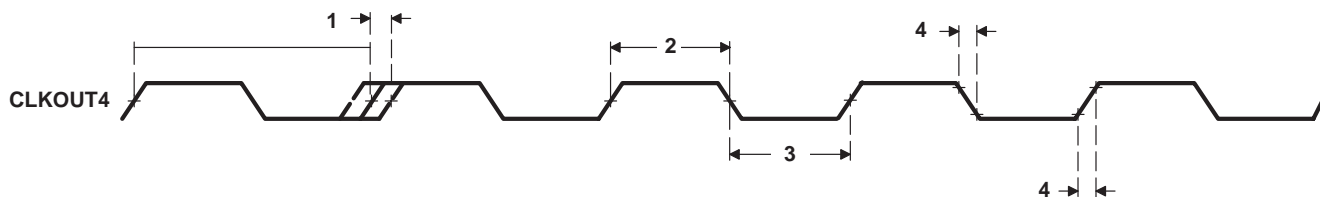
**Table 5–3. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for CLKOUT4†‡§**  
(see Figure 5–2)

NO.	PARAMETER	–500 –600		UNIT
		CLKMODE = x1, x6, x12		
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{J(CKO4)}$ Cycle-to-cycle jitter, CLKOUT4	0	±175	ps
2	$t_{w(CKO4H)}$ Pulse duration, CLKOUT4 high	$2P - 0.7$	$2P + 0.7$	ns
3	$t_{w(CKO4L)}$ Pulse duration, CLKOUT4 low	$2P - 0.7$	$2P + 0.7$	ns
4	$t_t(CKO4)$ Transition time, CLKOUT4	1		ns

† The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{OL\ MAX}$  and  $V_{OH\ MIN}$ .

‡ PH is the high period of CLKIN in ns and PL is the low period of CLKIN in ns.

§ P = 1/CPU clock frequency in nanoseconds (ns)



**Figure 5–2. CLKOUT4 Timing**

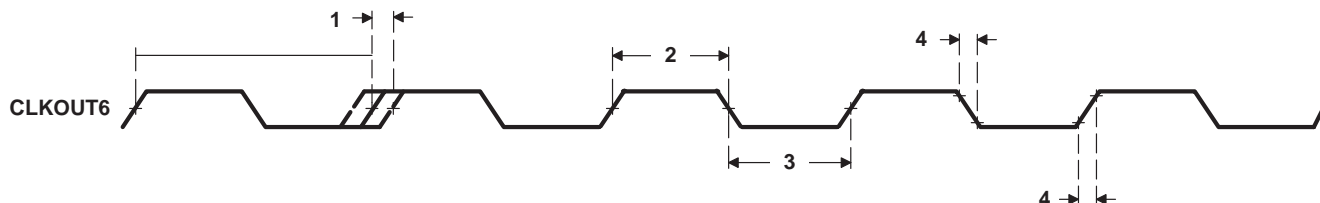
**Table 5–4. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for CLKOUT6†‡§**  
(see Figure 5–3)

NO.	PARAMETER	–500 –600		UNIT
		CLKMODE = x1, x6, x12		
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{J(CKO6)}$ Cycle-to-cycle jitter, CLKOUT6	0	±175	ps
2	$t_{w(CKO6H)}$ Pulse duration, CLKOUT6 high	$3P - 0.7$	$3P + 0.7$	ns
3	$t_{w(CKO6L)}$ Pulse duration, CLKOUT6 low	$3P - 0.7$	$3P + 0.7$	ns
4	$t_t(CKO6)$ Transition time, CLKOUT6	1		ns

† The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{OL\ MAX}$  and  $V_{OH\ MIN}$ .

‡ PH is the high period of CLKIN in ns and PL is the low period of CLKIN in ns.

§ P = 1/CPU clock frequency in nanoseconds (ns)



**Figure 5–3. CLKOUT6 Timing**



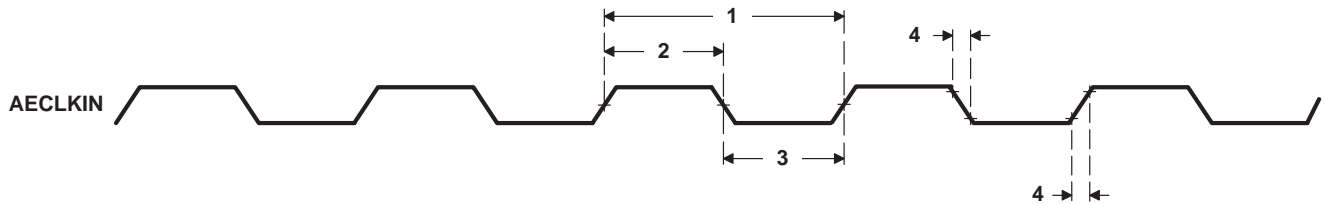
**Table 5–5. Timing Requirements for AECLKIN for EMIFA†‡§ (see Figure 5–4)**

NO.		-500 -600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{c(EKI)}$ Cycle time, AECLKIN	6 <sup>¶</sup>	16P	ns
2	$t_{w(EKI H)}$ Pulse duration, AECLKIN high	3.38		ns
3	$t_{w(EKI L)}$ Pulse duration, AECLKIN low	3.38		ns
4	$t_t(EKI)$ Transition time, AECLKIN		2	ns

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

‡ The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{IL\ MAX}$  and  $V_{IH\ MIN}$ .

§ Minimum ECLKIN times are based on internal logic speed; the maximum useable speed of the EMIF may be lower due to AC timing requirements. On the 600 devices, 133-MHz operation is achievable if the requirements of the EMIF Device Speed section are met. On the 500 devices, 100-MHz operation is achievable if the requirements of the EMIF Device Speed section are met.



**Figure 5–4. ECLKIN Timing for EMIFA**

**Table 5–6. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for AECLKOUT1 for the EMIFA Module<sup>¶</sup>#|| (see Figure 5–5)**

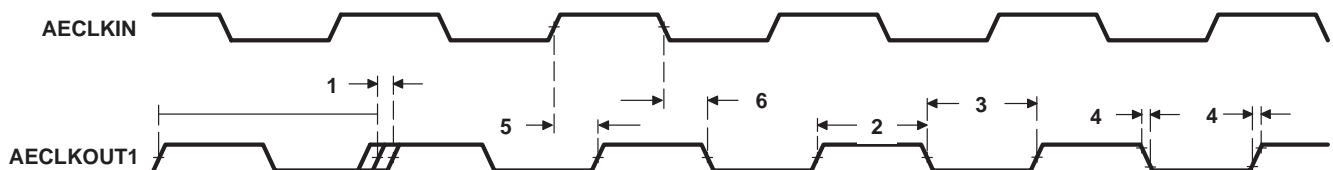
NO.	PARAMETER	-500 -600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{j(EKO1)}$ Cycle-to-cycle jitter, AECLKOUT1	0	$\pm 175^*$	ps
2	$t_{w(EKO1 H)}$ Pulse duration, AECLKOUT1 high	EH - 0.7	EH + 0.7	ns
3	$t_{w(EKO1 L)}$ Pulse duration, AECLKOUT1 low	EL - 0.7	EL + 0.7	ns
4	$t_t(EKO1)$ Transition time, AECLKOUT1		1	ns
5	$t_d(EKI H-EKO1 H)$ Delay time, AECLKIN high to AECLKOUT1 high	1	8	ns
6	$t_d(EKI L-EKO1 L)$ Delay time, AECLKIN low to AECLKOUT1 low	1	8	ns

¶ The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{OL\ MAX}$  and  $V_{OH\ MIN}$ .

# E = the EMIF input clock (ECLKIN, CPU/4 clock, or CPU/6 clock) period in ns for EMIFA.

|| EH is the high period of E (EMIF input clock period) in ns and EL is the low period of E (EMIF input clock period) in ns for EMIFA.

\*This cycle-to-cycle jitter specification was measured with CPU/4 or CPU/6 as the source of the EMIF input clock.



**Figure 5–5. AECLKOUT1 Timing for the EMIFA Module**

**Table 5–7. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for AECLKOUT2 for the EMIFA Module<sup>†‡</sup> (see Figure 5–6)**

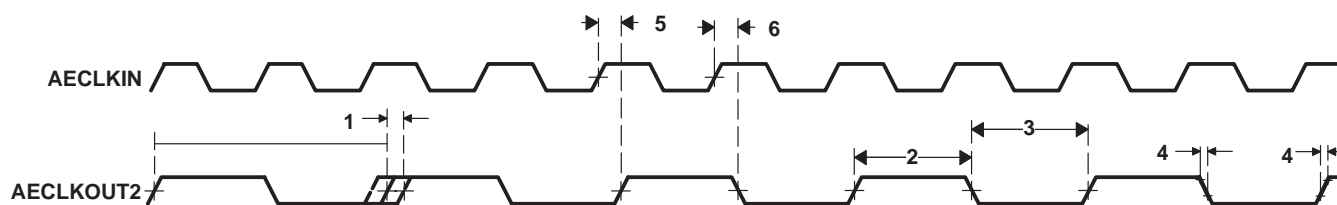
NO.	PARAMETER	–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{j(EKO2)}$ Cycle-to-cycle jitter, ECLKOUT2	0	$\pm 175\text{§}$	ps
2	$t_{w(EKO2H)}$ Pulse duration, AECLKOUT2 high	$0.5NE - 0.7$	$0.5NE + 0.7$	ns
3	$t_{w(EKO2L)}$ Pulse duration, AECLKOUT2 low	$0.5NE - 0.7$	$0.5NE + 0.7$	ns
4	$t_t(EKO2)$ Transition time, AECLKOUT2		1	ns
5	$t_d(EKIH-EKO2H)$ Delay time, ECLKIN high to AECLKOUT2 high	3	8	ns
6	$t_d(EKIH-EKO2L)$ Delay time, ECLKIN high to AECLKOUT2 low	3	8	ns

<sup>†</sup> The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{OL\ MAX}$  and  $V_{OH\ MIN}$ .

<sup>‡</sup> E = the EMIF input clock (AECLKIN, CPU/4 clock, or CPU/6 clock) period in ns for EMIFA.

N = the EMIF input clock divider; N = 1, 2, or 4.

<sup>§</sup> This cycle-to-cycle jitter specification was measured with CPU/4 or CPU/6 as the source of the EMIF input clock.



**Figure 5–6. AECLKOUT2 Timing for the EMIFA Module**



## 6 Asynchronous Memory Timing

**Table 6–1. Timing Requirements for Asynchronous Memory Cycles for EMIFA Module†‡**  
(see Figure 6–1 and Figure 6–2)

NO.		–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
3	$t_{su}(EDV-AREH)$ Setup time, AEDx valid before $\overline{AARE}$ high	6.5		ns
4	$t_h(AREH-EDV)$ Hold time, AEDx valid after $\overline{AARE}$ high	1		ns
6	$t_{su}(ARDY-EKO1H)$ Setup time, AARDY valid before AECLKOUTx high	3		ns
7	$t_h(EKO1H-ARDY)$ Hold time, AARDY valid after AECLKOUTx high	1		ns

† To ensure data setup time, simply program the strobe width wide enough. ARDY is internally synchronized. The ARDY signal is recognized in the cycle for which the setup and hold time is met. To use ARDY as an asynchronous input, the pulse width of the ARDY signal should be wide enough (e.g., pulse width = 2E) to ensure setup and hold time is met.

‡ RS = Read setup, RST = Read strobe, RH = Read hold, WS = Write setup, WST = Write strobe, WH = Write hold. These parameters are programmed via the EMIF CE space control registers.

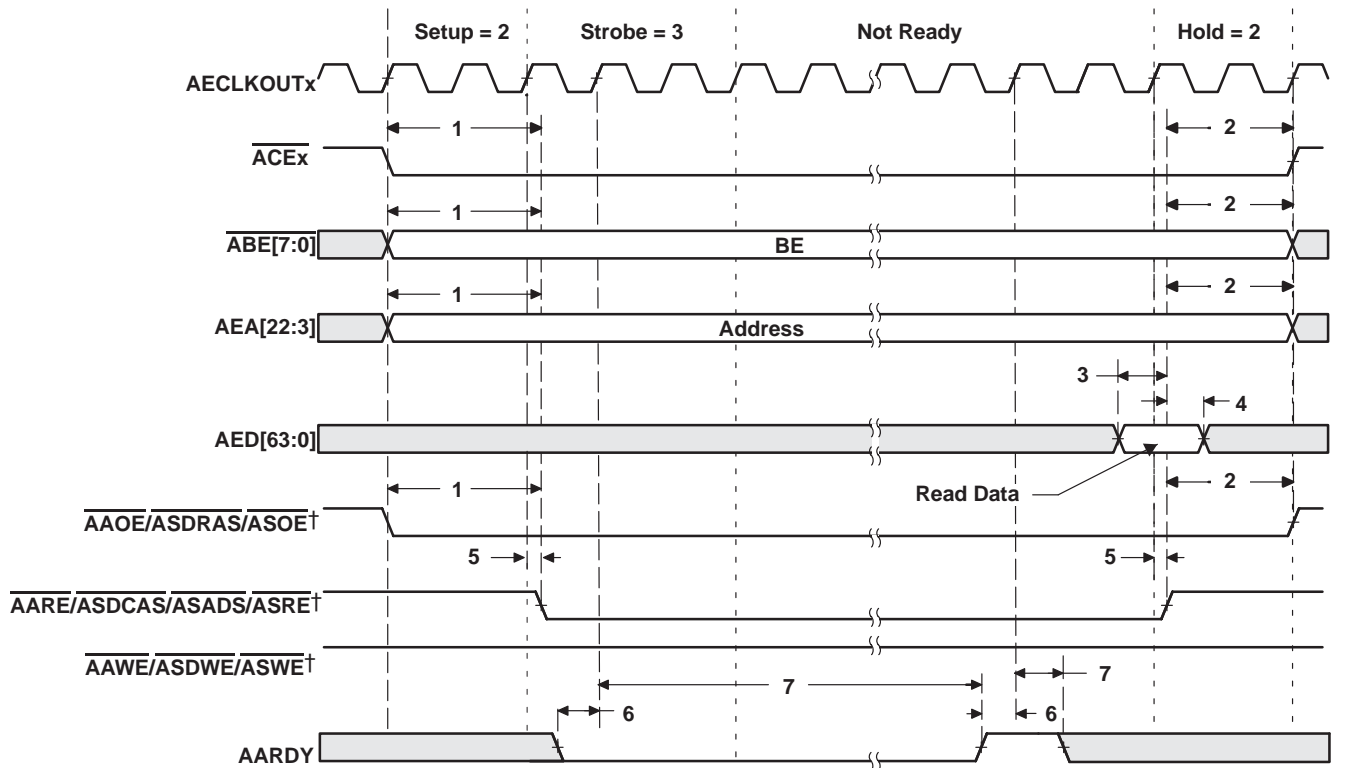
**Table 6–2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Asynchronous Memory Cycles for EMIFA Module†‡§¶** (see Figure 6–1 and Figure 6–2)

NO.	PARAMETER	–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{osu}(SELV-AREL)$ Output setup time, select signals valid to $\overline{AARE}$ low	RS * E – 1.5		ns
2	$t_{oh}(AREH-SELIV)$ Output hold time, $\overline{AARE}$ high to select signals invalid	RH * E – 1.9		ns
5	$t_d(EKO1H-AREV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{AARE}$ valid	1	7	ns
8	$t_{osu}(SELV-AWEL)$ Output setup time, select signals valid to $\overline{AAWE}$ low	WS * E – 1.7		ns
9	$t_{oh}(AWEH-SELIV)$ Output hold time, $\overline{AAWE}$ high to select signals invalid	WH * E – 1.8		ns
10	$t_d(EKO1H-AWEV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{AAWE}$ valid	1.3	7.1	ns

‡ RS = Read setup, RST = Read strobe, RH = Read hold, WS = Write setup, WST = Write strobe, WH = Write hold. These parameters are programmed via the EMIF CE space control registers.

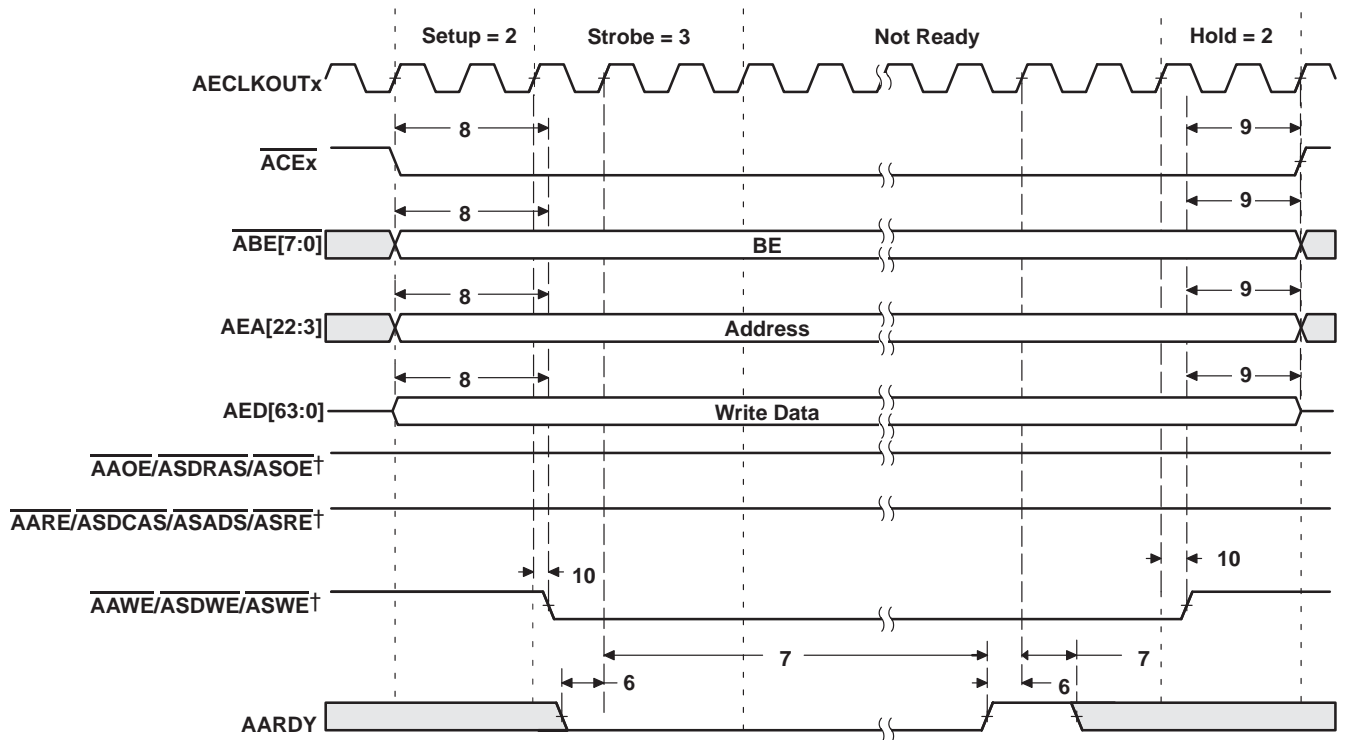
§ E = ECLKOUT1 period in ns for EMIFA

¶ Select signals for EMIFA include:  $\overline{ACEx}$ ,  $\overline{ABE}[7:0]$ ,  $\overline{AEA}[22:3]$ ,  $\overline{AAOE}$ ; and for EMIFA writes, include AED[63:0].



† AOE/SDRAS/SOE, ARE/SDCAS/SADS/SRE, and AWE/SDWE/SWE operate as AOE (identified under select signals), ARE, and AWE, respectively, during asynchronous memory accesses.

Figure 6–1. Asynchronous Memory Read Timing for EMIFA



†  $\overline{AOE}/\overline{SDRAS}/\overline{SOE}$ ,  $\overline{ARE}/\overline{SDCAS}/\overline{SADS}/\overline{SRE}$ , and  $\overline{AWE}/\overline{SDWE}/\overline{SWE}$  operate as  $\overline{AOE}$  (identified under select signals),  $\overline{ARE}$ , and  $\overline{AWE}$ , respectively, during asynchronous memory accesses.

Figure 6–2. Asynchronous Memory Write Timing for EMIFA

## 7 Programmable Synchronous Interface Timing

**Table 7–1. Timing Requirements for Programmable Synchronous Interface Cycles for EMIFA Module (see Figure 7–1)**

NO.		–500		–600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
6	$t_{su}(EDV-EKOxH)$ Setup time, read AEDx valid before AECLKOUTx high	3.1		2		ns
7	$t_h(EKOxH-EDV)$ Hold time, read AEDx valid after AECLKOUTx high	1.5		1.5		ns

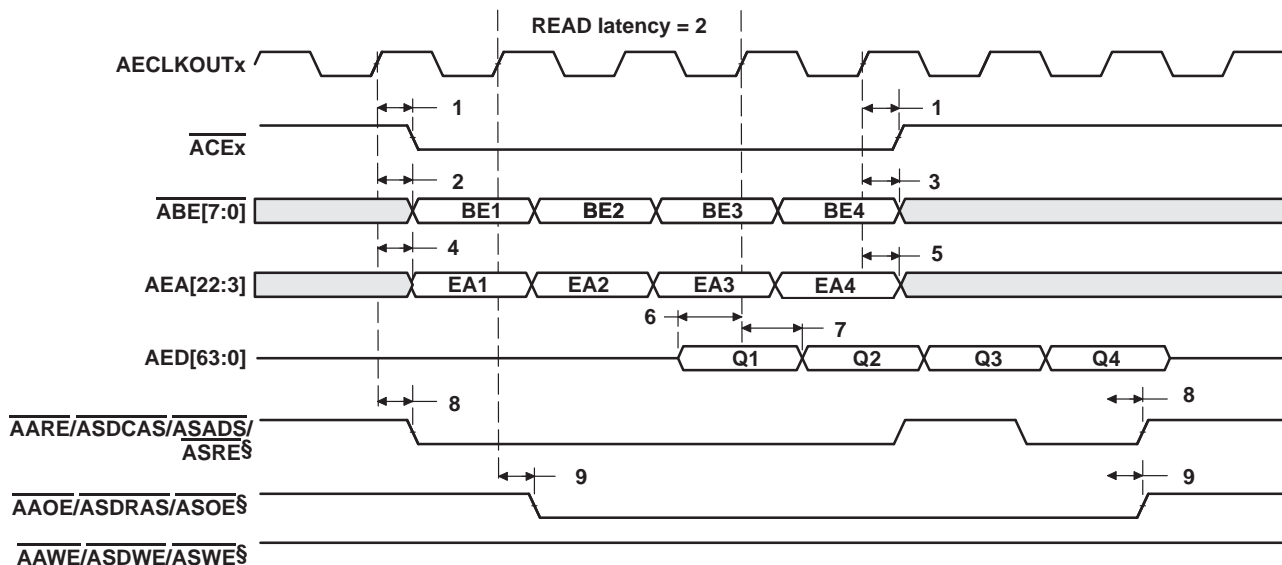
**Table 7–2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Programmable Synchronous Interface Cycles for EMIFA Module† (see Figure 7–1–Figure 7–3)**

NO.	PARAMETER	–500		–600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_d(EKOxH-CEV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{ACEx}$ valid	1.3	6.4	1.3	4.9	ns
2	$t_d(EKOxH-BEV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{BEx}$ valid		6.4		4.9	ns
3	$t_d(EKOxH-BEIV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{ABEx}$ invalid	1.3		1.3		ns
4	$t_d(EKOxH-EAV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to AEAx valid		6.4		4.9	ns
5	$t_d(EKOxH-EAIV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to AEAx invalid	1.3		1.3		ns
8	$t_d(EKOxH-ADSV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{ASADS}/\overline{ASRE}$ valid	1.3	6.4	1.3	4.9	ns
9	$t_d(EKOxH-OEV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{ASOE}$ valid	1.3	6.4	1.3	4.9	ns
10	$t_d(EKOxH-EDV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{AEDx}$ valid		6.4		4.9	ns
11	$t_d(EKOxH-EDIV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{AEDx}$ invalid	1.3		1.3		ns
12	$t_d(EKOxH-WEV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{ASWE}$ valid	1.3	6.4	1.3	4.9	ns

† The following parameters are programmable via the EMIF CE Space Secondary Control register (CEXSEC):

- Read latency (SYNCRL): 0-, 1-, 2-, or 3-cycle read latency
- Write latency (SYNCWL): 0-, 1-, 2-, or 3-cycle write latency
- $\overline{ACEx}$  assertion length (CEEXT): For standard SBSRAM or ZBT SRAM interface,  $\overline{ACEx}$  goes inactive after the final command has been issued (CEEXT = 0). For synchronous FIFO interface with glue,  $\overline{ACEx}$  is active when  $\overline{ASOE}$  is active (CEEXT = 1).
- Function of  $\overline{ASADS}/\overline{ASRE}$  (RENEN): For standard SBSRAM or ZBT SRAM interface,  $\overline{ASADS}/\overline{ASRE}$  acts as  $\overline{ASADS}$  with deselect cycles (RENEN = 0). For FIFO interface,  $\overline{ASADS}/\overline{ASRE}$  acts as  $\overline{ASRE}$  with NO deselect cycles (RENEN = 1).
- Synchronization clock (SNCLK): Synchronized to AECLKOUT1 or AECLKOUT2





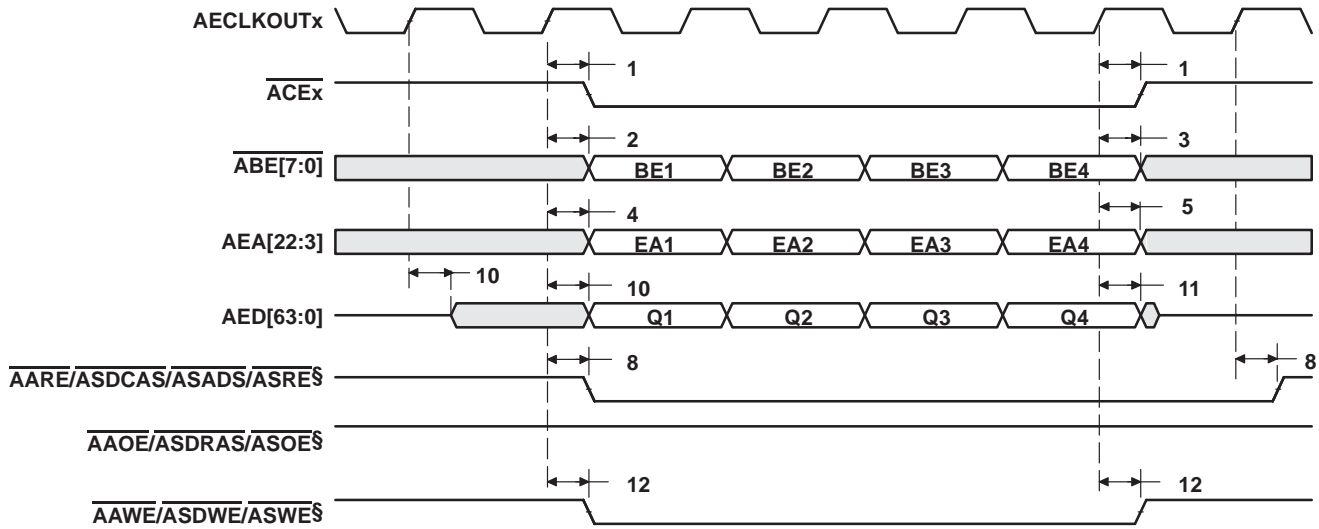
† The read latency and the length of  $\overline{CEx}$  assertion are programmable via the SYNCRL and CEEXT fields, respectively, in the EMIFA CE Space Secondary Control register (CEXSEC). In this figure, SYNCRL = 2 and CEEXT = 0.

‡ The following parameters are programmable via the EMIF CE Space Secondary Control register (CEXSEC):

- Read latency (SYNCRL): 0-, 1-, 2-, or 3-cycle read latency
- Write latency (SYNCWL): 0-, 1-, 2-, or 3-cycle write latency
- $\overline{ACEx}$  assertion length (CEEXT): For standard SBSRAM or ZBT SRAM interface,  $\overline{ACEx}$  goes inactive after the final command has been issued (CEEXT = 0). For synchronous FIFO interface with glue,  $\overline{ACEx}$  is active when  $\overline{ASOE}$  is active (CEEXT = 1).
- Function of  $\overline{ASADS/ASRE}$  (RENEN): For standard SBSRAM or ZBT SRAM interface,  $\overline{ASADS/ASRE}$  acts as  $\overline{ASADS}$  with deselect cycles (RENEN = 0). For FIFO interface,  $\overline{ASADS/ASRE}$  acts as  $\overline{ASRE}$  with NO deselect cycles (RENEN = 1).
- Synchronization clock (SNCCLK): Synchronized to  $\overline{AECLKOUT1}$  or  $\overline{AECLKOUT2}$

§  $\overline{AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE}$ ,  $\overline{AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE}$ , and  $\overline{AAWE/ASDWE/ASWE}$  operate as  $\overline{ASADS/ASRE}$ ,  $\overline{ASOE}$ , and  $\overline{ASWE}$ , respectively, during programmable synchronous interface accesses.

**Figure 7–1. Programmable Synchronous Interface Read Timing for EMIFA  
(With Read Latency = 2)†‡**



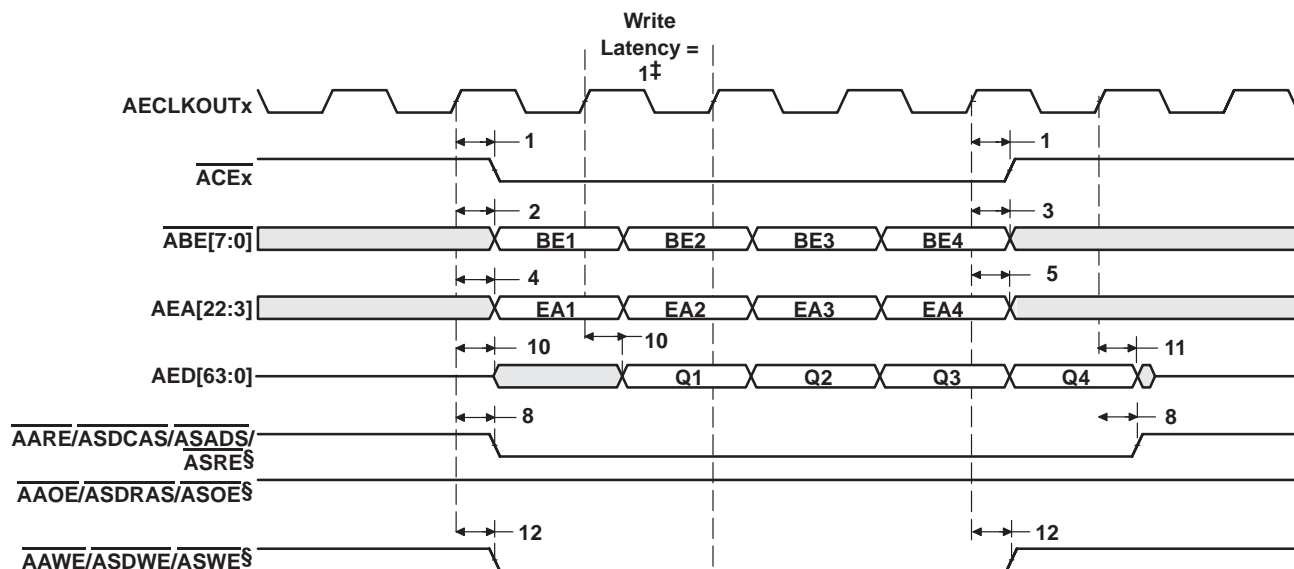
† The write latency and the length of  $\overline{ACEx}$  assertion are programmable via the SYNCWL and CEEXT fields, respectively, in the EMIFA CE Space Secondary Control register (CEXSEC). In this figure, SYNCWL = 0 and CEEXT = 0.

‡ The following parameters are programmable via the EMIF CE Space Secondary Control register (CEXSEC):

- Read latency (SYNCRL): 0-, 1-, 2-, or 3-cycle read latency
- Write latency (SYNCWL): 0-, 1-, 2-, or 3-cycle write latency
- $\overline{ACEx}$  assertion length (CEEXT): For standard SBSRAM or ZBT SRAM interface,  $\overline{ACEx}$  goes inactive after the final command has been issued (CEEXT = 0). For synchronous FIFO interface with glue,  $\overline{ACEx}$  is active when  $\overline{ASOE}$  is active (CEEXT = 1).
- Function of  $\overline{ASADS/ASRE}$  (RENEN): For standard SBSRAM or ZBT SRAM interface,  $\overline{ASADS/ASRE}$  acts as  $\overline{ASADS}$  with deselect cycles (RENEN = 0). For FIFO interface,  $\overline{ASADS/ASRE}$  acts as  $\overline{ASRE}$  with NO deselect cycles (RENEN = 1).
- Synchronization clock (SNCCLK): Synchronized to AECLKOUT1 or AECLKOUT2

§  $\overline{AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRES}$ ,  $\overline{AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE}$ , and  $\overline{AAWE/ASDWE/ASWE}$  operate as  $\overline{ASADS/ASRE}$ ,  $\overline{ASOE}$ , and  $\overline{ASWE}$ , respectively, during programmable synchronous interface accesses.

**Figure 7–2. Programmable Synchronous Interface Write Timing for EMIFA (With Write Latency = 0)†‡§**



† The write latency and the length of  $\overline{ACEx}$  assertion are programmable via the SYNCWL and CEEXT fields, respectively, in the EMIFA CE Space Secondary Control register (CEXSEC). In this figure, SYNCWL = 1 and CEEXT = 0.

‡ The following parameters are programmable via the EMIF CE Space Secondary Control register (CEXSEC):

- Read latency (SYNCRL): 0-, 1-, 2-, or 3-cycle read latency
- Write latency (SYNCWL): 0-, 1-, 2-, or 3-cycle write latency
- $\overline{ACEx}$  assertion length (CEEXT): For standard SBSRAM or ZBT SRAM interface,  $\overline{ACEx}$  goes inactive after the final command has been issued (CEEXT = 0). For synchronous FIFO interface with glue,  $\overline{ACEx}$  is active when  $\overline{ASOE}$  is active (CEEXT = 1).
- Function of  $\overline{ASADS/ASRE}$  (RENEN): For standard SBSRAM or ZBT SRAM interface,  $\overline{ASADS/ASRE}$  acts as  $\overline{ASADS}$  with deselect cycles (RENEN = 0). For FIFO interface,  $\overline{ASADS/ASRE}$  acts as  $\overline{ASRE}$  with NO deselect cycles (RENEN = 1).
- Synchronization clock (SNCLK): Synchronized to ECLKOUT1 or ECLKOUT2

§  $\overline{AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE}$ ,  $\overline{AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE}$ , and  $\overline{AAWE/ASDWE/ASWE}$  operate as  $\overline{ASADS/ASRE}$ ,  $\overline{ASOE}$ , and  $\overline{ASWE}$ , respectively, during programmable synchronous interface accesses.

**Figure 7–3. Programmable Synchronous Interface Write Timing for EMIFA  
(With Write Latency = 1)†‡**

## 8 Synchronous DRAM Timing

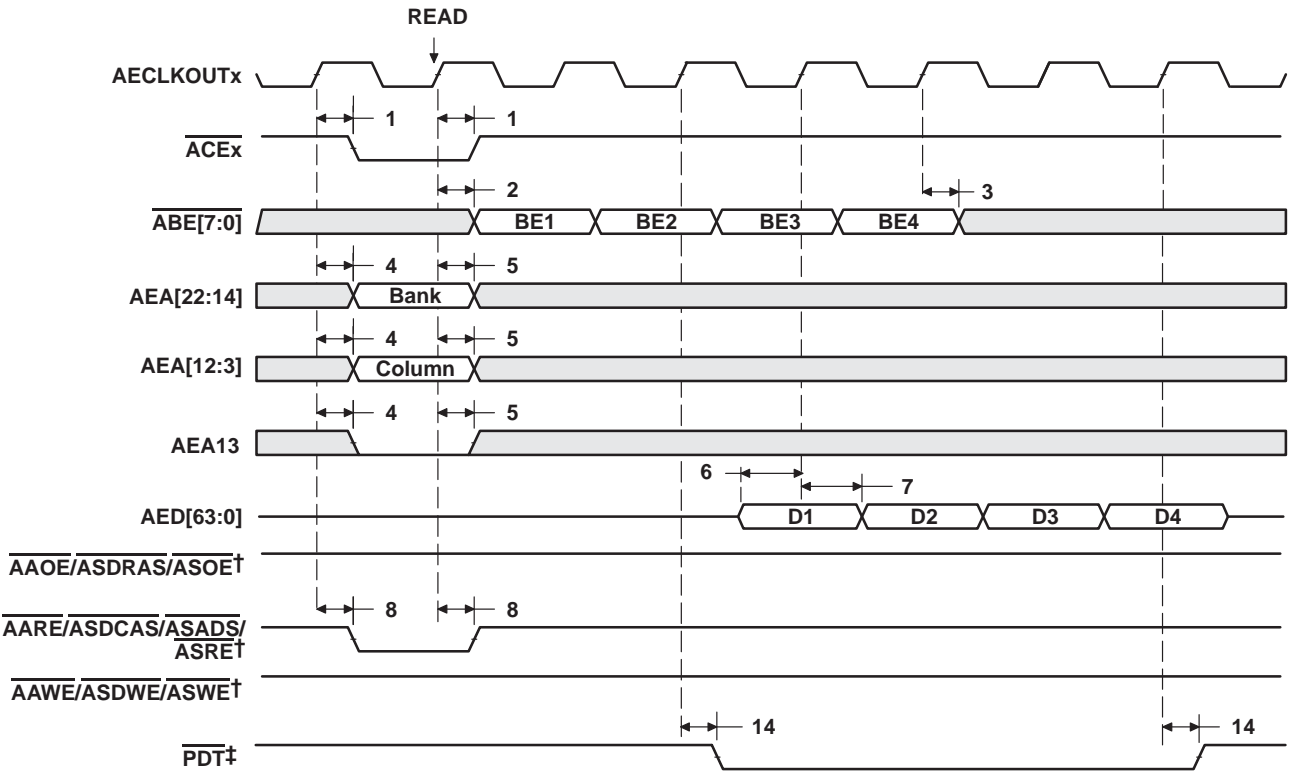
Table 8–1. Timing Requirements for Synchronous DRAM Cycles for EMIFA Module (see Figure 8–1)

NO.		–500		–600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
6	$t_{su}(EDV-EK01H)$ Setup time, read AEDx valid before AECLKOUTx high	2.1		0.6		ns
7	$t_h(EK01H-EDV)$ Hold time, read AEDx valid after AECLKOUTx high	2.5		1.8		ns

Table 8–2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Synchronous DRAM Cycles for EMIFA Module (see Figure 8–1–Figure 8–8)

NO.	PARAMETER	–500		–600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_d(EK01H-CEV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{ACEx}$ valid	1.3	6.4	1.3	4.9	ns
2	$t_d(EK01H-BEV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{ABEx}$ valid		6.4		4.9	ns
3	$t_d(EK01H-BEIV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{ABEx}$ invalid	1.3		1.3		ns
4	$t_d(EK01H-EAV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to AEAx valid		6.4		4.9	ns
5	$t_d(EK01H-EAIV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to AEAx invalid	1.3		1.3		ns
8	$t_d(EK01H-CASV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{ASDCAS}$ valid	1.3	6.4	1.3	4.9	ns
9	$t_d(EK01H-EDV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{AEDx}$ valid		6.4		4.9	ns
10	$t_d(EK01H-EDIV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{AEDx}$ invalid	1.3		1.3		ns
11	$t_d(EK01H-WEV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{ASDWE}$ valid	1.3	6.4	1.3	4.9	ns
12	$t_d(EK01H-RAS)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{ASDRAS}$ valid	1.3	6.4	1.3	4.9	ns
13	$t_d(EK01H-ACKEV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{ASDCKE}$ valid	1.3	6.4	1.3	4.9	ns
14	$t_d(EK01H-PDTV)$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to $\overline{PDT}$ valid	1.3	6.4	1.3	4.9	ns



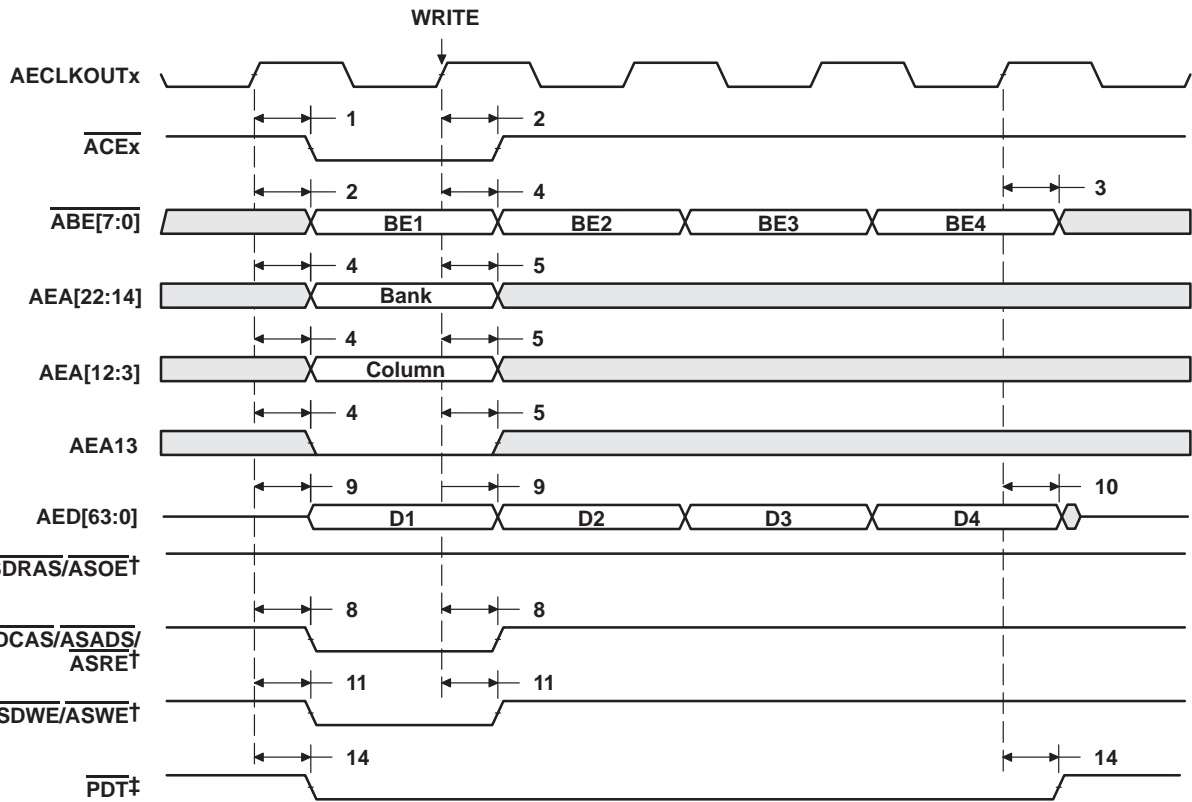


† AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE, AAWE/ASDWE/ASWE, and AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE operate as ASDCAS, ASDWE, and ASDRAS, respectively, during SDRAM accesses.

‡ PDT signal is only asserted when the EDMA is in PDT mode (set the PDTS bit to 1 in the EDMA options parameter RAM). For PDT read, data is not latched into EMIF. The PDTRL field in the PDT control register (PDTCTL) configures the latency of the PDT signal with respect to the data phase of a read transaction. The latency of the PDT signal for a read can be programmed to 0, 1, 2, or 3 by setting PDTRL to 00, 01, 10, or 11, respectively. PDTRL equals 00 (zero latency) in Figure 8–1.

Figure 8–1. SDRAM Read Command (CAS Latency 3) for EMIFA

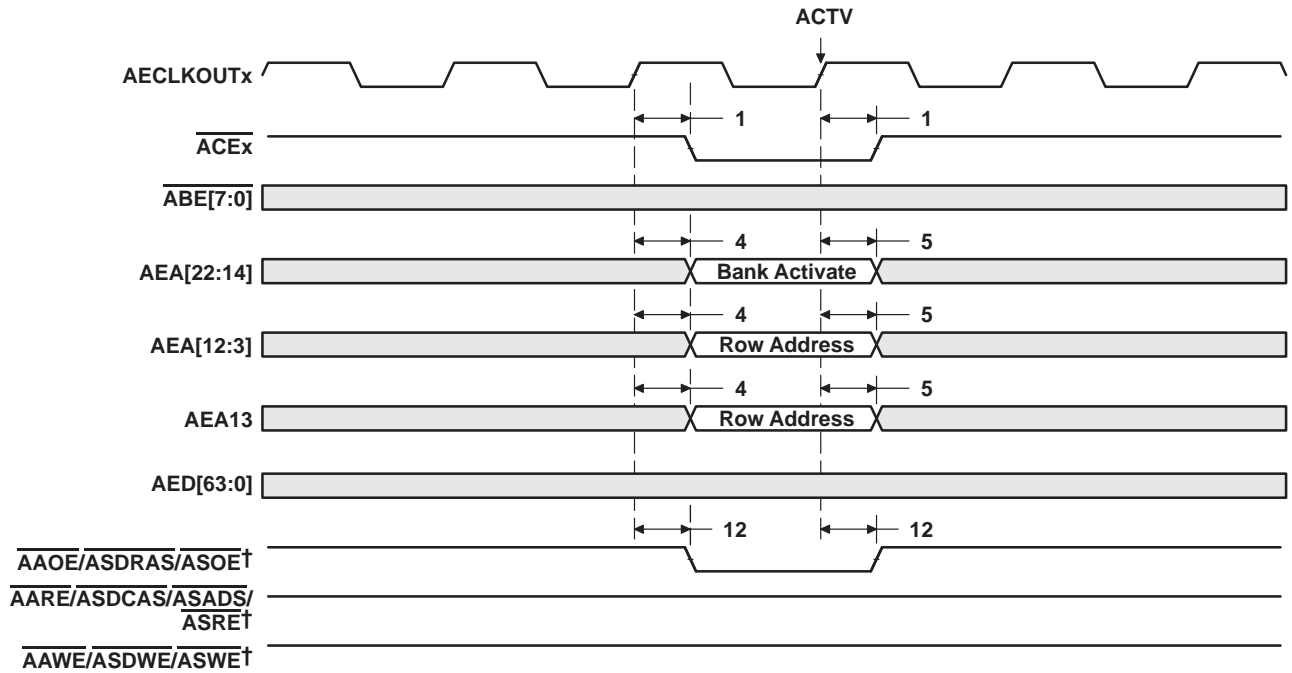
PRODUCT PREVIEW



† AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE, AAWE/ASDWE/ASWE, and AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE operate as AsDCAS, ASDWE, and ASDRAS, respectively, during SDRAM accesses.

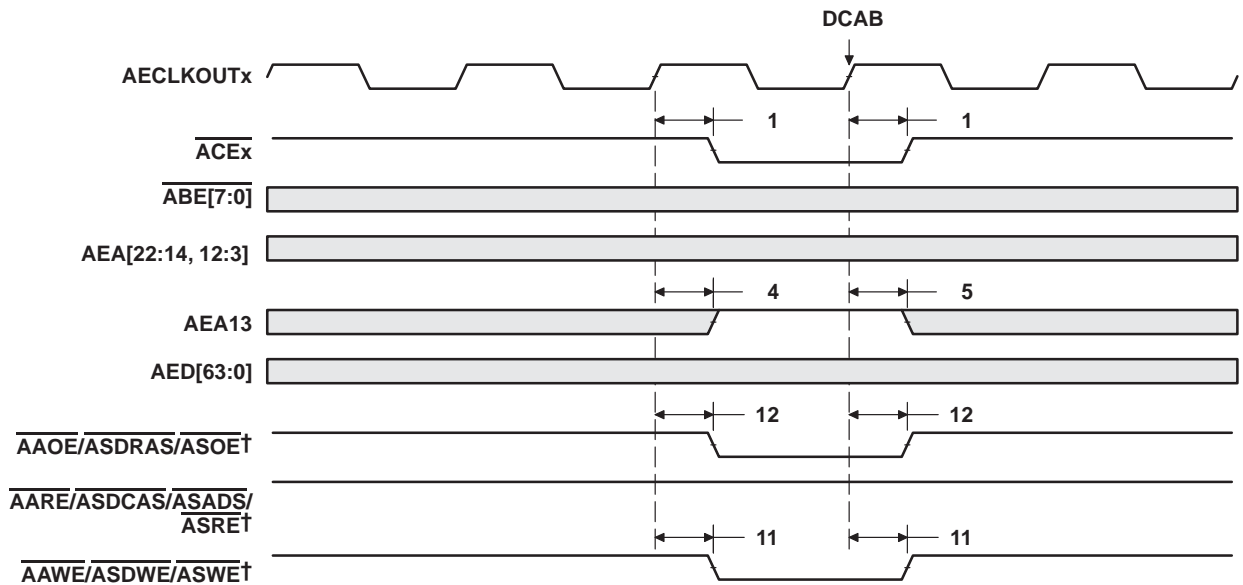
‡ PDT signal is only asserted when the EDMA is in PDT mode (set the PDTD bit to 1 in the EDMA options parameter RAM). For  $\overline{\text{PDT}}$  write, data is not driven (in High-Z). The PDTWL field in the PDT control register (PDTCTL) configures the latency of the  $\overline{\text{PDT}}$  signal with respect to the data phase of a write transaction. The latency of the  $\overline{\text{PDT}}$  signal for a write transaction can be programmed to 0, 1, 2, or 3 by setting PDTWL to 00, 01, 10, or 11, respectively. PDTWL equals 00 (zero latency) in Figure 8–2.

Figure 8–2. SDRAM Write Command for EMIFA



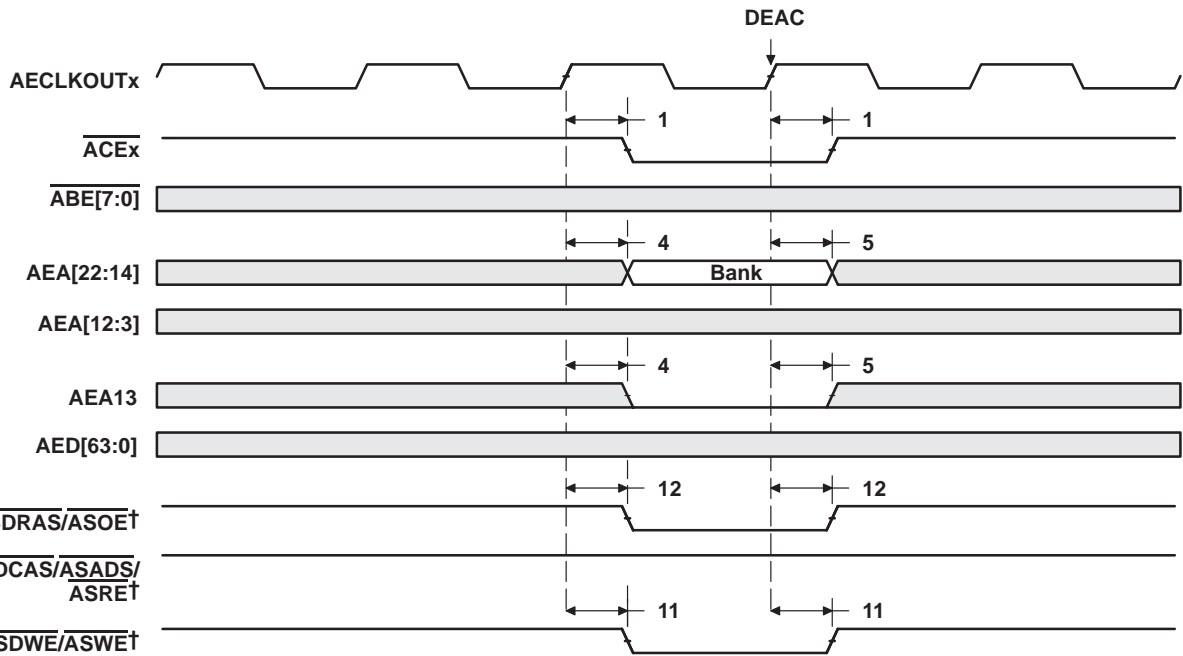
† AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE, AAWE/ASDWE/ASWE, and AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE operate as ASDCAS, ASDWE, and ASDRAS, respectively, during SDRAM accesses.

Figure 8–3. SDRAM ACTV Command for EMIFA



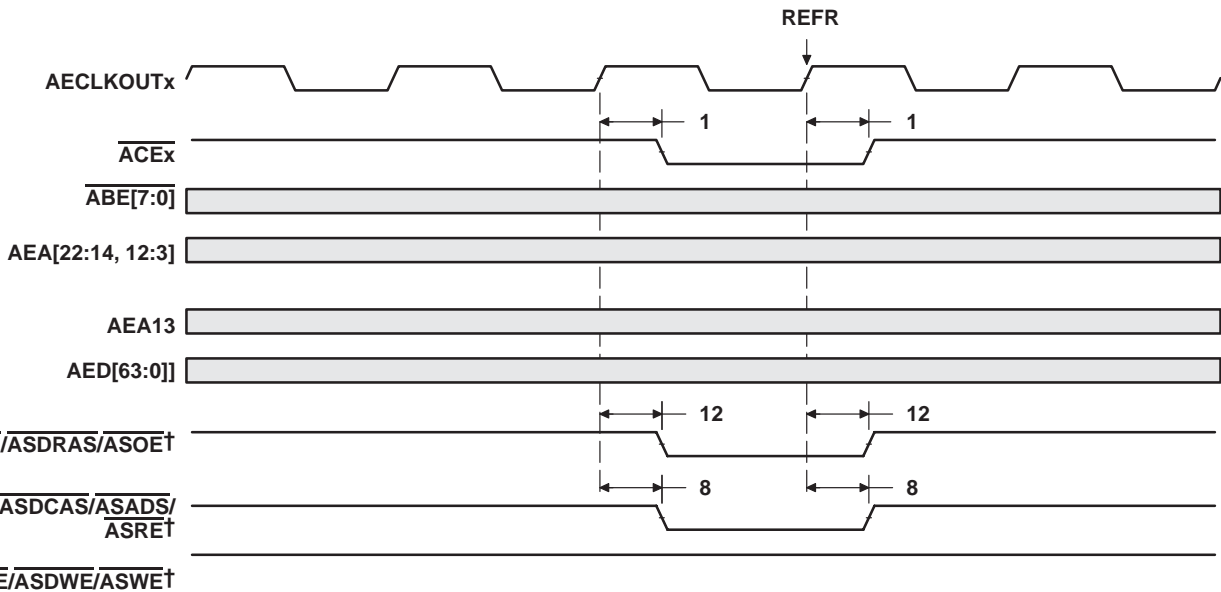
† AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE, AAWE/ASDWE/ASWE, and AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE operate as ASDCAS, ASDWE, and ASDRAS, respectively, during SDRAM accesses.

Figure 8–4. SDRAM DCAB Command for EMIFA



† AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE, AAWE/ASDWE/ASWE, and AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE operate as ASDCAS, ASDWE, and ASDRAS, respectively, during SDRAM accesses.

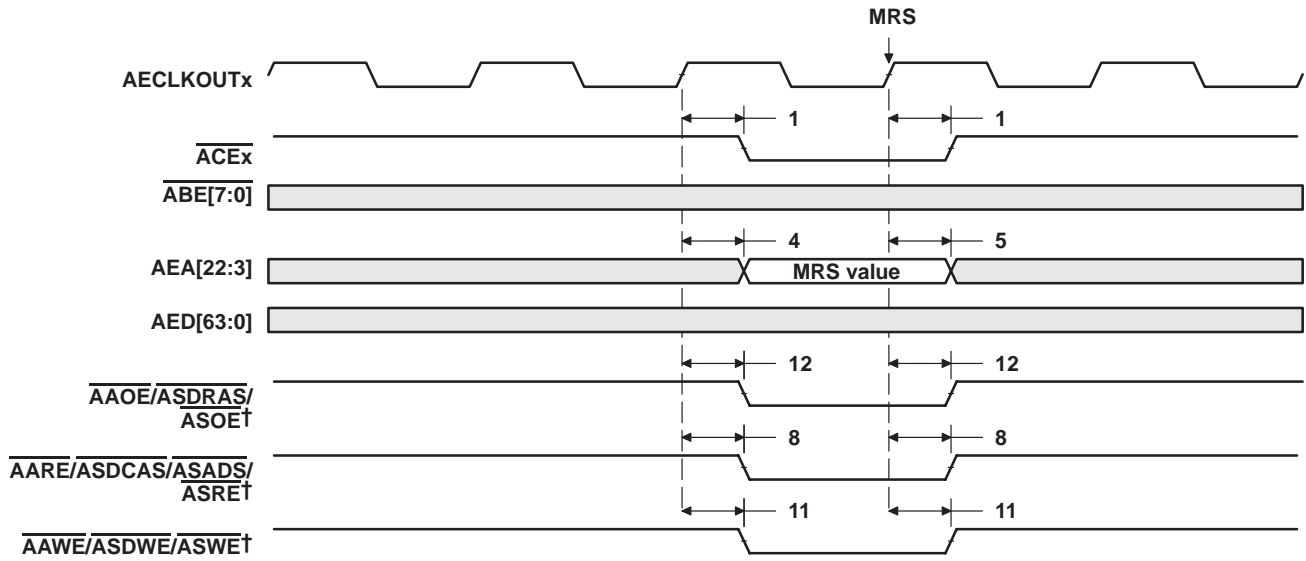
Figure 8-5. SDRAM DEAC Command for EMIFA



† AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE, AAWE/ASDWE/ASWE, and AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE operate as ASDCAS, ASDWE, and ASDRAS, respectively, during SDRAM accesses.

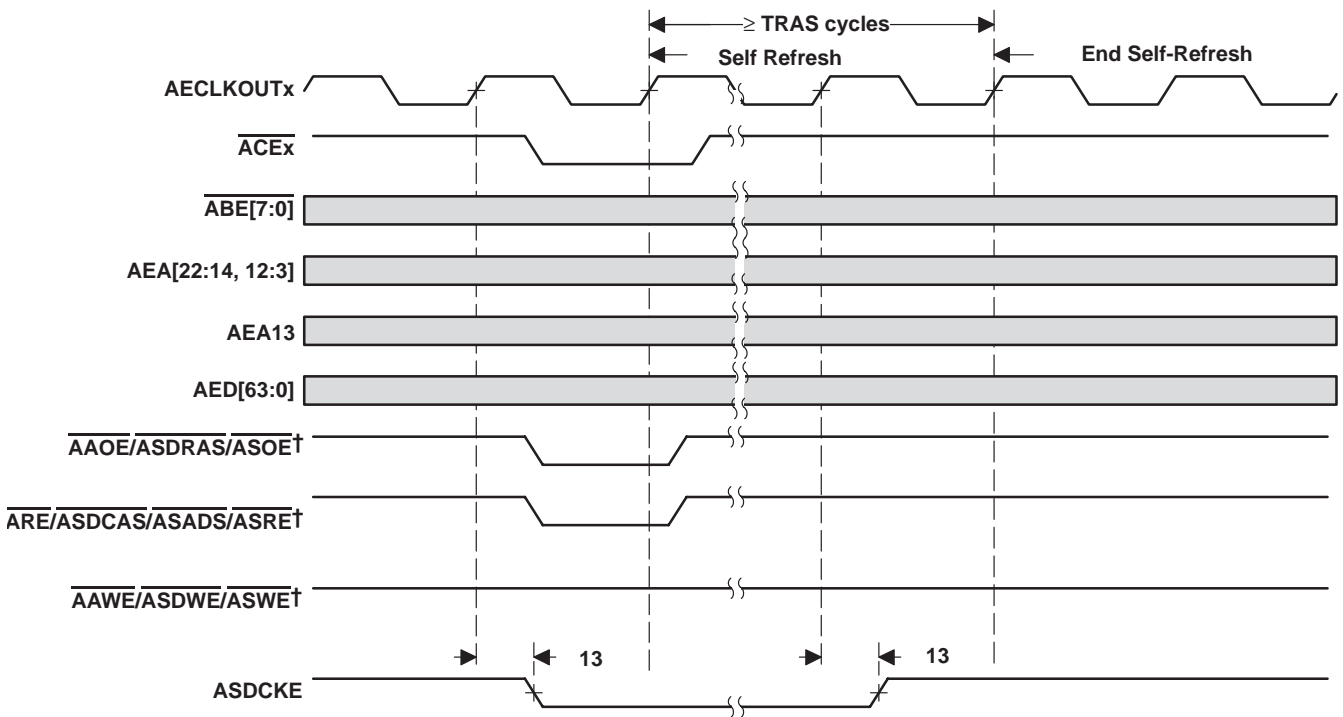
Figure 8-6. SDRAM REFR Command for EMIFA





† AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE, AAWE/ASDWE/ASWE, and AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE operate as ASDCAS, ASDWE, and ASDRAS, respectively, during SDRAM accesses.

Figure 8-7. SDRAM MRS Command for EMIFA



† AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE, AAWE/ASDWE/ASWE, and AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE operate as ASDCAS, ASDWE, and ASDRAS, respectively, during SDRAM accesses.

Figure 8-8. SDRAM Self-Refresh Timing for EMIFA

## 9 HOLD/HOLDA Timing

Table 9–1. Timing Requirements for the HOLD/HOLDA Cycles for EMIFA Module† (see Figure 9–1)

NO.		–500		–600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
3	$t_{oh}(\text{HOLDAL-HOLDL})$ Hold time, $\overline{\text{HOLD}}$ low after $\overline{\text{HOLDA}}$ low	E		E		ns

† E = the EMIF input clock (ECLKIN, CPU/4 clock, or CPU/6 clock) period in ns for EMIFA.

Table 9–2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for the HOLD/HOLDA Cycles for EMIFA Module†‡§ (see Figure 9–1)

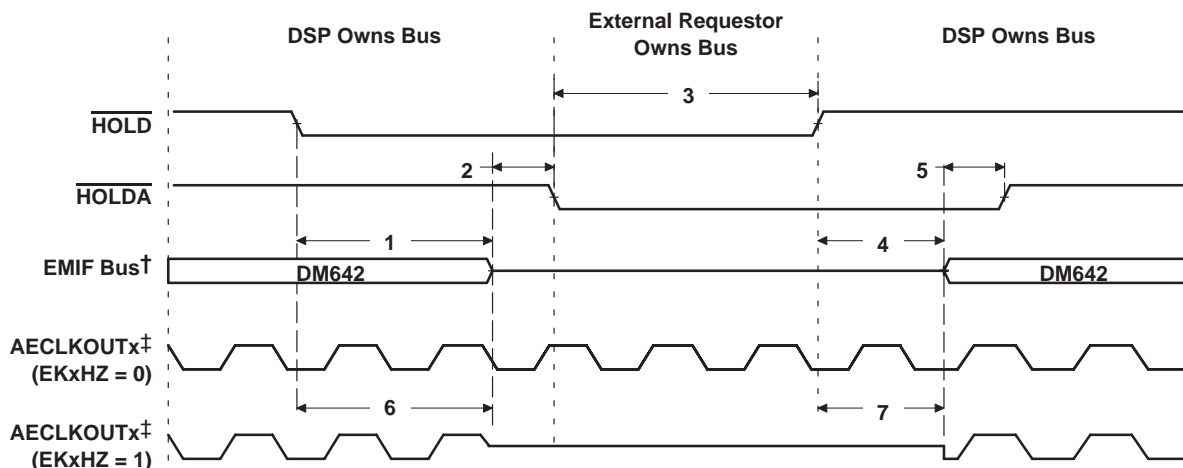
NO.	PARAMETER	–500		–600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_d(\text{HOLDL-EMHZ})$ Delay time, $\overline{\text{HOLD}}$ low to EMIFA Bus high impedance	2E	†	2E	†	ns
2	$t_d(\text{EMHZ-HOLDAL})$ Delay time, EMIF Bus high impedance to $\overline{\text{HOLDA}}$ low	0	2E	0	2E	ns
4	$t_d(\text{HOLDH-EMLZ})$ Delay time, $\overline{\text{HOLD}}$ high to EMIF Bus low impedance	2E	7E	2E	7E	ns
5	$t_d(\text{EMLZ-HOLDAH})$ Delay time, EMIFA Bus low impedance to $\overline{\text{HOLDA}}$ high	0	2E	0	2E	ns
6	$t_d(\text{HOLDL-EKOHZ})$ Delay time, $\overline{\text{HOLD}}$ low to AECLKOUTx high impedance	2E	†	2E	†	ns
7	$t_d(\text{HOLDH-EKOLZ})$ Delay time, $\overline{\text{HOLD}}$ high to AECLKOUTx low impedance	2E	7E	2E </td <td>7E</td> <td>ns</td>	7E	ns

† E = the EMIF input clock (ECLKIN, CPU/4 clock, or CPU/6 clock) period in ns for EMIFA.

‡ EMIFA Bus consists of: ACE[3:0], ABE[7:0], AED[63:0], AEA[22:3], AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE, AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE, and AAW/ASDWE/ASWE, ASDCKE, ASOE3, and APDT.

§ The EKxHZ bits in the EMIF Global Control register (GBLCTL) determine the state of the ECLKOUTx signals during  $\overline{\text{HOLDA}}$ . If EKxHZ = 0, ECLKOUTx continues clocking during Hold mode. If EKxHZ = 1, ECLKOUTx goes to high impedance during Hold mode, as shown in Figure 9–1.

† All pending EMIF transactions are allowed to complete before  $\overline{\text{HOLDA}}$  is asserted. If no bus transactions are occurring, then the minimum delay time can be achieved. Also, bus hold can be indefinitely delayed by setting NOHOLD = 1.



† EMIFA Bus consists of: ACE[3:0], ABE[7:0], AED[63:0], AEA[22:3], AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE, AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE, and AAW/ASDWE/ASWE, ASDCKE, ASOE3, and APDT.

‡ The EKxHZ bits in the EMIF Global Control register (GBLCTL) determine the state of the ECLKOUTx signals during  $\overline{\text{HOLDA}}$ . If EKxHZ = 0, ECLKOUTx continues clocking during Hold mode. If EKxHZ = 1, ECLKOUTx goes to high impedance during Hold mode, as shown in Figure 9–1.

Figure 9–1. HOLD/HOLDA Timing for EMIFA



## 10 BUSREQ Timing

Table 10–1. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for the BUSREQ Cycles for EMIFA Module (see Figure 10–1)

NO.	PARAMETER	–500		–600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_d(\text{AEKO1H-ABUSRV})$ Delay time, AECLKOUTx high to ABUSREQ valid	0.6	7.1	1	5.5	ns

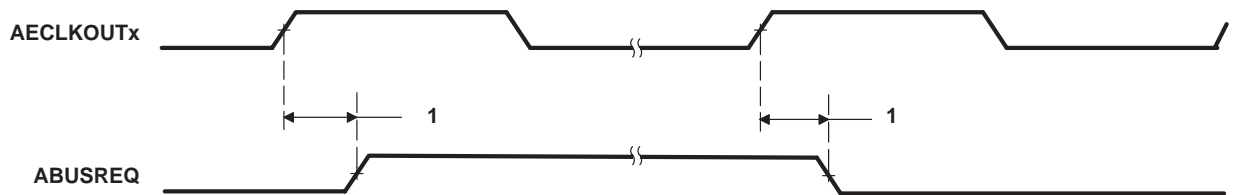


Figure 10–1. BUSREQ Timing for EMIFA

## 11 Reset Timing

**Table 11–1. Timing Requirements for Reset (see Figure 11–1)**

NO.			-500 -600		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{w(RST)}$	Width of the $\overline{RESET}$ pulse	250		$\mu s$
16	$t_{su(boot)}$	Setup time, boot configuration bits valid before $\overline{RESET}$ high <sup>†</sup>	4E or 4C <sup>‡</sup>		ns
17	$t_h(boot)$	Hold time, boot configuration bits valid after $\overline{RESET}$ high <sup>†</sup>	4E or 4C <sup>‡</sup>		ns

<sup>†</sup> AEA[22:19], LEND, BOOTMODE[1:0], ECLKIN\_SEL[1:0], PCIEEAI, and HD5/AD5 are the boot configuration pins during device reset.

<sup>‡</sup> E = 1/ECLKIN clock frequency in ns. C = 1/CLKIN clock frequency in ns.

Select the MIN parameter value, whichever value is larger.

**Table 11–2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions During Reset<sup>§</sup>†#**  
(see Figure 11–1)

NO.	PARAMETER	-500 -600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
2	$t_d(RSTL-ECKI)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ low to ECLKIN synchronized internally	2E	3P + 20E	ns
3	$t_d(RSTH-ECKI)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ high to ECLKIN synchronized internally	2E	8P + 20E	ns
4	$t_d(RSTL-ECKO1HZ)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ low to ECLKOUT1 high impedance	2E		ns
5	$t_d(RSTH-ECKO1V)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ high to ECLKOUT1 valid		8P + 20E	ns
6	$t_d(RSTL-EMIFZH)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ low to EMIF Z high impedance	2E	3P + 4E	ns
7	$t_d(RSTH-EMIFZV)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ high to EMIF Z valid	16E	8P + 20E	ns
8	$t_d(RSTL-EMIFHV)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ low to EMIF high group invalid	2E		ns
9	$t_d(RSTH-EMIFHV)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ high to EMIF high group valid		8P + 20E	ns
10	$t_d(RSTL-EMIFLV)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ low to EMIF low group invalid	2E		ns
11	$t_d(RSTH-EMIFLV)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ high to EMIF low group valid		8P + 20E	ns
12	$t_d(RSTL-LOWIV)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ low to low group invalid	0		ns
13	$t_d(RSTH-LOWV)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ high to low group valid		11P	ns
14	$t_d(RSTL-ZHZ)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ low to Z group high impedance	0		ns
15	$t_d(RSTH-ZV)$ Delay time, $\overline{RESET}$ high to Z group valid	2P	8P	ns

<sup>§</sup> P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

<sup>†</sup> E = the EMIF input clock (ECLKIN, CPU/4 clock, or CPU/6 clock) period in ns for EMIFA.

<sup>#</sup> EMIF Z group consists of: AEA[22:3], AED[63:0], ACE[3:0], ABE[7:0], AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE, AAW/ASDWE/ASWE, and AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE, ASOE3, ASDCKE, and APDT.

EMIF high group consists of: AHOLDA (when the corresponding HOLD input is high)

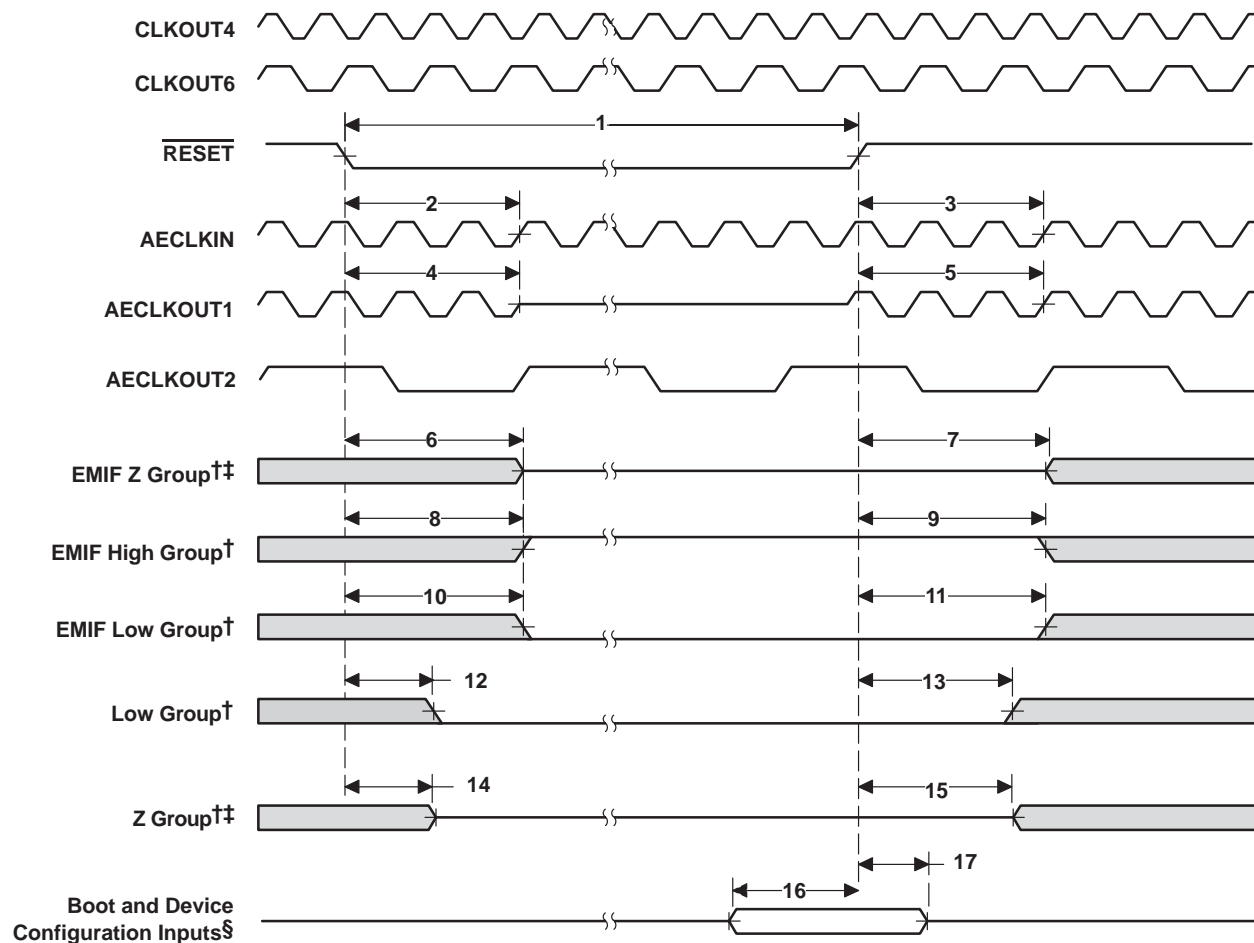
EMIF low group consists of: ABUSREQ; AHOLDA (when the corresponding HOLD input is low)

Low group consists of: XSP\_CS, XSP\_CLK/MDCLK, and XSP\_DO/MDIO; all of which apply only when PCI EEPROM is enabled (with PCI\_EN = 1 and MCBSP2\_EN = 0). Otherwise, the CLKX2/XSP\_CLK and DX2/XSP\_DO pins are in the Z group. For more details on the PCI configuration pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

Z group consists of: HD[31:0]/AD[31:0] and the muxed EMAC output pins, XSP\_CLK/MDCLK, XSP\_DO/MDIO, VP0D[2]/CLKX0, VP1D[2]/CLKX1, VP0D[3]/FSX0, VP1D[3]/FSX1, VP0D[4]/DX0, VP1D[4]/DX1, VP0D[8]/CLKR0, VP1D[8]/CLKR1, VP0D[7]/FSR0, VP1D[7]/FSR1, TOUT0, TOUT1, VDAC/GP0[8]/PC166, GP0[7:0], GP0[10]/PCBE3, HR/W/PCBE2, HDS2/PCBE1, PCBE0, GP0[13]/PINTA, GP0[11]/PREQ, HDS1/PSERR, HCS/PPER, HCNTL1/PDEVSEL, HAS/PPAR, HCNTL0/PSTOP, HHWIL/PTRDY (16-bit HPI mode only), HRDY/PIRDY, HINT/PFRAME, VP0D[19:9, 6,5,1,0], VP1D[19:9, 6,5,1,0], and VP2D[19:0].







† EMIF Z group consists of: AEA[22:3], AED[63:0], ACE[3:0], ABE[7:0], AARE/ASDCAS/ASADS/ASRE,AAWE/ASDWE/ASWE, and AAOE/ASDRAS/ASOE, ASOE3, ASDCKE, and APDT.  
 EMIF high group consists of: AHOLDA (when the corresponding HOLD input is high)  
 EMIF low group consists of: ABUSREQ; AHOLDA (when the corresponding HOLD input is low)  
 Low group consists of: XSP\_CS, XSP\_CLK/MDCLK, and XSP\_DO/MDIO; all of which apply only when PCI EEPROM is enabled (with PCI\_EN = 1 and MCBSP2\_EN = 0). Otherwise, the CLKX2/XSP\_CLK and DX2/XSP\_DO pins are in the Z group. For more details on the PCI configuration pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.  
 Z group consists of: HD[31:0]/AD[31:0] and the muxed EMAC output pins, XSP\_CLK/MDCLK, XSP\_DO/MDIO, VP0D[2]/CLKX0, VP1D[2]/CLKX1, VP0D[3]/FSX0, VP1D[3]/FSX1, VP0D[4]/DX0, VP1D[4]/DX1, VP0D[8]/CLKR0, VP1D[8]/CLKR1, VP0D[7]/FSR0, VP1D[7]/FSR1, TOUT0, TOUT1, VDAC/GP0[8]/PCI66, GP0[7:0], GP0[10]/PCBE3, HR/W/PCBE2, HDS2/PCBE1, PCBE0, GP0[13]/PINTA, GP0[11]/PREQ, HDS1/PSERR, HCS/PPER, HCNLT1/PDEVSEL, HAS/PPAR, HCNLT0/PSTOP, HHWIL/PTRDY (16-bit HPI mode only), HRDY/PIRDY, HINT/PFRAME, VP0D[19:9, 6,5,1,0], VP1D[19:9, 6,5,1,0], and VP2D[19:0].

‡ If AEA[22:19], LEND, BOOTMODE[1:0], ECLKIN\_SEL[1:0], PCIEEAI, and HD5/AD5 pins are actively driven, care must be taken to ensure no timing contention between parameters 6, 7, 14, 15, 16, and 17.

§ Boot and Device Configurations Inputs (during reset) include: AEA[22:19],LEND, BOOTMODE[1:0], ECLKIN\_SEL[1:0], PCIEEAI, and HD5/AD5. The PCI\_EN pin *must* be driven valid at all times and the user *must not* switch values throughout device operation.

Figure 11–1. Reset Timing†

## 12 External Interrupt Timing

Table 12–1. Timing Requirements for External Interrupts† (see Figure 12–1)

NO.			-500 -600		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{w(ILOW)}$	Width of the NMI interrupt pulse low	4P		ns
		Width of the EXT_INT interrupt pulse low	8P		ns
2	$t_{w(IHIGH)}$	Width of the NMI interrupt pulse high	4P		ns
		Width of the EXT_INT interrupt pulse high	8P		ns

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.



Figure 12–1. External/NMI Interrupt Timing

### 13 Multichannel Audio Serial Port (McASP) Timing

Table 13–1. Timing Requirements for McASP (see Figure 13–1 and Figure 13–2)

NO.			–500 –600		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
1	$t_c(\text{AHCKRX})$	Cycle time, AHCLKR/X		20	ns
2	$t_w(\text{AHCKRX})$	Pulse duration, AHCLKR/X high or low		10	ns
3	$t_c(\text{CKRX})$	Cycle time, ACLKR/X	ACLKR/X ext	33	ns
4	$t_w(\text{CKRX})$	Pulse duration, ACLKR/X high or low	ACLKR/X ext	16.5	ns
5	$t_{su}(\text{FRXC-KRX})$	Setup time, AFSR/X input valid before ACLKR/X latches data	ACLKR/X int	5	ns
			ACLKR/X ext	5	ns
6	$t_h(\text{CKRX-FRX})$	Hold time, AFSR/X input valid after ACLKR/X latches data	ACLKR/X int	5	ns
			ACLKR/X ext	5	ns
7	$t_{su}(\text{AXR-CKRX})$	Setup time, AXR input valid before ACLKR/X latches data	ACLKR/X int	5	ns
			ACLKR/X ext	5	ns
8	$t_h(\text{CKRX-AXR})$	Hold time, AXR input valid after ACLKR/X latches data	ACLKR/X int	5	ns
			ACLKR/X ext	5	ns

Table 13–2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McASP (see Figure 13–1 and Figure 13–2)

NO.	PARAMETER		–500 –600		UNIT	
			MIN	MAX		
9	$t_c(\text{AHCKRX})$	Cycle time, AHCLKR/X		20	ns	
10	$t_w(\text{AHCKRX})$	Pulse duration, AHCLKR/X high or low		10	ns	
11	$t_c(\text{CKRX})$	Cycle time, ACLKR/X	ACLKR/X int	33	ns	
12	$t_w(\text{CKRX})$	Pulse duration, ACLKR/X high or low	ACLKR/X int	16.5	ns	
13	$t_d(\text{CKRX-FRX})$	Delay time, ACLKR/X transmit edge to AFSX/R output valid	ACLKR/X int	0	10	ns
			ACLKR/X ext	0	10	ns
14	$t_d(\text{CKRX-AXRV})$	Delay time, ACLKR/X transmit edge to AXR output valid	ACLKR/X int	0	10	ns
			ACLKR/X ext	0	10	ns
15	$t_{dis}(\text{CKRX-AXRHZ})$	Disable time, AXR high impedance following last data bit from ACLKR/X transmit edge	ACLKR/X int	0	10	ns
			ACLKR/X ext	0	10	ns

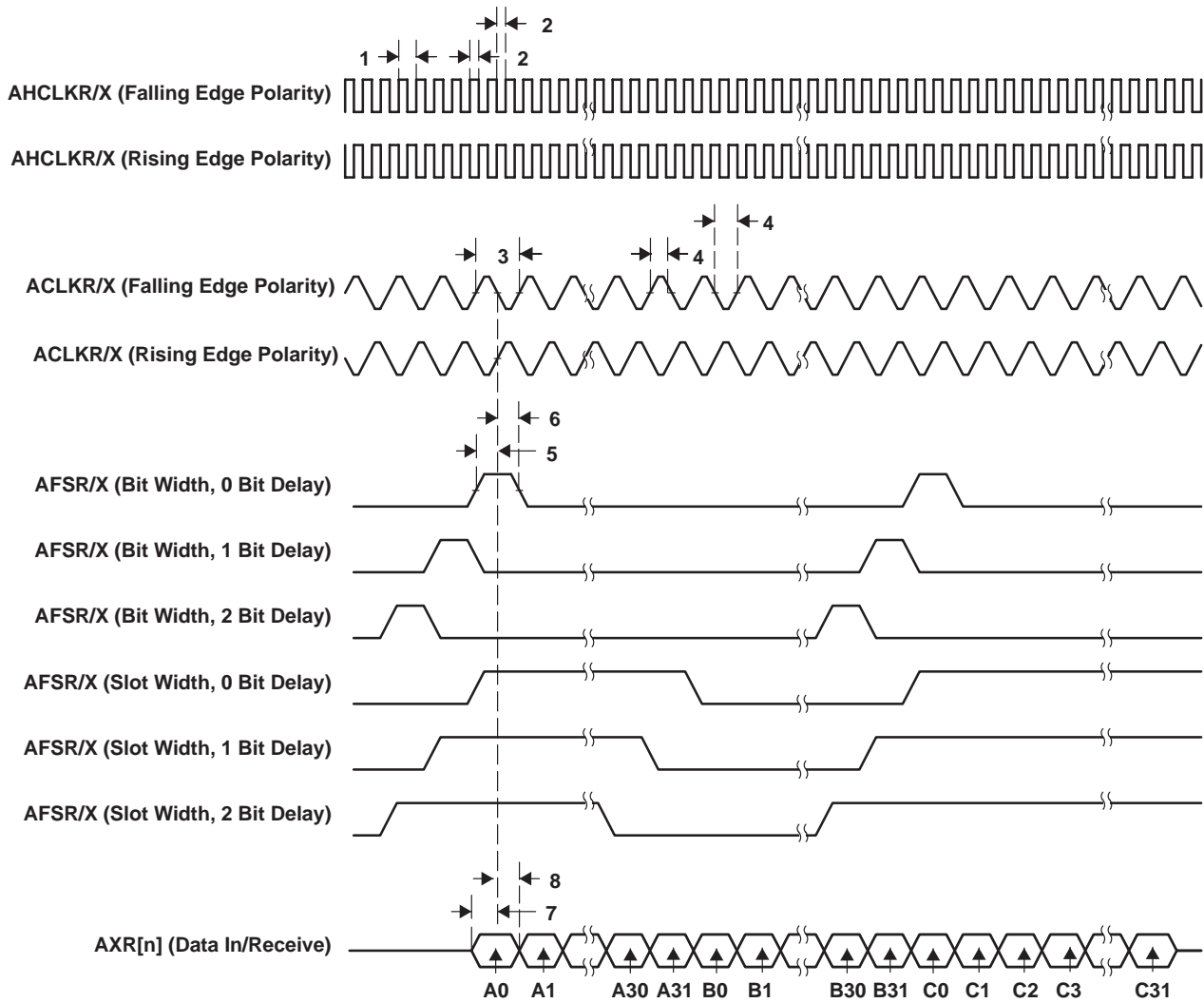


Figure 13-1. McASP Input Timings

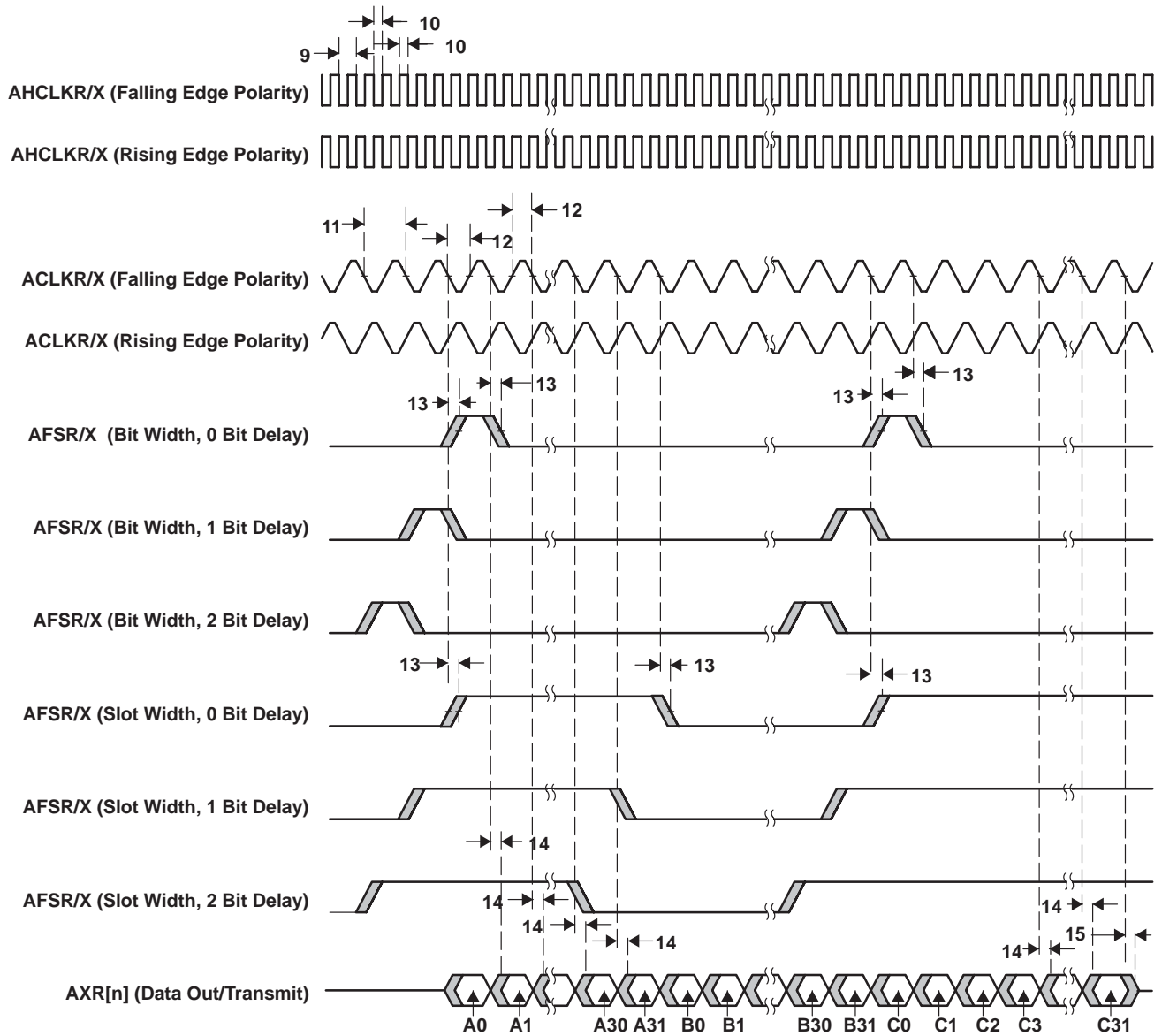


Figure 13–2. McASP Output Timings

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 14 Inter-Integrated Circuits (I2C) Timing

Table 14–1. Timing Requirements for I2C Timings† (see Figure 14–1)

NO.		–500 –600				UNIT
		STANDARD MODE		FAST MODE		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_c(\text{SCL})$	Cycle time, SCL		10	2.5	$\mu\text{s}$
2	$t_{su}(\text{SCLH-SDAL})$	Setup time, SCL high before SDA low (for a repeated START condition)		4.7	0.6	$\mu\text{s}$
3	$t_h(\text{SCLL-SDAL})$	Hold time, SCL low after SDA low (for a START and a repeated START condition)		4	0.6	$\mu\text{s}$
4	$t_w(\text{SCLL})$	Pulse duration, SCL low		4.7	1.3	$\mu\text{s}$
5	$t_w(\text{SCLH})$	Pulse duration, SCL high		4	0.6	$\mu\text{s}$
6	$t_{su}(\text{SDAV-SDLH})$	Setup time, SDA valid before SCL high		250	100‡	ns
7	$t_h(\text{SDA-SDLL})$	Hold time, SDA valid after SCL low (For I <sup>2</sup> C bus™ devices)		0§	0§ 0.9¶	$\mu\text{s}$
8	$t_w(\text{SDAH})$	Pulse duration, SDA high between STOP and START conditions		4.7	1.3	$\mu\text{s}$
9	$t_r(\text{SDA})$	Rise time, SDA		1000	$20 + 0.1C_b^\#$	300 ns
10	$t_r(\text{SCL})$	Rise time, SCL		1000	$20 + 0.1C_b^\#$	300 ns
11	$t_f(\text{SDA})$	Fall time, SDA		300	$20 + 0.1C_b^\#$	300 ns
12	$t_f(\text{SCL})$	Fall time, SCL		300	$20 + 0.1C_b^\#$	300 ns
13	$t_{su}(\text{SCLH-SDAH})$	Setup time, SCL high before SDA high (for STOP condition)		4	0.6	$\mu\text{s}$
14	$t_w(\text{SP})$	Pulse duration, spike (must be suppressed)			0 50	ns
15	$C_b^\#$	Capacitive load for each bus line		400	400	pF

† The I2C pins SDA and SCL do not feature fail-safe I/O buffers. These pins could potentially draw current when the device is powered down.

‡ A Fast-mode I<sup>2</sup>C-bus™ device can be used in a Standard-mode I<sup>2</sup>C-bus™ system, but the requirement  $t_{su}(\text{SDA-SCLH}) \geq 250$  ns must then be met. This will automatically be the case if the device does not stretch the LOW period of the SCL signal. If such a device does stretch the LOW period of the SCL signal, it must output the next data bit to the SDA line  $t_r \text{ max} + t_{su}(\text{SDA-SCLH}) = 1000 + 250 = 1250$  ns (according to the Standard-mode I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus Specification) before the SCL line is released.

§ A device must internally provide a hold time of at least 300 ns for the SDA signal (referred to the  $V_{IHmin}$  of the SCL signal) to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL.

¶ The maximum  $t_h(\text{SDA-SCLL})$  has only to be met if the device does not stretch the low period [ $t_w(\text{SCLL})$ ] of the SCL signal.

#  $C_b$  = total capacitance of one bus line in pF. If mixed with HS-mode devices, faster fall-times are allowed.

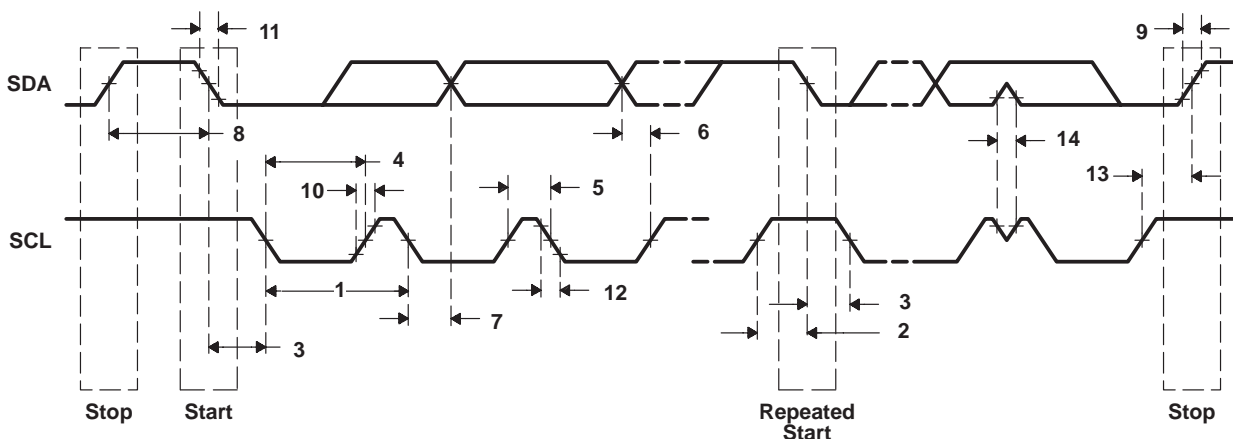


Figure 14–1. I2C Receive Timings

Table 14–2. Switching Characteristics for I2C Timings† (see Figure 14–2)

NO.	PARAMETER	–500 –600				UNIT
		STANDARD MODE		FAST MODE		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
16	$t_c(\text{SCL})$ Cycle time, SCL	10		2.5		$\mu\text{s}$
17	$t_d(\text{SCLH-SDAL})$ Delay time, SCL high to SDA low (for a repeated START condition)	4.7		0.6		$\mu\text{s}$
18	$t_d(\text{SDAL-SCLL})$ Delay time, SDA low to SCL low (for a START and a repeated START condition)	4		0.6		$\mu\text{s}$
19	$t_w(\text{SCLL})$ Pulse duration, SCL low	4.7		1.3		$\mu\text{s}$
20	$t_w(\text{SCLH})$ Pulse duration, SCL high	4		0.6		$\mu\text{s}$
21	$t_d(\text{SDAV-SDLH})$ Delay time, SDA valid to SCL high	250		100		ns
22	$t_v(\text{SDLL-SDAV})$ Valid time, SDA valid after SCL low (For I <sup>2</sup> C bus™ devices)	0		0	0.9	$\mu\text{s}$
23	$t_w(\text{SDAH})$ Pulse duration, SDA high between STOP and START conditions	4.7		1.3		$\mu\text{s}$
24	$t_r(\text{SDA})$ Rise time, SDA	1000		$20 + 0.1C_b^\dagger$	300	ns
25	$t_r(\text{SCL})$ Rise time, SCL	1000		$20 + 0.1C_b^\dagger$	300	ns
26	$t_f(\text{SDA})$ Fall time, SDA	300		$20 + 0.1C_b^\dagger$	300	ns
27	$t_f(\text{SCL})$ Fall time, SCL	300		$20 + 0.1C_b^\dagger$	300	ns
28	$t_d(\text{SCLH-SDAH})$ Delay time, SCL high to SDA high (for STOP condition)	4		0.6		$\mu\text{s}$
29	$C_p$ Capacitance for each I2C pin	10		10		pF

†  $C_b$  = total capacitance of one bus line in pF. If mixed with HS-mode devices, faster fall-times are allowed.

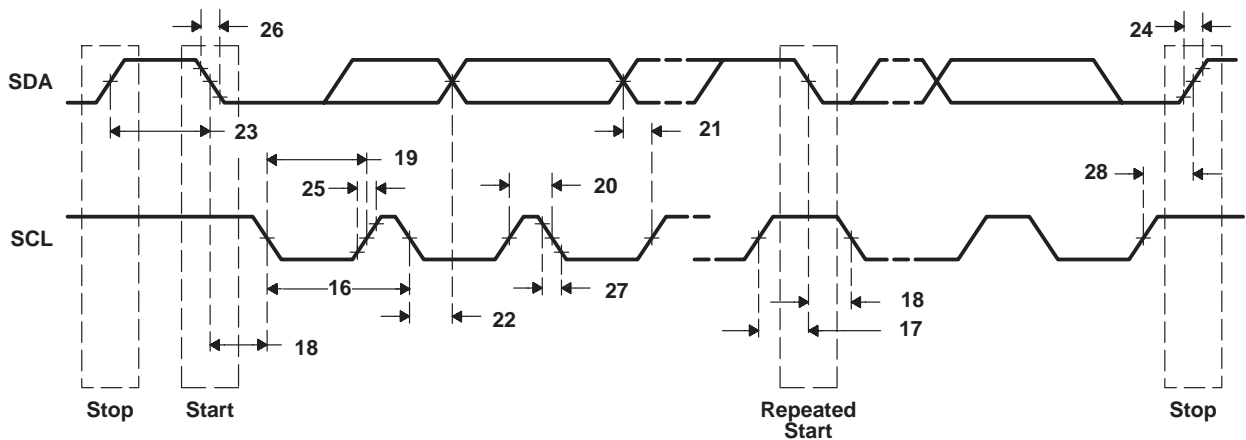


Figure 14–2. I2C Transmit Timings

## 15 Host-Port Interface (HPI) Timing

**Table 15–1. Timing Requirements for Host-Port Interface Cycles<sup>†‡</sup> (see Figure 15–1 through Figure 15–8)**

NO.		–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{su}(SELV-HSTBL)$ Setup time, select signals <sup>§</sup> valid before $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low	5		ns
2	$t_h(HSTBL-SELV)$ Hold time, select signals <sup>§</sup> valid after $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low	2.4		ns
3	$t_w(HSTBL)$ Pulse duration, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low	4P <sup>¶</sup>		ns
4	$t_w(HSTBH)$ Pulse duration, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ high between consecutive accesses	4P		ns
10	$t_{su}(SELV-HASL)$ Setup time, select signals <sup>§</sup> valid before $\overline{HAS}$ low	5		ns
11	$t_h(HASL-SELV)$ Hold time, select signals <sup>§</sup> valid after $\overline{HAS}$ low	2		ns
12	$t_{su}(HDV-HSTBH)$ Setup time, host data valid before $\overline{HSTROBE}$ high	5		ns
13	$t_h(HSTBH-HDV)$ Hold time, host data valid after $\overline{HSTROBE}$ high	2.8		ns
14	$t_h(HRDYL-HSTBL)$ Hold time, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low after $\overline{HRDY}$ low. $\overline{HSTROBE}$ should not be inactivated until $\overline{HRDY}$ is active (low); otherwise, HPI writes will not complete properly.	2		ns
18	$t_{su}(HASL-HSTBL)$ Setup time, $\overline{HAS}$ low before $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low	2		ns
19	$t_h(HSTBL-HASL)$ Hold time, $\overline{HAS}$ low after $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low	2.1		ns

<sup>†</sup>  $\overline{HSTROBE}$  refers to the following logical operation on  $\overline{HCS}$ ,  $\overline{HDS1}$ , and  $\overline{HDS2}$ :  $[\overline{NOT}(\overline{HDS1} \text{ XOR } \overline{HDS2})] \text{ OR } \overline{HCS}$ .

<sup>‡</sup> P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

<sup>§</sup> Select signals include:  $\overline{HCNTL}[1:0]$  and  $\overline{HR/W}$ . For HPI16 mode only, select signals also include  $\overline{HHWIL}$ .

<sup>¶</sup> Select the parameter value of 4P or 12.5 ns, whichever is larger.

**Table 15–2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions During Host-Port Interface Cycles<sup>†‡</sup> (see Figure 15–1 through Figure 15–8)**

NO.	PARAMETER	–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
6	$t_d(HSTBL-HRDYH)$ Delay time, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low to $\overline{HRDY}$ high <sup>#</sup>	1.3	4P + 8	ns
7	$t_d(HSTBL-HDLZ)$ Delay time, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low to HD low impedance for an HPI read	2		ns
8	$t_d(HDV-HRDYL)$ Delay time, HD valid to $\overline{HRDY}$ low	–3		ns
9	$t_{oh}(HSTBH-HDV)$ Output hold time, HD valid after $\overline{HSTROBE}$ high	1.5		ns
15	$t_d(HSTBH-HDHZ)$ Delay time, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ high to HD high impedance		12	ns
16	$t_d(HSTBL-HDV)$ Delay time, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low to HD valid (HPI16 only)		4P + 8	ns

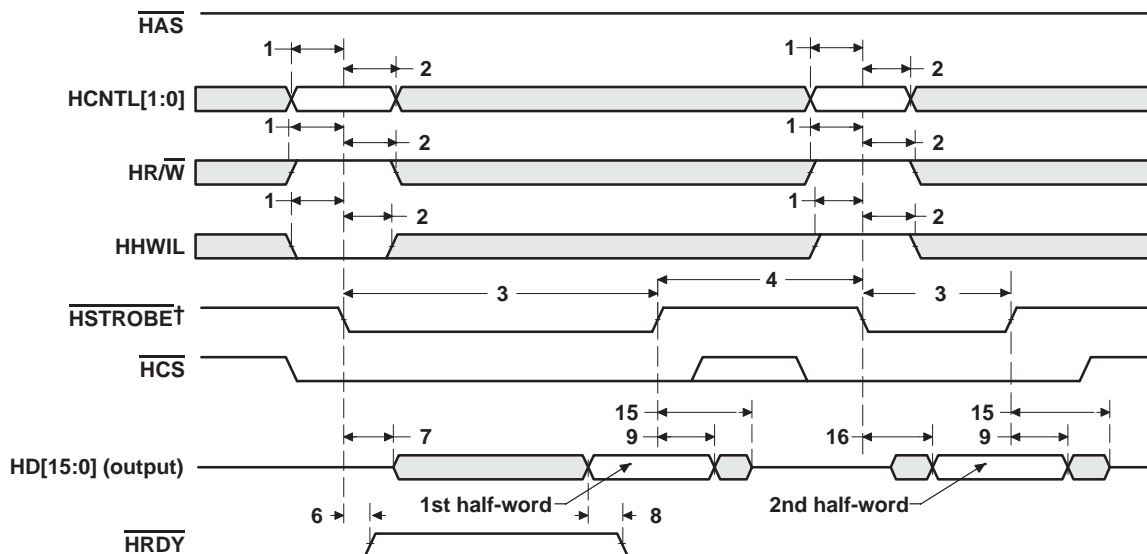
<sup>†</sup>  $\overline{HSTROBE}$  refers to the following logical operation on  $\overline{HCS}$ ,  $\overline{HDS1}$ , and  $\overline{HDS2}$ :  $[\overline{NOT}(\overline{HDS1} \text{ XOR } \overline{HDS2})] \text{ OR } \overline{HCS}$ .

<sup>‡</sup> P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

<sup>#</sup> This parameter is used during HPID reads and writes. For reads, at the beginning of a word transfer (HPI32) or the first half-word transfer (HPI16) on the falling edge of  $\overline{HSTROBE}$ , the HPI sends the request to the EDMA internal address generation hardware, and  $\overline{HRDY}$  remains high until the EDMA internal address generation hardware loads the requested data into HPID. For writes,  $\overline{HRDY}$  goes high if the internal write buffer is full.

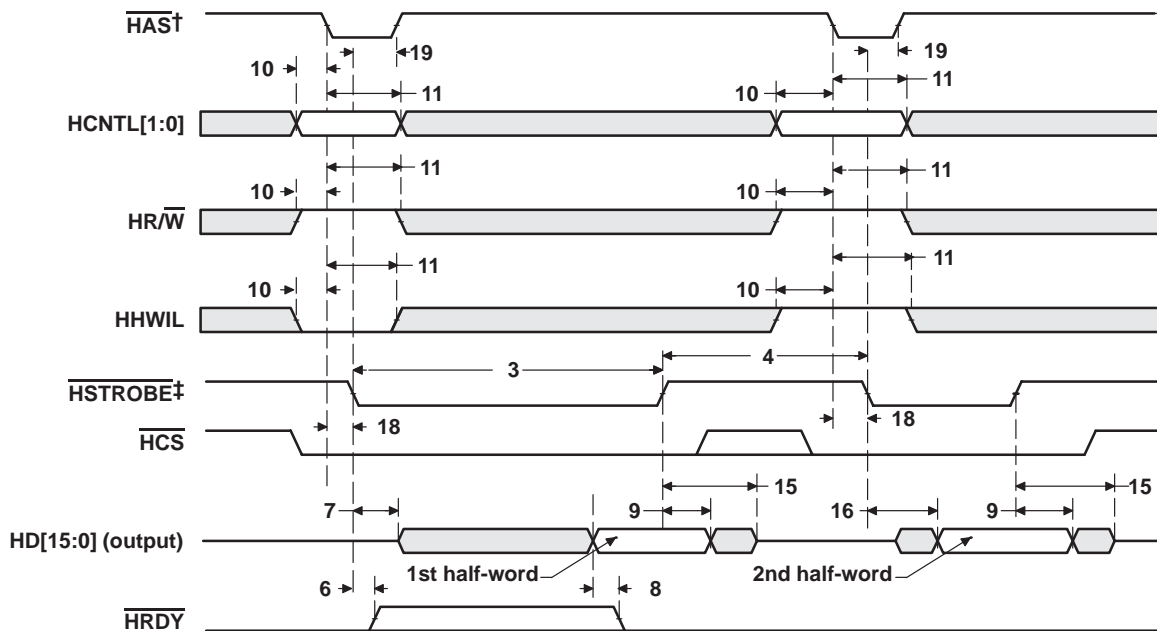






$^\dagger$   $\overline{\text{HSTROBE}}$  refers to the following logical operation on  $\overline{\text{HCS}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{HDS1}}$ , and  $\overline{\text{HDS2}}$ :  $[\text{NOT}(\overline{\text{HDS1}} \text{ XOR } \overline{\text{HDS2}})] \text{ OR } \overline{\text{HCS}}$ .

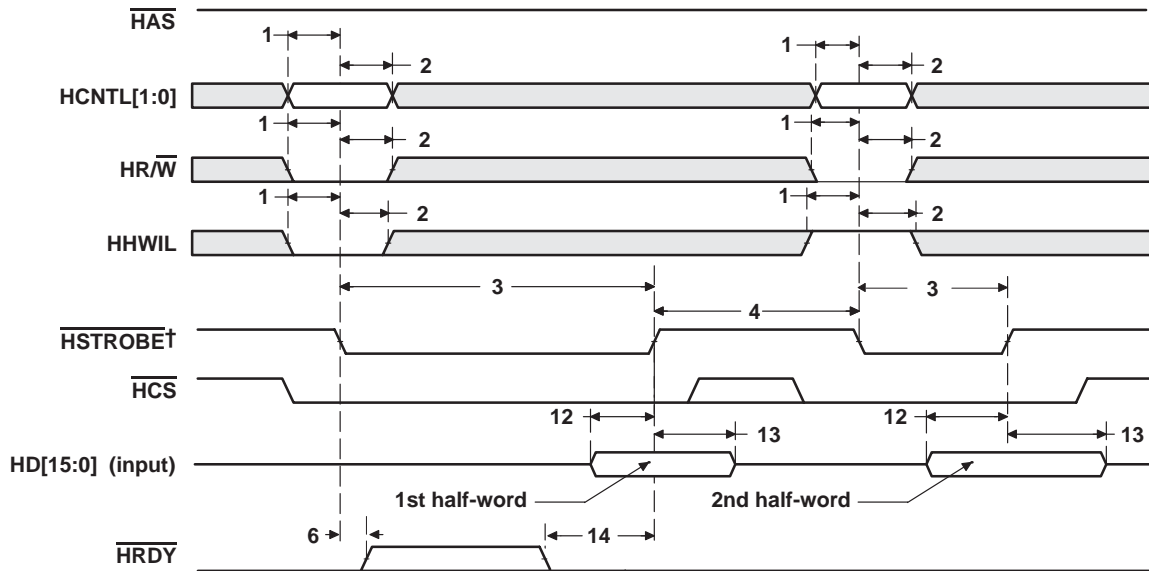
Figure 15–1. HPI16 Read Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$  Not Used, Tied High)



$^\dagger$  For correct operation, strobe the  $\overline{\text{HAS}}$  signal only once per  $\overline{\text{HSTROBE}}$  active cycle.

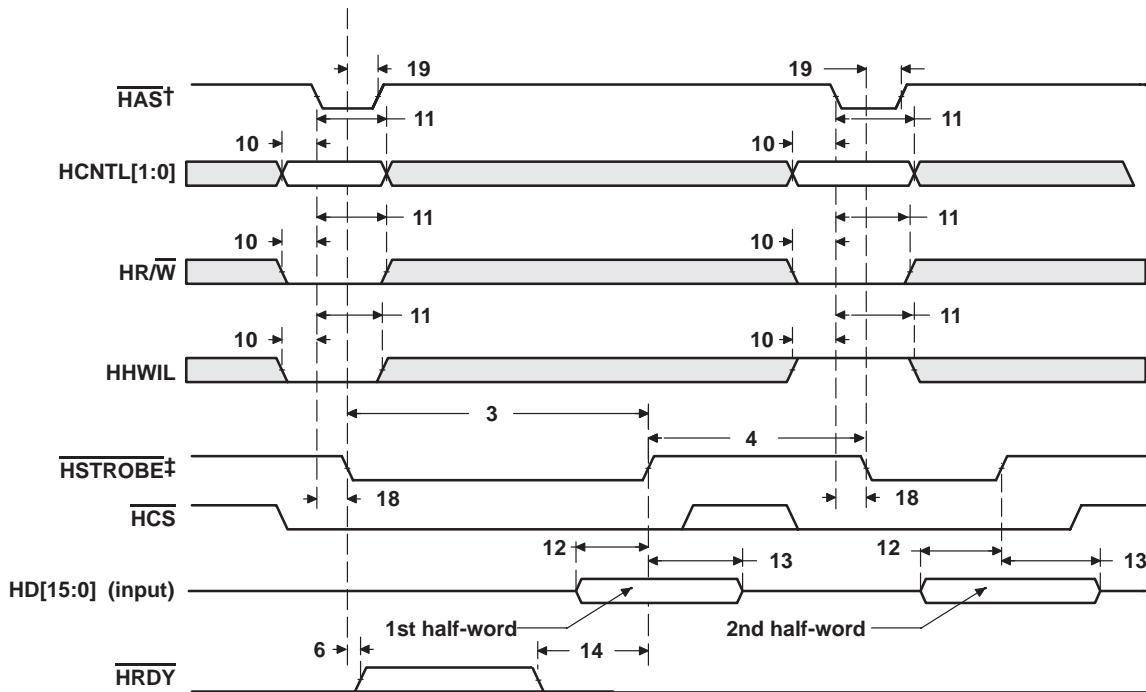
$^\ddagger$   $\overline{\text{HSTROBE}}$  refers to the following logical operation on  $\overline{\text{HCS}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{HDS1}}$ , and  $\overline{\text{HDS2}}$ :  $[\text{NOT}(\overline{\text{HDS1}} \text{ XOR } \overline{\text{HDS2}})] \text{ OR } \overline{\text{HCS}}$ .

Figure 15–2. HPI16 Read Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$  Used)



† HSTROBE refers to the following logical operation on HCS, HDS1, and HDS2:  $[\text{NOT}(\text{HDS1 XOR HDS2})] \text{ OR HCS}$ .

Figure 15–3. HPI16 Write Timing (HAS Not Used, Tied High)

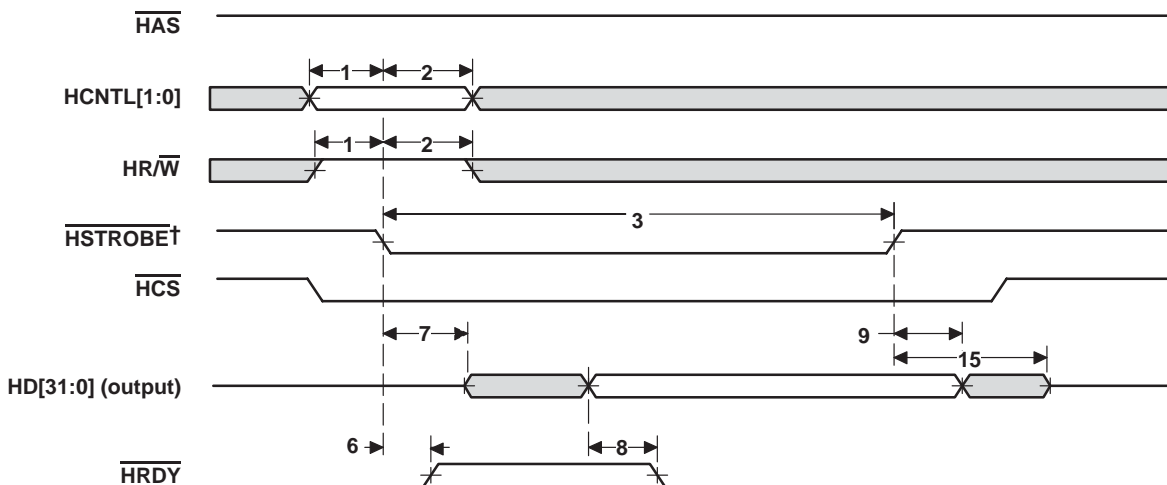


† For correct operation, strobe the HAS signal only once per HSTROBE active cycle.

‡ HSTROBE refers to the following logical operation on HCS, HDS1, and HDS2:  $[\text{NOT}(\text{HDS1 XOR HDS2})] \text{ OR HCS}$ .

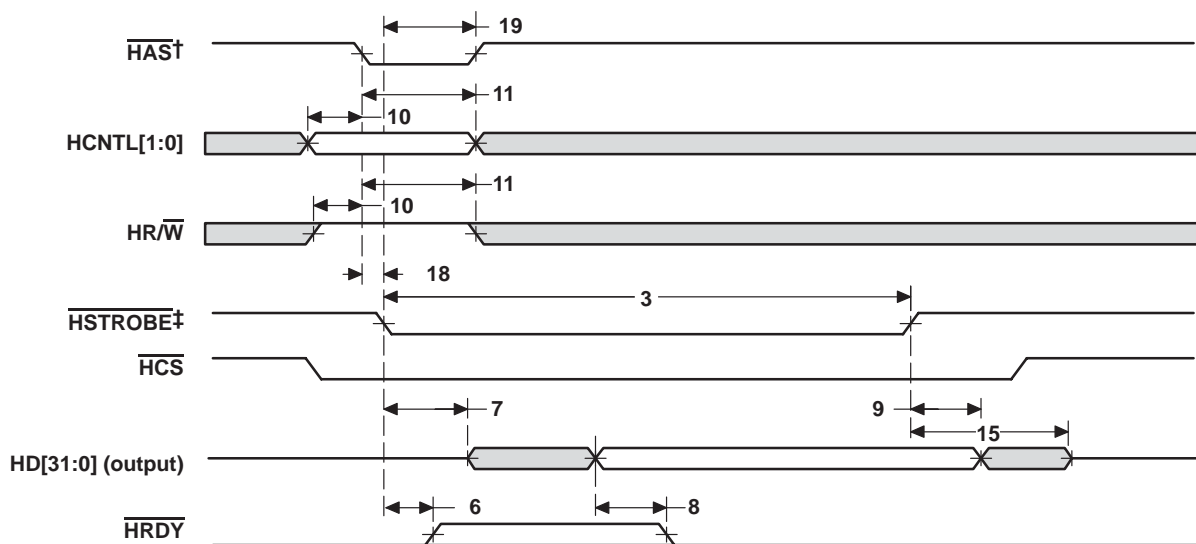
Figure 15–4. HPI16 Write Timing (HAS Used)





$^\dagger$   $\overline{\text{HSTROBE}}$  refers to the following logical operation on  $\overline{\text{HCS}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{HDS1}}$ , and  $\overline{\text{HDS2}}$ :  $[\text{NOT}(\overline{\text{HDS1}} \text{ XOR } \overline{\text{HDS2}})] \text{ OR } \overline{\text{HCS}}$ .

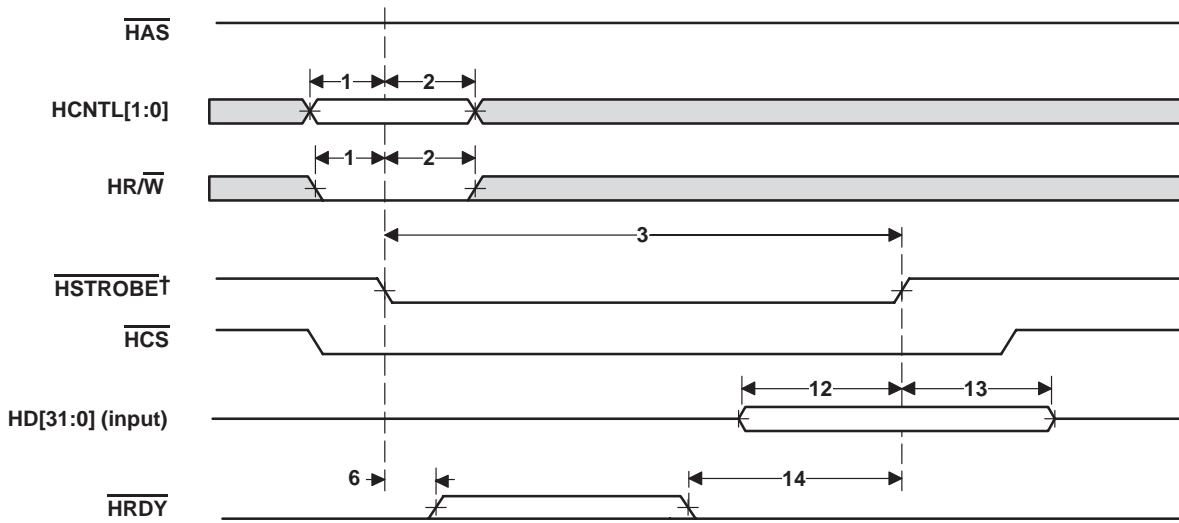
Figure 15–5. HPI32 Read Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$  Not Used, Tied High)



$^\dagger$  For correct operation, strobe the  $\overline{\text{HAS}}$  signal only once per  $\overline{\text{HSTROBE}}$  active cycle.

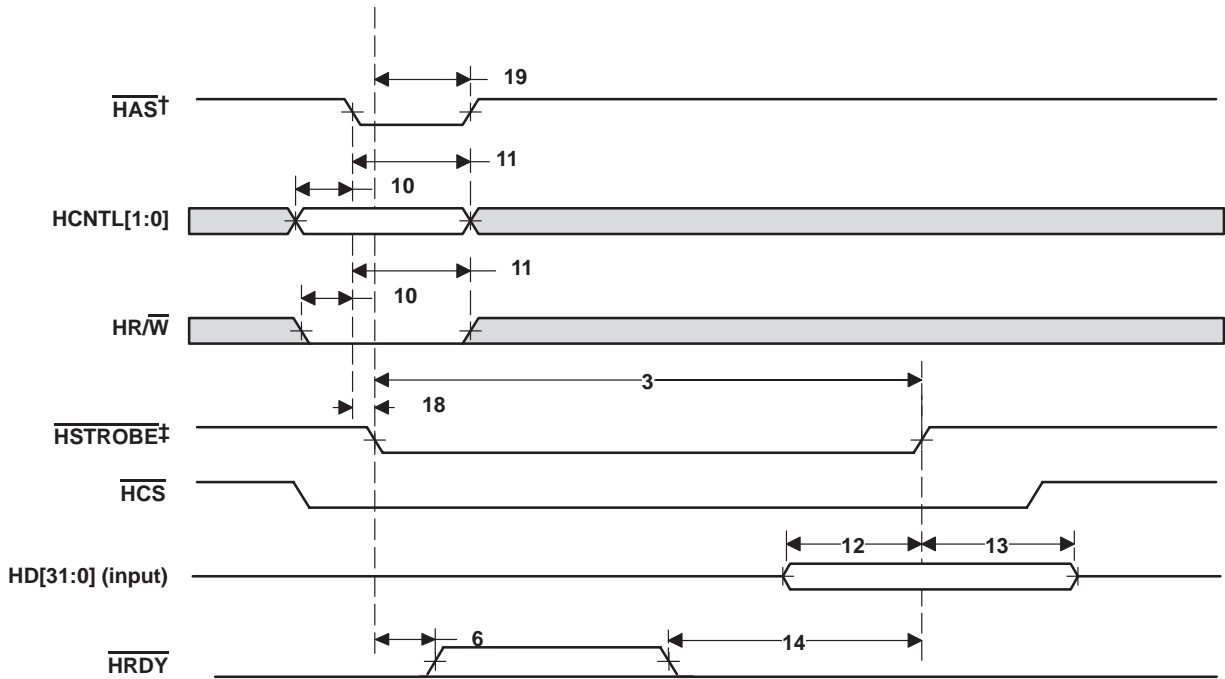
$^\ddagger$   $\overline{\text{HSTROBE}}$  refers to the following logical operation on  $\overline{\text{HCS}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{HDS1}}$ , and  $\overline{\text{HDS2}}$ :  $[\text{NOT}(\overline{\text{HDS1}} \text{ XOR } \overline{\text{HDS2}})] \text{ OR } \overline{\text{HCS}}$ .

Figure 15–6. HPI32 Read Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$  Used)



†  $\text{HSTROBE}$  refers to the following logical operation on  $\overline{\text{HCS}}$ ,  $\text{HDS1}$ , and  $\overline{\text{HDS2}}$ :  $[\text{NOT}(\text{HDS1 XOR } \overline{\text{HDS2}})] \text{ OR } \overline{\text{HCS}}$ .

Figure 15–7. HPI32 Write Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$  Not Used, Tied High)



† For correct operation, strobe the  $\overline{\text{HAS}}$  signal only once per  $\text{HSTROBE}$  active cycle.

‡  $\text{HSTROBE}$  refers to the following logical operation on  $\overline{\text{HCS}}$ ,  $\text{HDS1}$ , and  $\overline{\text{HDS2}}$ :  $[\text{NOT}(\text{HDS1 XOR } \overline{\text{HDS2}})] \text{ OR } \overline{\text{HCS}}$ .

Figure 15–8. HPI32 Write Timing ( $\overline{\text{HAS}}$  Used)

## 16 Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) Timing

Table 16–1. Timing Requirements for PCLK†‡ (see Figure 16–1)

NO.		–500 [33 MHz]		–600 [66 MHz]		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_c(\text{PCLK})$ Cycle time, PCLK	30 (or $4P\text{§}$ )		15 (or $4P\text{§}$ )		ns
2	$t_w(\text{PCLKH})$ Pulse duration, PCLK high	11		6		ns
3	$t_w(\text{PCLKL})$ Pulse duration, PCLK low	11		6		ns
4	$t_{sr}(\text{PCLK})$ $\Delta v/\Delta t$ slew rate, PCLK	1	4	1.5	4	V/ns

† For 3.3-V operation, the reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{ILP}$  MAX and  $V_{IHP}$  MIN.

‡  $P = 1/\text{CPU clock frequency}$  in ns. For example when running parts at 600 MHz, use  $P = 1.67$  ns.

§ Select the parameter value, whichever is larger.

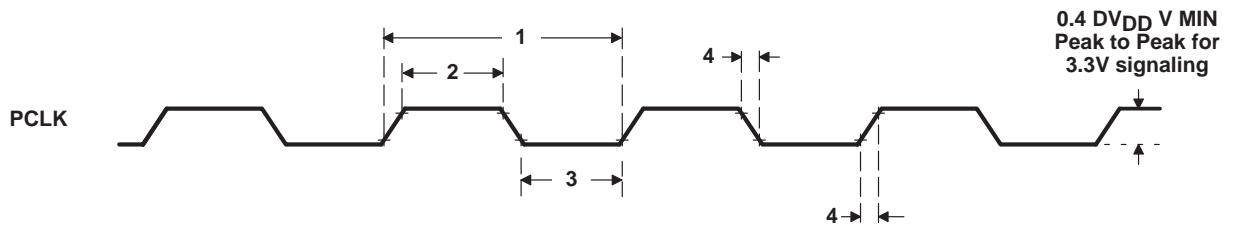


Figure 16–1. PCLK Timing

Table 16–2. Timing Requirements for PCI Reset (see Figure 16–2)

NO.		–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_w(\overline{\text{PRST}})$ Pulse duration, $\overline{\text{PRST}}$	1		ms
2	$t_{su}(\text{PCLKA-PRSTH})$ Setup time, PCLK active before $\overline{\text{PRST}}$ high	100		$\mu\text{s}$

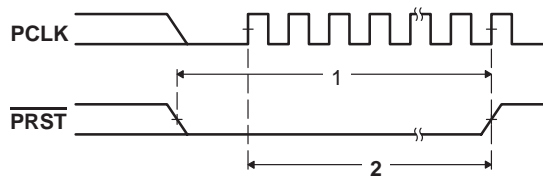
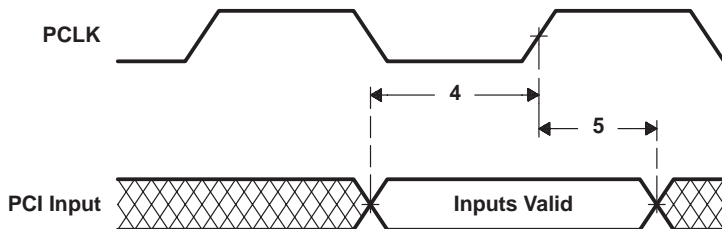


Figure 16–2. PCI Reset ( $\overline{\text{PRST}}$ ) Timing

**Table 16–3. Timing Requirements for PCI Inputs (see Figure 16–3)**

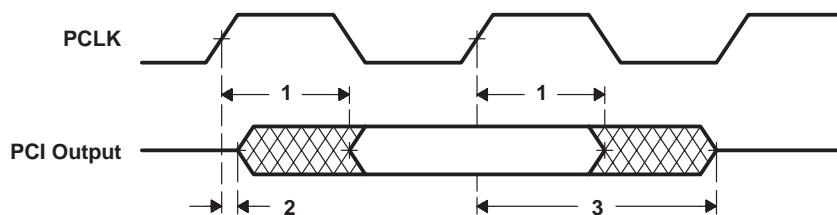
NO.		–500		–600		UNIT
		33 MHz		66 MHz		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
4	$t_{su}(IV-PCLKH)$	Setup time, input valid before PCLK high		7	3	ns
5	$t_h(IV-PCLKH)$	Hold time, input valid after PCLK high		0	0	ns



**Figure 16–3. PCI Input Timing (33-/66-MHz)**

**Table 16–4. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for PCI Outputs (see Figure 16–4)**

NO.	PARAMETER	–500		–600		UNIT		
		33 MHz		66 MHz				
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX			
1	$t_d(PCLKH-OV)$	Delay time, PCLK high to output valid		2	11	2	6	ns
2	$t_d(PCLKH-OLZ)$	Delay time, PCLK high to output low impedance		2		2		ns
3	$t_d(PCLKH-OHZ)$	Delay time, PCLK high to output high impedance		28		14		ns



**Figure 16–4. PCI Output Timing (33-/66-MHz)**



Table 16–5. Timing Requirements for Serial EEPROM Interface (see Figure 16–5)

NO.			-500 -600		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
8	$t_{su}(DIV-CLKH)$	Setup time, XSP_DI valid before XSP_CLK high	50		ns
9	$t_h(CLKH-DIV)$	Hold time, XSP_DI valid after XSP_CLK high	0		ns

Table 16–6. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Serial EEPROM Interface† (see Figure 16–5)

NO.	PARAMETER		-500 -600			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
1	$t_w(CSL)$	Pulse duration, XSP_CS low	4092P			ns
2	$t_d(CLKL-CSL)$	Delay time, XSP_CLK low to XSP_CS low	0			ns
3	$t_d(CSH-CLKH)$	Delay time, XSP_CS high to XSP_CLK high	2046P			ns
4	$t_w(CLKH)$	Pulse duration, XSP_CLK high	2046P			ns
5	$t_w(CLKL)$	Pulse duration, XSP_CLK low	2046P			ns
6	$t_{osu}(DOV-CLKH)$	Output setup time, XSP_DO valid after XSP_CLK high	2046P			ns
7	$t_{oh}(CLKH-DOV)$	Output hold time, XSP_DO valid after XSP_CLK high	2046P			ns

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

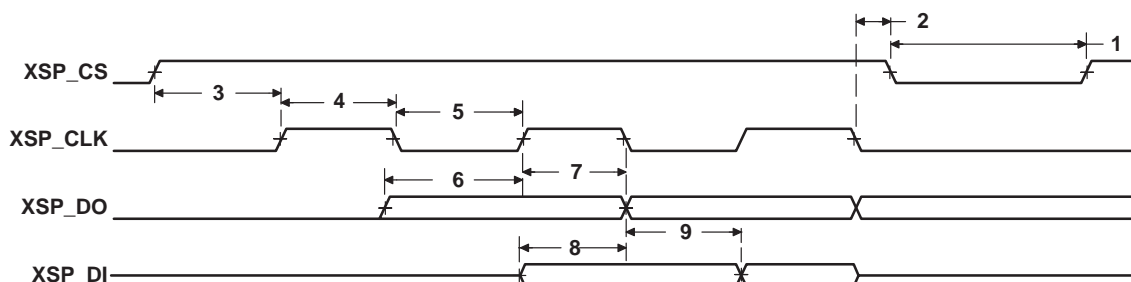


Figure 16–5. PCI Serial EEPROM Interface Timing

## 17 Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) Timing

Table 17–1. Timing Requirements for McBSP†‡ (see Figure 17–1)

NO.				–500 –600		UNIT
				MIN	MAX	
2	$t_c(\text{CKRX})$	Cycle time, CLKR/X	CLKR/X ext	4P§		ns
3	$t_w(\text{CKRX})$	Pulse duration, CLKR/X high or CLKR/X low	CLKR/X ext	$0.5t_c(\text{CKRX}) - 1¶$		ns
5	$t_{su}(\text{FRH-CKRL})$	Setup time, external FSR high before CLKR low	CLKR int	9		ns
			CLKR ext	1.3		
6	$t_h(\text{CKRL-FRH})$	Hold time, external FSR high after CLKR low	CLKR int	6		ns
			CLKR ext	3		
7	$t_{su}(\text{DRV-CKRL})$	Setup time, DR valid before CLKR low	CLKR int	8		ns
			CLKR ext	0.9		
8	$t_h(\text{CKRL-DRV})$	Hold time, DR valid after CLKR low	CLKR int	3		ns
			CLKR ext	3.1		
10	$t_{su}(\text{FXH-CKXL})$	Setup time, external FSX high before CLKX low	CLKX int	9		ns
			CLKX ext	1.3		
11	$t_h(\text{CKXL-FXH})$	Hold time, external FSX high after CLKX low	CLKX int	6		ns
			CLKX ext	3		

† CLKRP = CLKXP = FSRP = FSXP = 0. If polarity of any of the signals is inverted, then the timing references of that signal are also inverted.

‡ P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

§ The maximum bit rate for McBSP-to-McBSP communications is 75 MHz for –600 devices and 66 MHz for –500 devices; therefore, the minimum CLKR/X clock cycle is either four times the CPU cycle time (4P), or 13.3 ns (75 MHz) for –600 devices [or 15 ns (66 MHz) for –500 devices], whichever value is larger. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz (P = 1.67 ns), use 13.3 ns as the minimum CLKR/X clock cycle (by setting the appropriate CLKGDV ratio or external clock source). When running parts at 500 MHz (P = 2 ns), use 15 ns as the minimum CLKR/X clock cycle. The maximum bit rate for McBSP-to-McBSP communications applies to the following hardware configuration: the serial port is a Master of the clock and frame syncs (with CLKR connected to CLKX, FSR connected to FSX, CLKXM = FSXM = 1, and CLKRM = FSRM = 0) in data delay 1 or 2 mode (R/XDATDLY = 01b or 10b) and the other device the McBSP communicates to is a Slave.

¶ This parameter applies to the maximum McBSP frequency. Operate serial clocks (CLKR/X) in the reasonable range of 40/60 duty cycle.





**Table 17–2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McBSP†‡**  
(see Figure 17–1)

NO.	PARAMETER		–500 –600		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
1	$t_d(\text{CKSH-CKRXH})$	Delay time, CLKS high to CLKR/X high for internal CLKR/X generated from CLKS input	1.4	10	ns
2	$t_c(\text{CKRX})$	Cycle time, CLKR/X	4P§¶		ns
3	$t_w(\text{CKRX})$	Pulse duration, CLKR/X high or CLKR/X low	C – 1# C + 1#		ns
4	$t_d(\text{CKRH-FRV})$	Delay time, CLKR high to internal FSR valid	CLKR int	–2.1 3	ns
9	$t_d(\text{CKXH-FXV})$	Delay time, CLKX high to internal FSX valid	CLKX int	–1.7 3	ns
			CLKX ext	1.7 9	
12	$t_{\text{dis}}(\text{CKXH-DXHZ})$	Disable time, DX high impedance following last data bit from CLKX high	CLKX int	–3.9 4	ns
			CLKX ext	–2.1 9	
13	$t_d(\text{CKXH-DXV})$	Delay time, CLKX high to DX valid	CLKX int	–3.9 + D1   4 + D2	ns
			CLKX ext	–2.1 + D1   9 + D2	
14	$t_d(\text{FXH-DXV})$	Delay time, FSX high to DX valid ONLY applies when in data delay 0 (XDATDLY = 00b) mode	FSX int	–2.3 5.6	ns
			FSX ext	1.9 9	

† CLKRP = CLKXP = FSRP = FSXP = 0. If polarity of any of the signals is inverted, then the timing references of that signal are also inverted.

‡ Minimum delay times also represent minimum output hold times.

§ P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

¶ The maximum bit rate for McBSP-to-McBSP communications is 75 MHz for –600 devices and 66 MHz for –500 devices; therefore, the minimum CLKR/X clock cycle is either four times the CPU cycle time (4P), or 13.3 ns (75 MHz) for –600 devices [or 15 ns (66 MHz) for –500 devices], whichever value is larger. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz (P = 1.67 ns), use 13.3 ns as the minimum CLKR/X clock cycle (by setting the appropriate CLKGDV ratio or external clock source). When running parts at 500 MHz (P = 2 ns), use 15 ns as the minimum CLKR/X clock cycle. The maximum bit rate for McBSP-to-McBSP communications applies to the following hardware configuration: the serial port is a Master of the clock and frame syncs (with CLKR connected to CLKX, FSR connected to FSX, CLKXM = FSXM = 1, and CLKRM = FSRM = 0) in data delay 1 or 2 mode (R/XDATDLY = 01b or 10b) and the other device the McBSP communicates to is a Slave.

# C = H or L

S = sample rate generator input clock = 4P if CLKSM = 1 (P = 1/CPU clock frequency)

= sample rate generator input clock = P\_clks if CLKSM = 0 (P\_clks = CLKS period)

H = CLKX high pulse width = (CLKGDV/2 + 1) \* S if CLKGDV is even

= (CLKGDV + 1)/2 \* S if CLKGDV is odd or zero

L = CLKX low pulse width = (CLKGDV/2) \* S if CLKGDV is even

= (CLKGDV + 1)/2 \* S if CLKGDV is odd or zero

CLKGDV should be set appropriately to ensure the McBSP bit rate does not exceed the maximum limit (see ¶ footnote above).

|| Extra delay from CLKX high to DX valid applies *only* to the first data bit of a device, if and only if DXENA = 1 in SPCR.

if DXENA = 0, then D1 = D2 = 0

if DXENA = 1, then D1 = 4P, D2 = 8P

Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) Timing

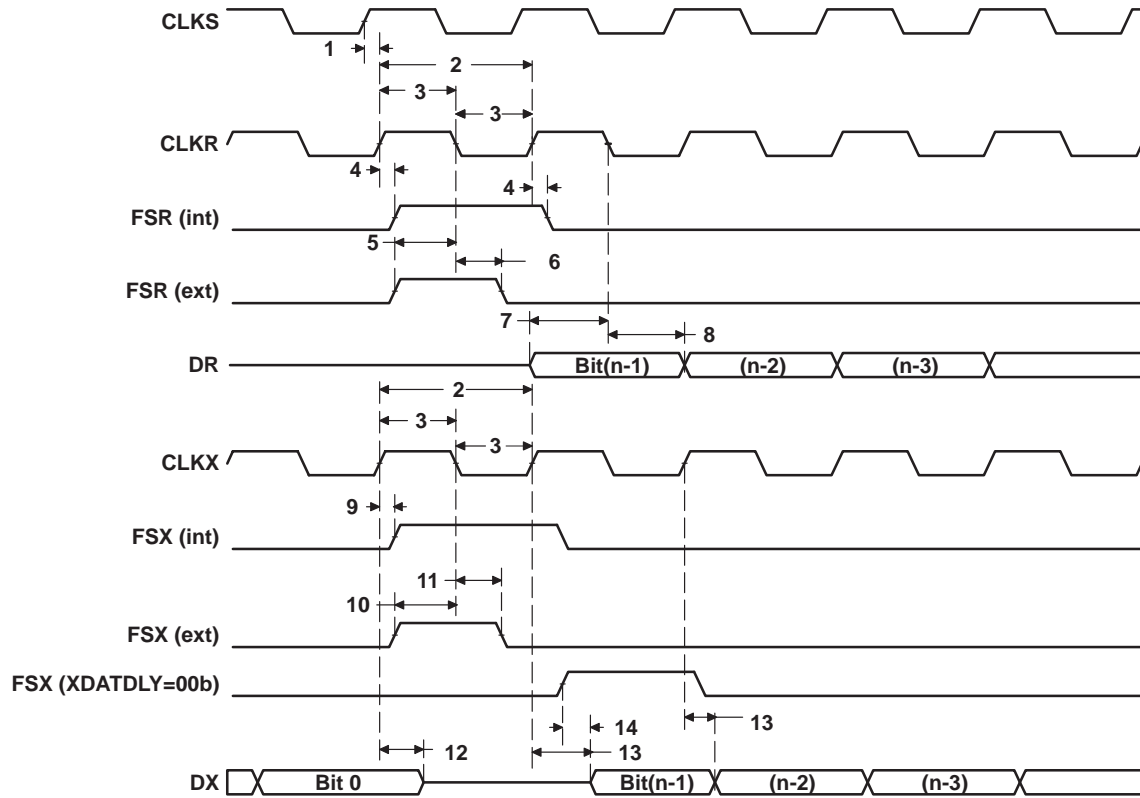


Figure 17-1. McBSP Timing

Table 17-3. Timing Requirements for FSR When GSYNC = 1 (see Figure 17-2)

NO.		-500 -600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{su}(FRH-CKSH)$ Setup time, FSR high before CLKS high	4		ns
2	$t_h(CKSH-FRH)$ Hold time, FSR high after CLKS high	4		ns

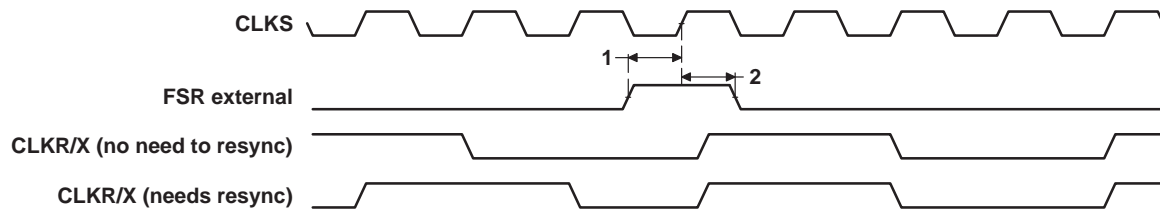


Figure 17-2. FSR Timing When GSYNC = 1

**Table 17–4. Timing Requirements for McBSP as SPI Master or Slave:  
CLKSTP = 10b, CLKXP = 0†‡ (see Figure 17–3)**

NO.		-500 -600				UNIT
		MASTER		SLAVE		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
4	$t_{su}(DRV-CKXL)$ Setup time, DR valid before CLKX low	12		2 – 12P	ns	
5	$t_h(CKXL-DRV)$ Hold time, DR valid after CLKX low	4		5 + 24P	ns	

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

‡ For all SPI Slave modes, CLKG is programmed as 1/4 of the CPU clock by setting CLKSM = CLKGDV = 1.

**Table 17–5. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McBSP as  
SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 10b, CLKXP = 0†‡ (see Figure 17–3)**

NO.	PARAMETER	-500 -600				UNIT
		MASTER§		SLAVE		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_h(CKXL-FXL)$ Hold time, FSX low after CLKX low¶	T – 2	T + 3			ns
2	$t_d(FXL-CKXH)$ Delay time, FSX low to CLKX high#	L – 2	L + 3			ns
3	$t_d(CKXH-DXV)$ Delay time, CLKX high to DX valid	–2	4	12P + 2.8	20P + 17	ns
6	$t_{dis}(CKXL-DXHZ)$ Disable time, DX high impedance following last data bit from CLKX low	L – 2	L + 3			ns
7	$t_{dis}(FXH-DXHZ)$ Disable time, DX high impedance following last data bit from FSX high			4P + 3	12P + 17	ns
8	$t_d(FXL-DXV)$ Delay time, FSX low to DX valid			8P + 1.8	16P + 17	ns

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

‡ For all SPI Slave modes, CLKG is programmed as 1/4 of the CPU clock by setting CLKSM = CLKGDV = 1.

§ S = Sample rate generator input clock = 4P if CLKSM = 1 (P = 1/CPU clock frequency)

= Sample rate generator input clock = P\_clks if CLKSM = 0 (P\_clks = CLKS period)

T = CLKX period = (1 + CLKGDV) \* S

H = CLKX high pulse width = (CLKGDV/2 + 1) \* S if CLKGDV is even  
= (CLKGDV + 1)/2 \* S if CLKGDV is odd or zero

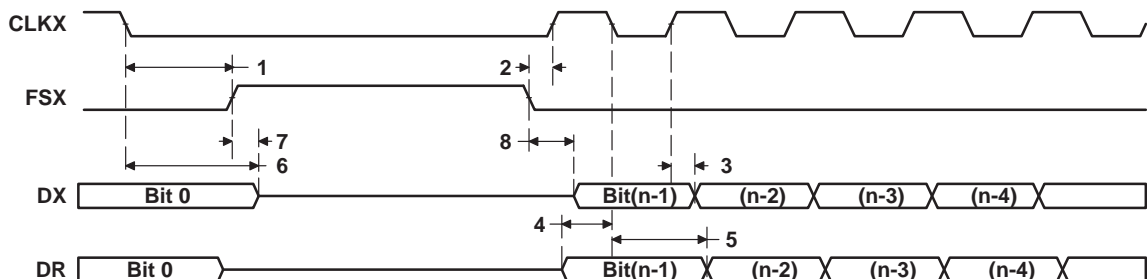
L = CLKX low pulse width = (CLKGDV/2) \* S if CLKGDV is even  
= (CLKGDV + 1)/2 \* S if CLKGDV is odd or zero

¶ FSRP = FSXP = 1. As a SPI Master, FSX is inverted to provide active-low slave-enable output. As a Slave, the active-low signal input on FSX and FSR is inverted before being used internally.

CLKXM = FSXM = 1, CLKRM = FSRM = 0 for Master McBSP

CLKXM = CLKRM = FSXM = FSRM = 0 for Slave McBSP

# FSX should be low before the rising edge of clock to enable Slave devices and then begin a SPI transfer at the rising edge of the Master clock (CLKX).



**Figure 17–3. McBSP Timing as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 10b, CLKXP = 0**

**Table 17–6. Timing Requirements for McBSP as SPI Master or Slave:  
CLKSTP = 11b, CLKXP = 0†‡ (see Figure 17–4)**

NO.		–500 –600				UNIT
		MASTER		SLAVE		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
4	$t_{su}(DRV-CKXH)$ Setup time, DR valid before CLKX high	12		2 – 12P	ns	
5	$t_h(CKXH-DRV)$ Hold time, DR valid after CLKX high	4		5 + 24P	ns	

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.  
‡ For all SPI Slave modes, CLKG is programmed as 1/4 of the CPU clock by setting CLKSM = CLKGDV = 1.

**Table 17–7. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McBSP as  
SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 11b, CLKXP = 0†‡ (see Figure 17–4)**

NO.	PARAMETER	–500 –600				UNIT
		MASTER§		SLAVE		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_h(CKXL-FXL)$ Hold time, FSX low after CLKX low¶	L – 2	L + 3			ns
2	$t_d(FXL-CKXH)$ Delay time, FSX low to CLKX high#	T – 2	T + 3			ns
3	$t_d(CKXL-DXV)$ Delay time, CLKX low to DX valid	–2	4	12P + 4	20P + 17	ns
6	$t_{dis}(CKXL-DXHZ)$ Disable time, DX high impedance following last data bit from CLKX low	–2	4	12P + 3	20P + 17	ns
7	$t_d(FXL-DXV)$ Delay time, FSX low to DX valid	H – 2	H + 4	8P + 2	16P + 17	ns

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.  
‡ For all SPI Slave modes, CLKG is programmed as 1/4 of the CPU clock by setting CLKSM = CLKGDV = 1.

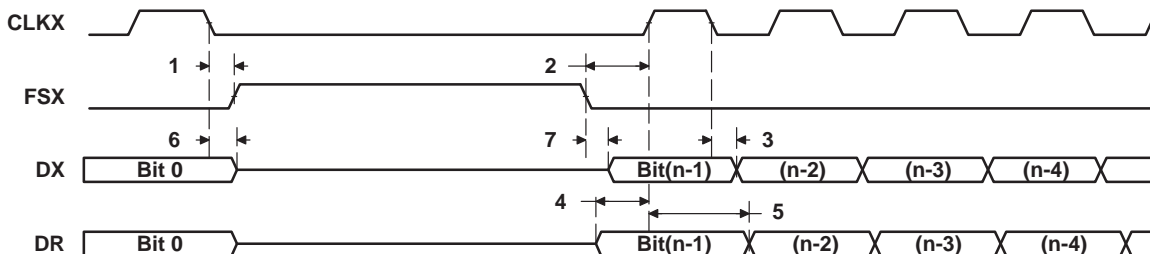
§ S = Sample rate generator input clock = 4P if CLKSM = 1 (P = 1/CPU clock frequency)  
= Sample rate generator input clock = P\_clks if CLKSM = 0 (P\_clks = CLKS period)

T = CLKX period = (1 + CLKGDV) \* S  
H = CLKX high pulse width = (CLKGDV/2 + 1) \* S if CLKGDV is even  
= (CLKGDV + 1)/2 \* S if CLKGDV is odd or zero  
L = CLKX low pulse width = (CLKGDV/2) \* S if CLKGDV is even  
= (CLKGDV + 1)/2 \* S if CLKGDV is odd or zero

¶ FSRP = FSXP = 1. As a SPI Master, FSX is inverted to provide active-low slave-enable output. As a Slave, the active-low signal input on FSX and FSR is inverted before being used internally.

CLKXM = FSXM = 1, CLKRM = FSRM = 0 for Master McBSP  
CLKXM = CLKRM = FSXM = FSRM = 0 for Slave McBSP

# FSX should be low before the rising edge of clock to enable Slave devices and then begin a SPI transfer at the rising edge of the Master clock (CLKX).



**Figure 17–4. McBSP Timing as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 11b, CLKXP = 0**



**Table 17–8. Timing Requirements for McBSP as SPI Master or Slave:  
CLKSTP = 10b, CLKXP = 1†‡ (see Figure 17–5)**

NO.		–500 –600				UNIT
		MASTER		SLAVE		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
4	$t_{su}(DRV-CKXH)$ Setup time, DR valid before CLKX high	12		2 – 12P	ns	
5	$t_h(CKXH-DRV)$ Hold time, DR valid after CLKX high	4		5 + 24P	ns	

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

‡ For all SPI Slave modes, CLKG is programmed as 1/4 of the CPU clock by setting CLKSM = CLKGDV = 1.

**Table 17–9. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McBSP as  
SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 10b, CLKXP = 1†‡ (see Figure 17–5)**

NO.	PARAMETER	–500 –600				UNIT
		MASTER§		SLAVE		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_h(CKXH-FXL)$ Hold time, FSX low after CLKX high¶	T – 2	T + 3			ns
2	$t_d(FXL-CKXL)$ Delay time, FSX low to CLKX low#	H – 2	H + 3			ns
3	$t_d(CKXL-DXV)$ Delay time, CLKX low to DX valid	–2	4	12P + 4	20P + 17	ns
6	$t_{dis}(CKXH-DXHZ)$ Disable time, DX high impedance following last data bit from CLKX high	H – 2	H + 3			ns
7	$t_{dis}(FXH-DXHZ)$ Disable time, DX high impedance following last data bit from FSX high			4P + 3	12P + 17	ns
8	$t_d(FXL-DXV)$ Delay time, FSX low to DX valid			8P + 2	16P + 17	ns

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

‡ For all SPI Slave modes, CLKG is programmed as 1/4 of the CPU clock by setting CLKSM = CLKGDV = 1.

§ S = Sample rate generator input clock = 4P if CLKSM = 1 (P = 1/CPU clock frequency)

= Sample rate generator input clock = P\_clks if CLKSM = 0 (P\_clks = CLKX period)

T = CLKX period = (1 + CLKGDV) \* S

H = CLKX high pulse width = (CLKGDV/2 + 1) \* S if CLKGDV is even  
= (CLKGDV + 1)/2 \* S if CLKGDV is odd or zero

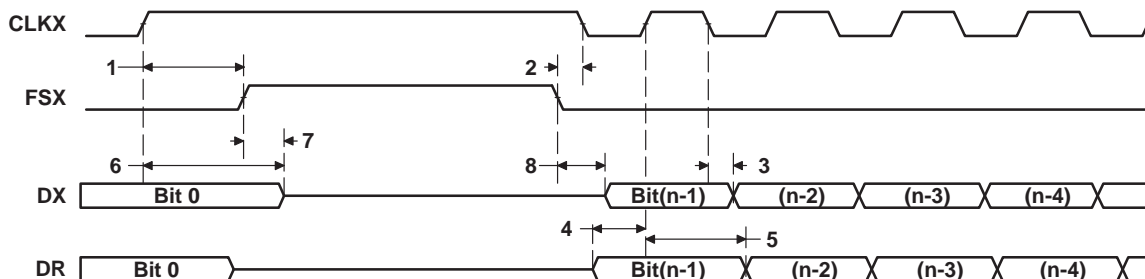
L = CLKX low pulse width = (CLKGDV/2) \* S if CLKGDV is even  
= (CLKGDV + 1)/2 \* S if CLKGDV is odd or zero

¶ FSRP = FSXP = 1. As a SPI Master, FSX is inverted to provide active-low slave-enable output. As a Slave, the active-low signal input on FSX and FSR is inverted before being used internally.

CLKXM = FSXM = 1, CLKRM = FSRM = 0 for Master McBSP

CLKXM = CLKRM = FSXM = FSRM = 0 for Slave McBSP

# FSX should be low before the rising edge of clock to enable Slave devices and then begin a SPI transfer at the rising edge of the Master clock (CLKX).



**Figure 17–5. McBSP Timing as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 10b, CLKXP = 1**

**Table 17–10. Timing Requirements for McBSP as SPI Master or Slave:  
CLKSTP = 11b, CLKXP = 1†‡ (see Figure 17–6)**

NO.		–500 –600				UNIT
		MASTER		SLAVE		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
4	$t_{su}(DRV-CKXH)$ Setup time, DR valid before CLKX high	12		2 – 12P	ns	
5	$t_h(CKXH-DRV)$ Hold time, DR valid after CLKX high	4		5 + 24P	ns	

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.  
‡ For all SPI Slave modes, CLKG is programmed as 1/4 of the CPU clock by setting CLKSM = CLKGDV = 1.

**Table 17–11. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McBSP as  
SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 11b, CLKXP = 1†‡ (see Figure 17–6)**

NO.	PARAMETER	–500 –600				UNIT
		MASTER§		SLAVE		
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_h(CKXH-FXL)$ Hold time, FSX low after CLKX high¶	H – 2	H + 3			ns
2	$t_d(FXL-CKXL)$ Delay time, FSX low to CLKX low#	T – 2	T + 1			ns
3	$t_d(CKXH-DXV)$ Delay time, CLKX high to DX valid	–2	4	12P + 4	20P + 17	ns
6	$t_{dis}(CKXH-DXHZ)$ Disable time, DX high impedance following last data bit from CLKX high	–2	4	12P + 3	20P + 17	ns
7	$t_d(FXL-DXV)$ Delay time, FSX low to DX valid	L – 2	L + 4	8P + 2	16P + 17	ns

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.  
‡ For all SPI Slave modes, CLKG is programmed as 1/4 of the CPU clock by setting CLKSM = CLKGDV = 1.

§ S = Sample rate generator input clock = 4P if CLKSM = 1 (P = 1/CPU clock frequency)  
= Sample rate generator input clock = P\_clks if CLKSM = 0 (P\_clks = CLKS period)

T = CLKX period = (1 + CLKGDV) \* S

H = CLKX high pulse width = (CLKGDV/2 + 1) \* S if CLKGDV is even  
= (CLKGDV + 1)/2 \* S if CLKGDV is odd or zero

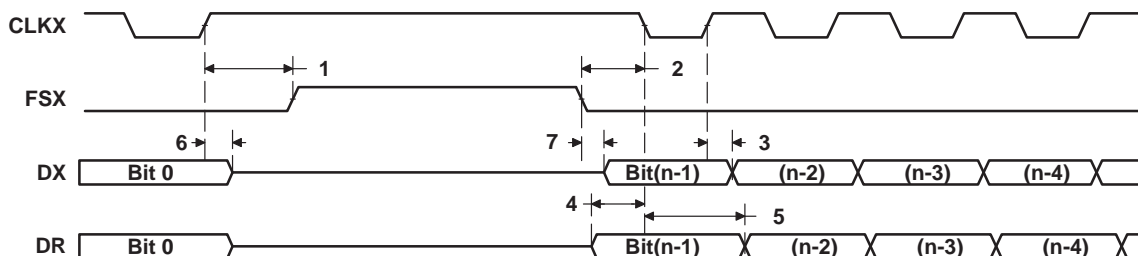
L = CLKX low pulse width = (CLKGDV/2) \* S if CLKGDV is even  
= (CLKGDV + 1)/2 \* S if CLKGDV is odd or zero

¶ FSRP = FSXP = 1. As a SPI Master, FSX is inverted to provide active-low slave-enable output. As a Slave, the active-low signal input on FSX and FSR is inverted before being used internally.

CLKXM = FSXM = 1, CLKRM = FSRM = 0 for Master McBSP

CLKXM = CLKRM = FSXM = FSRM = 0 for Slave McBSP

# FSX should be low before the rising edge of clock to enable Slave devices and then begin a SPI transfer at the rising edge of the Master clock (CLKX).



**Figure 17–6. McBSP Timing as SPI Master or Slave: CLKSTP = 11b, CLKXP = 1**

## 18 Video Port Timing (VP0, VP1, VP2)

### 18.1 VCLKIN timing (Video Capture Mode)

Table 18–1. Timing Requirements for Video Capture Mode for VPxCLKINx† (see Figure 18–1)

NO.		–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{c(VKI)}$ Cycle time, VPxCLKINx	12.5		ns
2	$t_{w(VKIH)}$ Pulse duration, VPxCLKINx high	5.4		ns
3	$t_{w(VKIL)}$ Pulse duration, VPxCLKINx low	5.4		ns
4	$t_{t(VKI)}$ Transition time, VPxCLKINx		2	ns

† The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{IL\ MAX}$  and  $V_{IH\ MIN}$ .

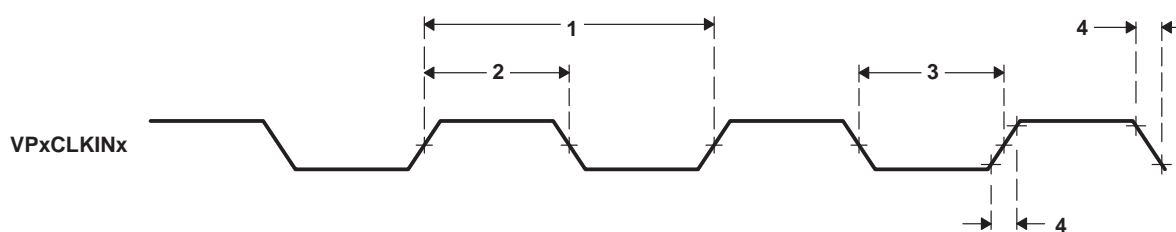


Figure 18–1. Video Port Capture VPxCLKINx Timing

### 18.2 STCLK Timing

Table 18–2. Timing Requirements for STCLK† (see Figure 18–2)

NO.		–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{c(STCLK)}$ Cycle time, STCLK	33.3		ns
2	$t_{w(STCLKH)}$ Pulse duration, STCLK high	16		ns
3	$t_{w(STCLKL)}$ Pulse duration, STCLK low	16		ns
4	$t_{t(STCLK)}$ Transition time, STCLK		2	ns

† The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{IL\ MAX}$  and  $V_{IH\ MIN}$ .

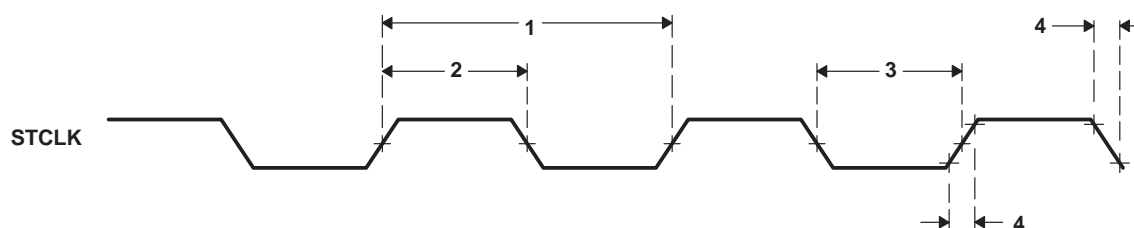


Figure 18–2. STCLK Timing

### 18.3 Video Data and Control Timing (Video Capture Mode)

Table 18–3. Timing Requirements in Video Capture Mode for Video Data and Control Inputs (see Figure 18–3)

NO.		–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{su}(VDATV-VKIH)$ Setup time, VPxDx valid before VPxCLKINx high	2.4		ns
2	$t_{h}(VDATV-VKIH)$ Hold time, VPxDx valid after VPxCLKINx high	0.5		ns
3	$t_{su}(VCTLV-VKIH)$ Setup time, VPxCTLx valid before VPxCLKINx high	2.4		ns
4	$t_{h}(VCTLV-VKIH)$ Hold time, VPxCTLx valid after VPxCLKINx high	0.5		ns

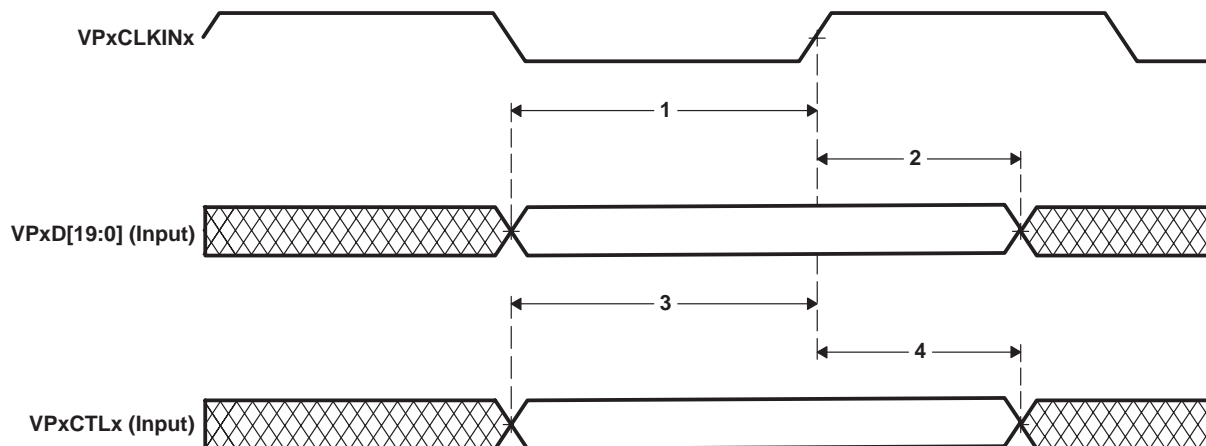


Figure 18–3. Video Port Capture Data and Control Input Timing



## 18.4 VCLKIN Timing (Video Display Mode)

Table 18–4. Timing Requirements for Video Display Mode for VPxCLKINx† (see Figure 18–4)

NO.		-500 -600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_c(VKI)$ Cycle time, VPxCLKINx	9		ns
2	$t_w(VKIH)$ Pulse duration, VPxCLKINx high	4.1		ns
3	$t_w(VKIL)$ Pulse duration, VPxCLKINx low	4.1		ns
4	$t_t(VKI)$ Transition time, VPxCLKINx		2	ns

† The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{IL\ MAX}$  and  $V_{IH\ MIN}$ .

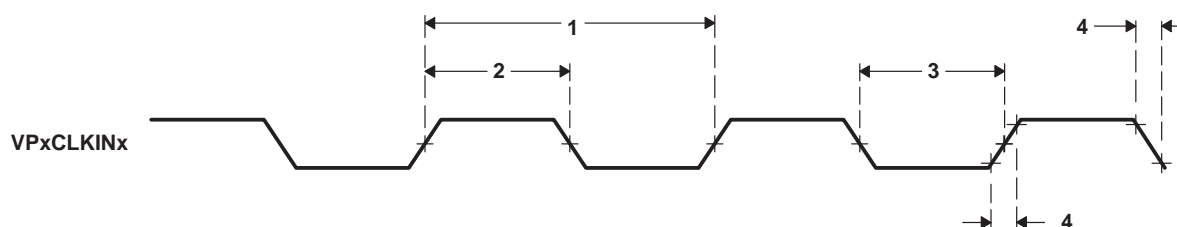


Figure 18–4. Video Port Display VPxCLKINx Timing

## 18.5 Video Control Input/Output and Video Display Data Output Timing With Respect to VPxCLKINx and VPxCLKOUTx (Video Display Mode)

Table 18–5. Timing Requirements in Video Display Mode for Video Control Input Shown With Respect to VPxCLKINx and VPxCLKOUTx (see Figure 18–5)

NO.		-500 -600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
13	$t_{su}(VCTLV-VKIH)$ Setup time, VPxCTLx valid before VPxCLKINx high	2.4		ns
14	$t_h(VCTLV-VKIH)$ Hold time, VPxCTLx valid after VPxCLKINx high	0.5		ns
15	$t_{su}(VCTLV-VKOH)$ Setup time, VPxCTLx valid before VPxCLKOUTx high‡	7.4		ns
16	$t_h(VCTLV-VKOH)$ Hold time, VPxCTLx valid after VPxCLKOUTx high‡	-0.9		ns

‡ Assuming non-inverted VPxCLKOUTx signal.

**Table 18–6. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions in Video Display Mode for Video Data and Control Output Shown With Respect to VPxCLKINx and VPxCLKOUTx<sup>†‡</sup> (see Figure 18–5)**

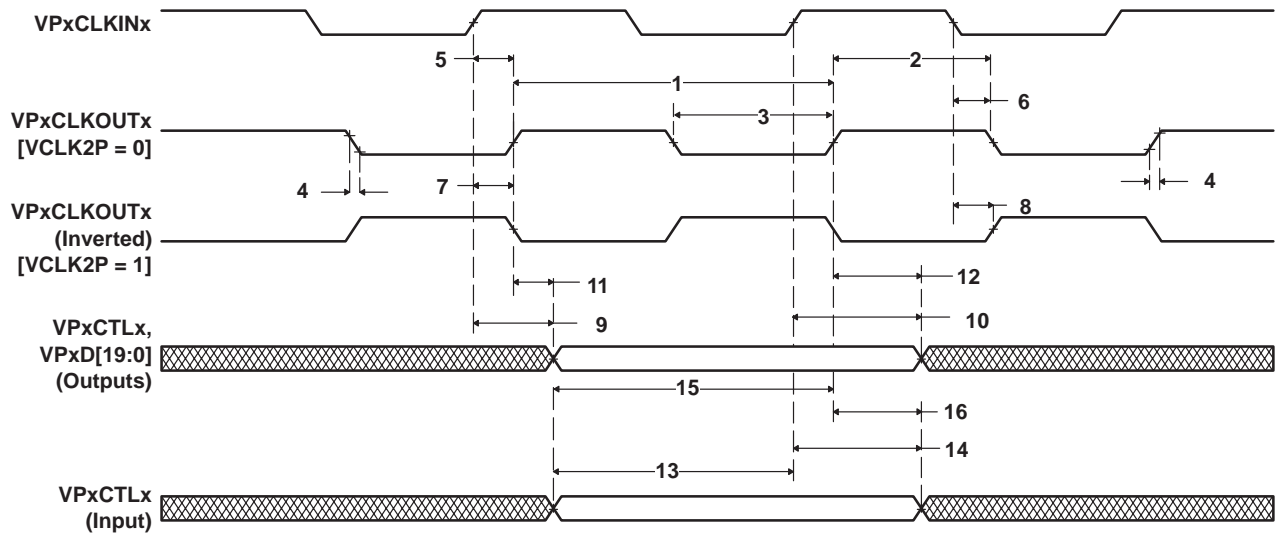
NO.	PARAMETER	–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_c(VKO)$ Cycle time, VPxCLKOUTx	V – 0.7	V + 0.7	ns
2	$t_w(VKOH)$ Pulse duration, VPxCLKOUTx high	VH – 0.7	VH + 0.7	ns
3	$t_w(VKOL)$ Pulse duration, VPxCLKOUTx low	VL – 0.7	VL + 0.7	ns
4	$t_t(VKO)$ Transition time, VPxCLKOUTx		1	ns
5	$t_d(VKIH-VKOH)$ Delay time, VPxCLKINx high to VPxCLKOUTx high <sup>§</sup>	1.4	5	ns
6	$t_d(VKIL-VKOL)$ Delay time, VPxCLKINx low to VPxCLKOUTx low <sup>§</sup>	1.4	5	ns
7	$t_d(VKIH-VKOL)$ Delay time, VPxCLKINx high to VPxCLKOUTx low	1.4	5	ns
8	$t_d(VKIL-VKOH)$ Delay time, VPxCLKINx low to VPxCLKOUTx high	1.4	5	ns
9	$t_d(VKIH-VPOUTV)$ Delay time, VPxCLKINx high to VPxOUT valid <sup>¶</sup>		9	ns
10	$t_d(VKIH-VPOUTIV)$ Delay time, VPxCLKINx high to VPxOUT invalid <sup>¶</sup>	1.7		ns
11	$t_d(VKOH-VPOUTV)$ Delay time, VPxCLKOUTx high to VPxOUT valid <sup>¶¶</sup>		4	ns
12	$t_d(VKOH-VPOUTIV)$ Delay time, VPxCLKOUTx high to VPxOUT invalid <sup>¶¶</sup>	–0.2		ns

<sup>†</sup> V = the video input clock (VPxCLKINx) period in ns.

<sup>‡</sup> VH is the high period of V (video input clock period) in ns and VL is the low period of V (video input clock period) in ns.

<sup>§</sup> Assuming non-inverted VPxCLKOUTx signal.

<sup>¶</sup> VPxOUT consists of VPxCTLx and VPxD[19:0]



**Figure 18–5. Video Port Display Data Output Timing and Control Input/Output Timing With Respect to VPxCLKINx and VPxCLKOUTx**

PRODUCT PREVIEW



### 18.6 Video Dual-Display Sync Mode Timing (With Respect to VPxCLKINx)

Table 18–7. Timing Requirements for Dual-Display Sync Mode for VPxCLKINx (see Figure 18–6)

NO.		-500 -600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{skr(VKI)}$ Skew rate, VPxCLKINx before VPyCLKINy		$\pm 500$	ps



Figure 18–6. Video Port Dual-Display Sync Timing

## 19 Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC) Timing

Table 19–1. Timing Requirements for MRCLK (see Figure 19–1)

NO.		–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_c(\text{MRCLK})$ Cycle time, MRCLK	40		ns
2	$t_w(\text{MRCLKH})$ Pulse duration, MRCLK high	14		ns
3	$t_w(\text{MRCLKL})$ Pulse duration, MRCLK low	14		ns
4	$t_t(\text{MRCLK})$ Transition time, MRCLK†		3	ns

† The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{IL \text{ MAX}}$  and  $V_{IH \text{ MIN}}$ .

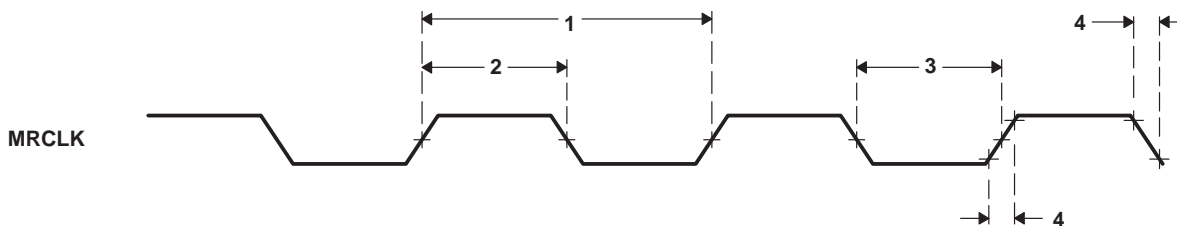


Figure 19–1. MRCLK Timing (EMAC – Receive)

Table 19–2. Timing Requirements for MTCLK (see Figure 19–1)

NO.		–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_c(\text{MTCLK})$ Cycle time, MTCLK	40		ns
2	$t_w(\text{MTCLKH})$ Pulse duration, MTCLK high	14		ns
3	$t_w(\text{MTCLKL})$ Pulse duration, MTCLK low	14		ns
4	$t_t(\text{MTCLK})$ Transition time, MTCLK†		3	ns

† The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at  $V_{IL \text{ MAX}}$  and  $V_{IH \text{ MIN}}$ .

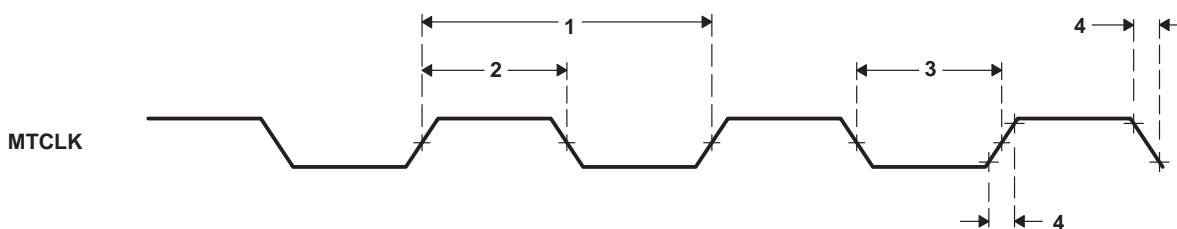


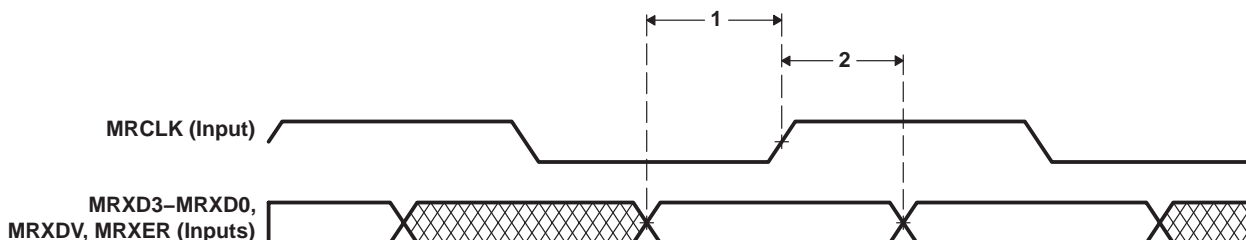
Figure 19–2. MTCLK Timing (EMAC – Transmit)

**Table 19–3. Timing Requirements for EMAC MII Receive 10/100 Mbit/s† (see Figure 19–3)**

NO.	PARAMETER	MIN	MAX	UNIT
1	$t_{su}(MRXD-MRCLKH)$ Setup time, receive selected signals valid before MRCLK high	8		ns
2	$t_h(MRCLKH-MRXD)$ Hold time, receive selected signals valid after MRCLK high	8		ns

† Receive selected signals include: MRXD3–MRXD0, MRXDV, and MRXER.

MRXD3–MRXD0 is driven by the PHY on the falling edge of MRCLK. MRXD3–MRXD0 timing must be met during clock periods when MRXDV is asserted. MRXDV is asserted and deasserted by the PHY on the falling edge of MRCLK. MRXER is driven by the PHY on the falling edge of MRCLK (xx = 00–01).



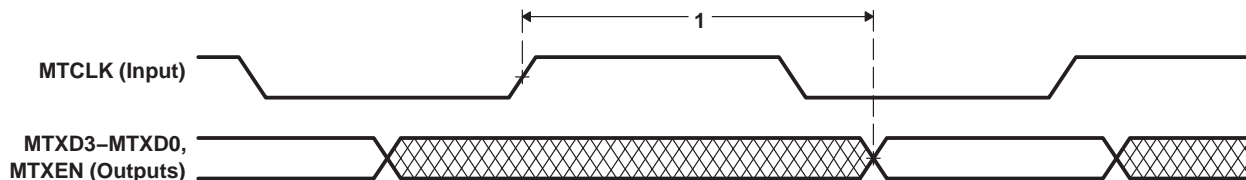
**Figure 19–3. EMAC Receive Interface Timing**

**Table 19–4. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for EMAC MII Transmit 10/100 Mbit/s‡ (see Figure 19–4)**

NO.	PARAMETER	MIN	MAX	UNIT
1	$t_d(MTCLKH-MTXD)$ Delay time, MTCLK high to transmit selected signals valid	5	25	ns

‡ Transmit selected signals include: MTXD3–MTXD0, and MTXEN.

MTXD3–MTXD0 is driven by the reconciliation sublayer synchronous to the MTCLK. MTXEN is asserted and deasserted by the reconciliation sublayer synchronous to the MTCLK rising edge.



**Figure 19–4. EMAC Transmit Interface Timing**

## 20 Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Timing

Table 20–1. Timing Requirements for MDIO Input (see Figure 20–1 and Figure 20–2)

NO.	PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION	MIN	MAX	UNIT
1	$t_c(\text{MDCLK})$	Cycle time, MDCLK	400		ns
2	$t_w(\text{MDCLK})$	Pulse duration, MDCLK high/low	180		ns
3	$t_t(\text{MDCLK})$	Transition time, MDCLK		5	ns
4	$t_{su}(\text{MDIO-MDCLKH})$	Setup time, MDIO data input valid before MDCLK high	10		ns
5	$t_h(\text{MDCLKH-MDIO})$	Hold time, MDIO data input valid after MDCLK high	10		ns

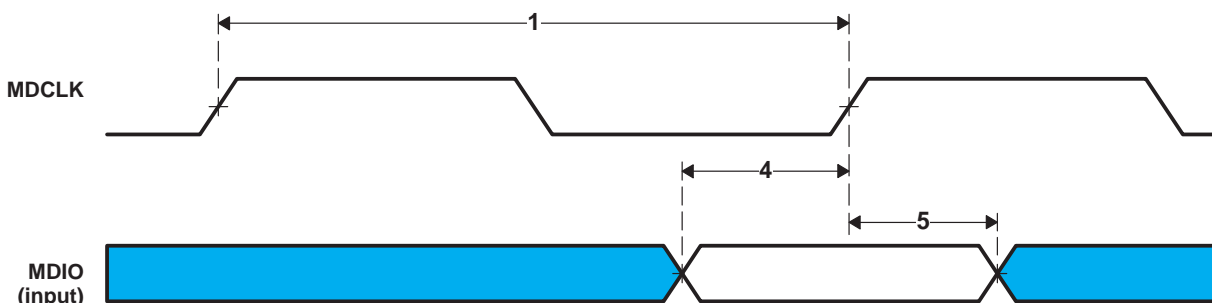


Figure 20–1. MDIO Input Timing

Table 20–2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for MDIO Output (see Figure 20–2)

NO.	PARAMETER	MIN	MAX	UNIT
7	$t_d(\text{MDCLKL-MDIO})$		100	ns

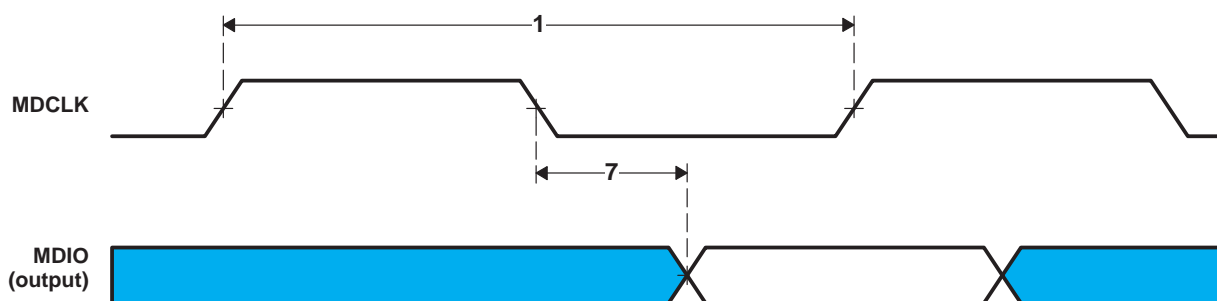


Figure 20–2. MDIO Output Timing

## 21 Timer Timing

**Table 21–1. Timing Requirements for Timer Inputs† (see Figure 21–1)**

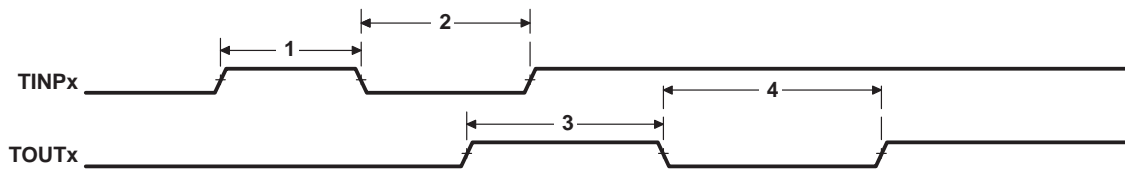
NO.		–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_w(\text{TINPH})$ Pulse duration, TINP high	8P		ns
2	$t_w(\text{TINPL})$ Pulse duration, TINP low	8P		ns

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

**Table 21–2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Timer Outputs† (see Figure 21–1)**

NO.	PARAMETER	–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
3	$t_w(\text{TOUTH})$ Pulse duration, TOUT high	8P–3		ns
4	$t_w(\text{TOUTL})$ Pulse duration, TOUT low	8P–3		ns

† P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.



**Figure 21–1. Timer Timing**

## 22 General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) Port Timing

**Table 22–1. Timing Requirements for GPIO Inputs<sup>†‡</sup> (see Figure 22–1)**

NO.		–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_w(\text{GPIH})$ Pulse duration, GPIx high	8P		ns
2	$t_w(\text{GPIL})$ Pulse duration, GPIx low	8P		ns

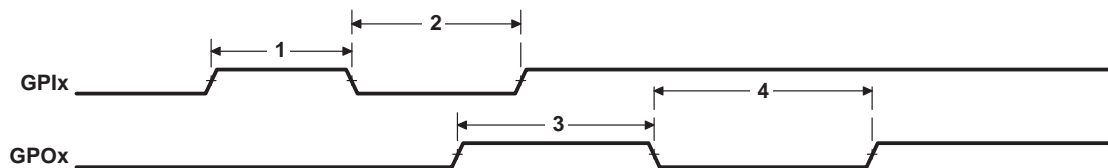
<sup>†</sup> P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.

<sup>‡</sup> The pulse width given is sufficient to generate a CPU interrupt or an EDMA event. However, if a user wants to have the DSP recognize the GPIx changes through software polling of the GPIO register, the GPIx duration must be extended to at least 12P to allow the DSP enough time to access the GPIO register through the CFGBUS.

**Table 22–2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for GPIO Outputs<sup>†</sup> (see Figure 22–1)**

NO.	PARAMETER	–500 –600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
3	$t_w(\text{GPOH})$ Pulse duration, GPOx high	32P		ns
4	$t_w(\text{GPOL})$ Pulse duration, GPOx low	32P		ns

<sup>†</sup> P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns. For example, when running parts at 600 MHz, use P = 1.67 ns.



**Figure 22–1. GPIO Port Timing**



## 23 JTAG Test-Port Timing

Table 23–1. Timing Requirements for JTAG Test Port (see Figure 23–1)

NO.		-500 -600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
1	$t_c(\text{TCK})$ Cycle time, TCK	35		ns
3	$t_{su}(\text{TDIV-TCKH})$ Setup time, TDI/TMS/ $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ valid before TCK high	10		ns
4	$t_h(\text{TCKH-TDIV})$ Hold time, TDI/TMS/ $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ valid after TCK high	9		ns

Table 23–2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for JTAG Test Port (see Figure 23–1)

NO.	PARAMETER	-500 -600		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
2	$t_d(\text{TCKL-TDOV})$ Delay time, TCK low to TDO valid	-3	18	ns

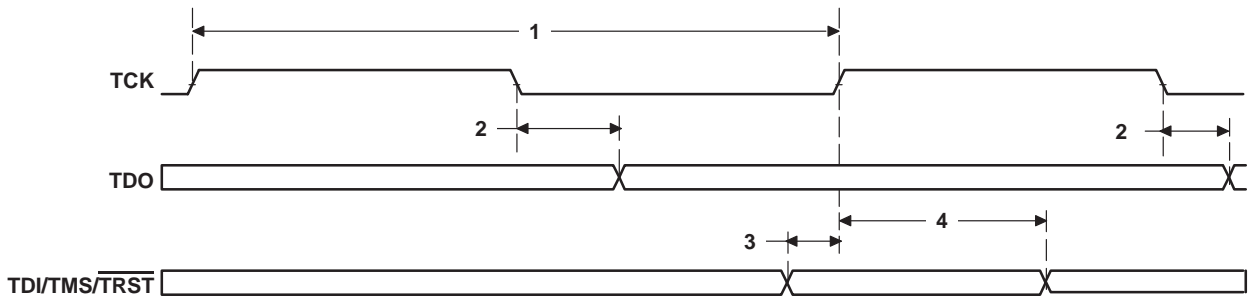


Figure 23–1. JTAG Test-Port Timing

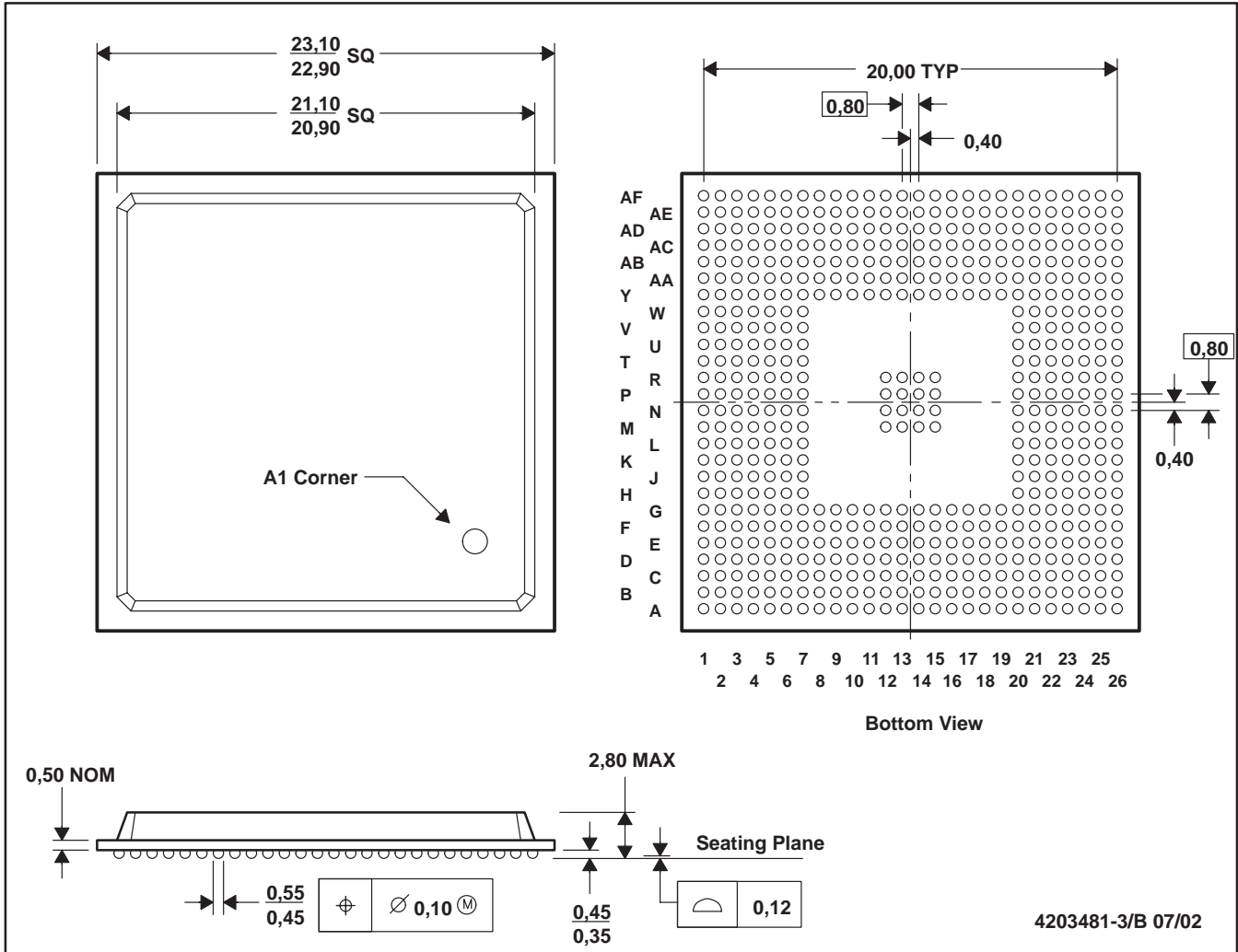
24 Mechanical Data

24.1 Ball Grid Array Mechanical Data Drawing (GDK)

GDK (S-PBGA-N548)

PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY

PRODUCT PREVIEW



4203481-3/B 07/02

- NOTES:
- A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
  - B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
  - C. Flip chip application only.



Table 24–1. Thermal Resistance Characteristics (S-PBGA Package) [GDK]

NO			°C/W	Air Flow (m/s <sup>†</sup> )
1	R <sub>θJC</sub>	Junction-to-case	3.3	N/A
2	R <sub>θJB</sub>	Junction-to-board	7.92	N/A
3	R <sub>θJA</sub>	Junction-to-free air	18.2	0.00
4			15.3	0.5
5			13.7	1.0
6			12.2	2.00
7	Psi <sub>JT</sub>	Junction-to-package top	0.37	0.00
			0.47	0.5
			0.57	1.0
			0.7	2.00
8	Psi <sub>JB</sub>	Junction-to-board	11.4	0.00
			11	0.5
			10.7	1.0
			10.2	2.00

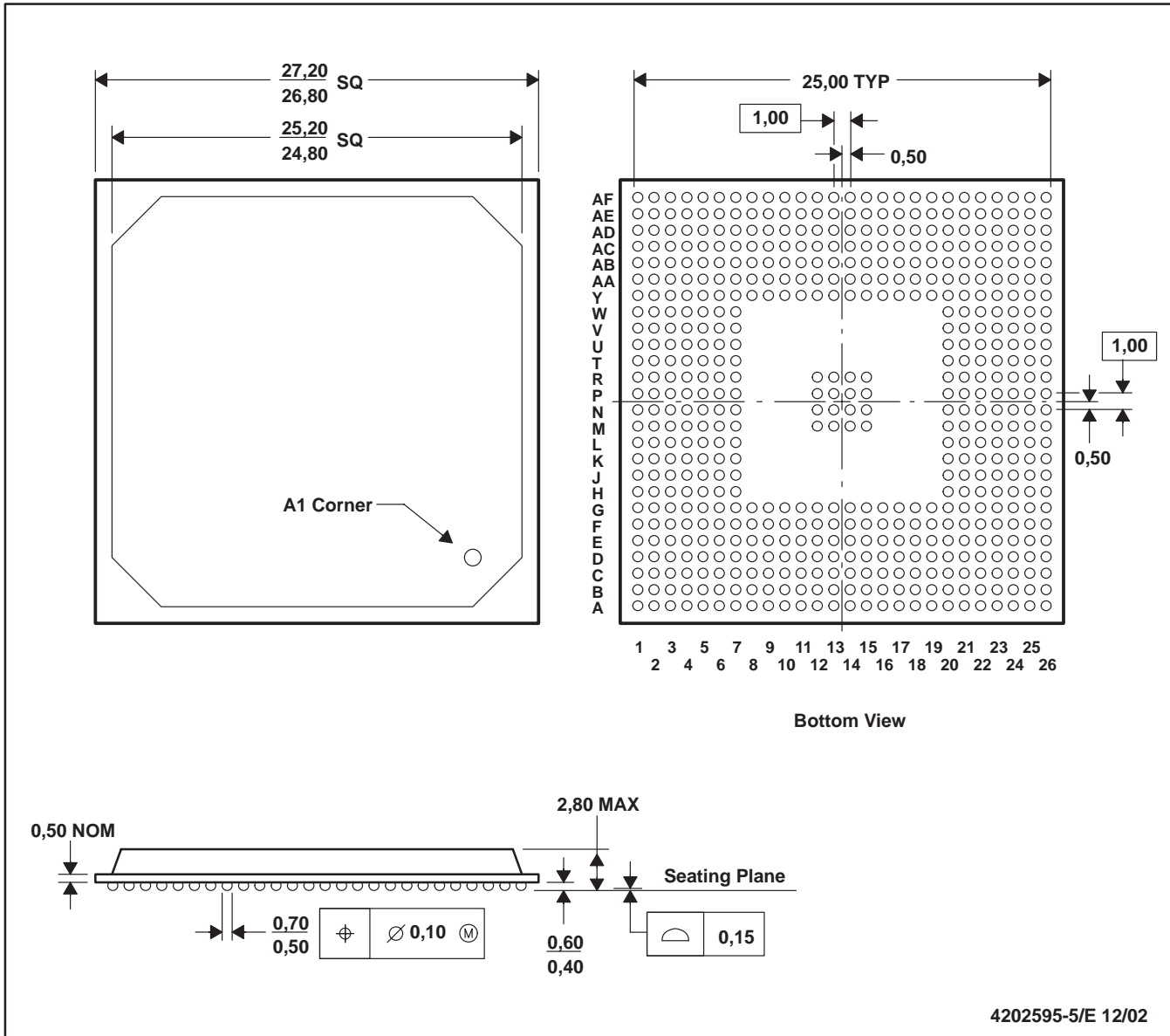
<sup>†</sup> m/s = meters per second

24.2 Ball Grid Array Mechanical Data Drawing (GNZ)

GNZ (S-PBGA-N548)

PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY

PRODUCT PREVIEW



4202595-5/E 12/02

- NOTES:
- A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
  - B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
  - C. Flip chip application only.
  - D. Substrate color may vary.



Table 24–2. Thermal Resistance Characteristics (S-PBGA Package) [GNZ]

NO		°C/W	Air Flow (m/s <sup>†</sup> )
1	R <sub>θJC</sub> Junction-to-case	3.3	N/A
2	R <sub>θJB</sub> Junction-to-board	7.46	N/A
3	R <sub>θJA</sub> Junction-to-free air	17.4	0.00
4		14.0	0.5
5		12.3	1.0
6		10.8	2.00
7	Psi <sub>JT</sub> Junction-to-package top	0.37	0.00
		0.47	0.5
		0.57	1.0
		0.7	2.00
8	Psi <sub>JB</sub> Junction-to-board	11.4	0.00
		11	0.5
		10.7	1.0
		10.2	2.00

<sup>†</sup> m/s = meters per second